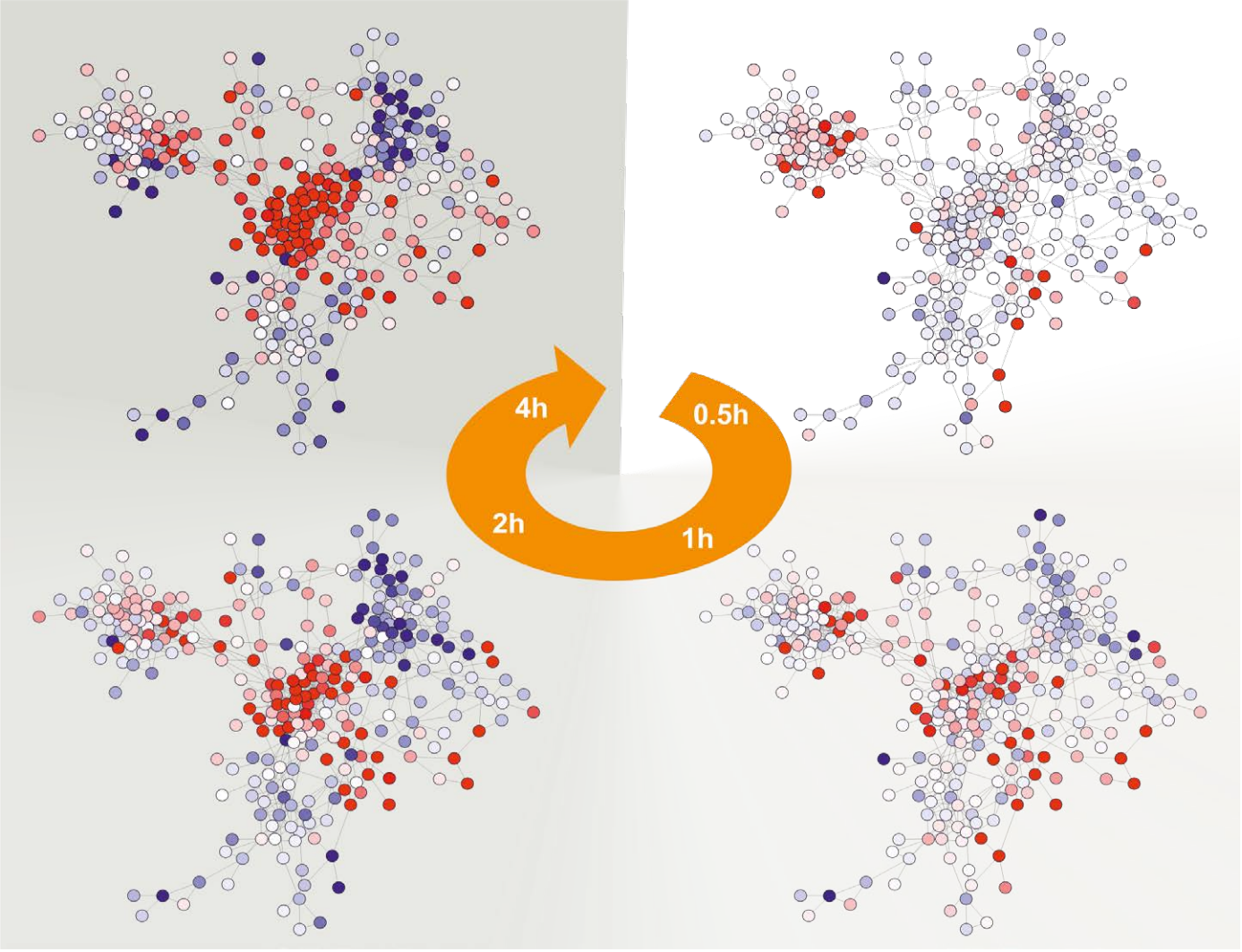
ImmunoSensation

the immune sensory system Bonn cluster of excellence

ANNUAL REPORT 2014



universitätbonn

ImmunoSensation
the immune sensory system Bonn cluster of excellence

ANNUAL REPORT 2014

universitätbonn
universitätsklinikumbonn
LIMES Life & Medical Sciences Institute
DZNE German Center for Neurodegenerative Diseases within the Helmholtz Association
caesar center of advanced european studies and research

OVERVIEW

Preface

Preface

The Cluster ImmunoSensation is very proud to report the scientific and structural progress that has been made in the second year of funding by the German Research Foundation, DFG. Our Cluster is in the midst of a process of superb, dynamic development and has continued its excellent scientific performance. This great success would not have been possible without the tremendous support of the DFG, the University of Bonn and the other two participating institutions, the German Center of Neurodegenerative Diseases, DZNE, and the Max-Planck-associated center of advanced eurpean studies and research, caesar.

The steering committee of the Cluster is a dedicated group of scientists who contribute to the advancement of the Cluster in organizational and scientific issues from their different angles of expertise. The retreat of this steering committee to the Amalfi coast of Southern Italy in May 2014 was the perfect occasion to enjoy scientific exchange and friendship (see page 102). There can be no excellent science without excellent scientific management: the team of the Cluster coordination office has grown and can now provide optimal support for the numerous events activities within the Cluster (see page 90). At the heart of the Cluster are its many highly motivated young scientists. 14 students were newly recruited into the ImmunoSensation graduate program, the International Immunology Training Program, IITB (see page 106). Besides the opportunity to participate in the outstanding scientific research within the Cluster, this graduate program offers training and education in scientific techniques as well as soft skills, such as scientific presentation and writing.

Our Cluster is now regarded as one of the - if not the - leading center of immunology in Germany. In 2014, ImmunoSensation had the honor of hosting the Annual Meeting of the German Society of Immunology (DGfI) in Bonn (see page 91). We are grateful to the German Society of Immunology for the fantastic venue, the World Conference Center with the former Plenary Chamber of the Deutsche Bundestag, where the political decision was made to unify East and West Germany, and all the wonderful surrounding facilities located on the banks of the river Rhine. This 2014 meeting had the highest attendance of all annual meetings of the German Society of Immunology, and it was a wonderful forum for lively discussions and a bustling and dynamic exchange of new ideas and concepts in immunology. One highlight of the meeting was a whole session dedicated to the research focuses within ImmunoSensation. About our research and the meeting as a whole, we received extremely positive feedback, which was both highly motivating and rewarding for the Cluster in Bonn.

Great input and advice also came from our International Scientific Advisory Board, who were invited to our Cluster Science Days in November 2014 (see page 92). It was the first time that members of the Scientific Advisory Board could dedicate two full days to meeting the scientists of the Cluster and to learning about our scientific projects and structural and strategic plans. The general structure of the work programs A to E was endorsed by the Advisory Board. The steering committee of the Cluster were also grateful to receive a number of recommendations regarding scientific techniques and instruments as well as structural issues such as gender equality and the promotion of female careers.

The Advisory Board also noted that two female scientists of the Cluster had successfully advanced their career within ImmunoSensation advancing from post-doctoral stage as Cluster-funded junior research group leaders to full W2 professorships in 2014 (Andrea Ablasser, EPFL in Lausanne; and Linda Diehl, UKE in Hamburg).

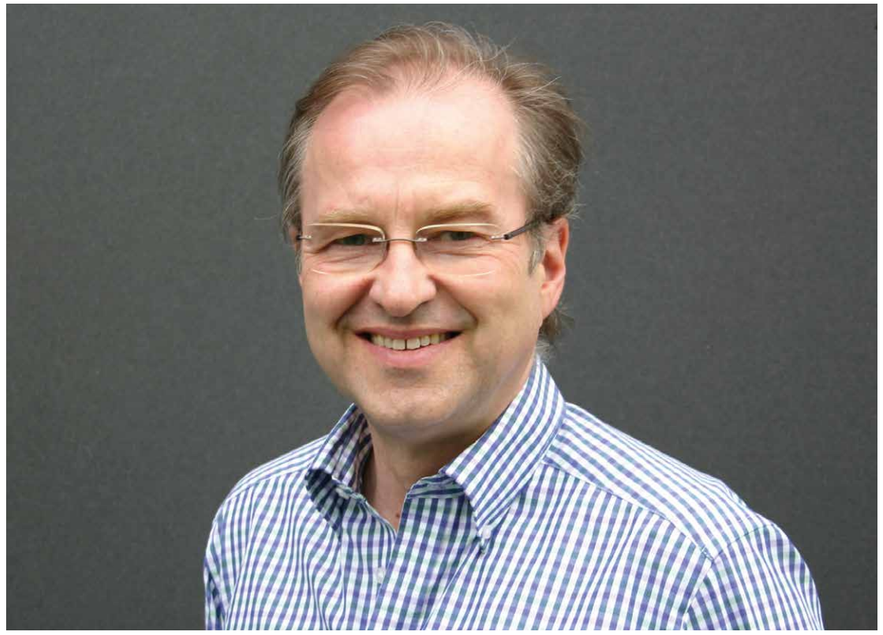
In addition to furthering the careers of young scientists, the Cluster ImmunoSensation has continued its outstanding performance in scientific terms. Out of more than 360 papers which have been published by Cluster members in 2014, almost one hundred are featured in journals which boast impact factors of 8 or higher (see page 125). Once again, the most outstanding results of the Cluster are visible in top scientific forums, such as the communities addressed by Nature, Cell, Nature Immunology and Immunity. Our publications also include a fair number of important and well-received reviews. All of these papers clearly reflect the comprehensive scope of our initiative. They document how our interests and ambitions range from the discovery of new molecular receptors and the corresponding ligands of the immune sensory system to the local implementation of these principles in specific organs. Moreover, we are interested in the interactions of the immune sensory system with other systems, such as the nervous system, and its overall systemic integration. Finally, one of our most important mid to long-term goals is, of course, the elucidation of molecular principles of disease and specifically of the mechanisms that lead to sterile inflammatory diseases or the contribution of sterile inflammatory processes to other diseases. In this annual report, you find detailed information on a selected number of publications from our research areas A to E in 2014. We would particularly like to draw your attention to the following exciting new discoveries made by our scientists in 2014.

Picture
Prof. Dr. Gunther Hartmann

The group of Eicke Latz discovered that the inflammasome machinery also acts as an immune sensory principle outside of cells (Franklin et al., Nature Immunology, 2014) (see page 17). The authors of this paper focus on so-called “ASC specks”. ASC specks are signalosomes which were thought to be solely responsible for the intracellular processing of information from inflammasome sensors (such as NLPR3) and relaying this information to caspases (the cell-death inducing enyzmes). Strikingly, the researchers could show that, after activation, ASC specks are released from cells and accumulate in the extracellular space. These “specks” were not only found in experimental systems but could also be detected in patients with inflammatory airway pathologies. Extracellular inflammasomes may therefore be part of a novel cell-to-cell immunosensory communication system.

While the work above refers to signal transfer downstream of immune sensing receptors, the groups of Hartmann and Schlee, in an international collaboration with Caetano Reis e Sousa from Cancer Research UK, identified 5´-diphosphate RNA as a new natural ligand for the RNA immune sensor RIG-I (Goubau, Schlee et al., Nature 2014) (see page 20). Using sophisticated biochemical methods and nucleic acid chemistry, this work now provides definite evidence on how mammalian reoviruses (e.g. the gastroenteritis virus Rotavirus) are detected by our immune system. Since 5´-diphosphate RNA does not exist in our own RNA repertoire, this form of RNA is now one of the few nucleic acid structures known to date that represents a pathogen-specific molecular pattern.

Another important part of the Cluster is interested in finding out how immune cells are programmed to function properly during development or by their



Picture
Prof. Dr. Waldemar Kolanus

environment. Joachim Schultze (Xia et al., Immunity 2014) and his lab used a sensitive and comprehensive toolset including genomic analyses and bioinformatics to unravel the functional polarity of macrophages (see page 41). Macrophages are an important cellular component of the chronic inflammatory processes which underlie diseases such as atherosclerosis, diabetes, obesity, Alzheimer´s disease and cancer. According to the previous paradigm, macrophages were grouped into two major classes, namely those that accelerate inflammation and those that tame immune responses, respectively. However, this new paper by the Schultze lab clearly showed that macrophages are able to assume several functional identities which are imprinted by the environment into their transcriptional networks and epigenomes. Local sub-specialization of myeloid cells is also the topic of Christian Kurts's and Daniel Engels's study on the functions of "sentinel" and "helper" macrophages in the recruitment of neutrophils into the infected uroepithelium (Schiwon et al., Cell, 2014) (see page 42).

Looking back at some of the most impressive developments of our field in recent years, and at the advent of immune check-point control as a therapeutic principle in particular, we are now certain that the immune system plays a pivotal role in the etiology of cancer – and in fighting tumors. The group of Thomas Tüting has a longstanding interest in finding out how the immune system may be mobilized against melanoma. In the course of a multidisciplinary endeavor – involving many groups of the Cluster with expertise ranging from cancer biology/medicine to vascular physiology to basic mechanisms of cell motility – he and his co-workers could show that activation of the innate immune system and particularly of neutrophil granulocytes has a strong impact on the metastatic potential of melanomas (see page 48). Importantly, innate immune activation in this context is induced by UV irradiation (Bald et al., Nature 2014).

To use Thomas Tüting's own words, this means that UV strikes twice: high energy irradiation is not only responsible for the outset of the cancer, i.e. DNA damage, but also for the development of benign tumors into dangerous ones, and this occurs via the immune system.

Finally, another central objective of the Cluster is to contribute to advances in clinical medicine and foster translation from basic research to clinical development. In 2014, the biotech start-up Rigontec GmbH was founded and is now financed by a strong international consortium of private investors. Rigontec GmbH is located on the campus of the Medical Faculty in Bonn and has developed first in class RIG-I ligands for the treatment of cancer and viral infection.

Overall, there is a great sense of scientific community in Bonn that extends beyond the individual scientists or groups and beyond institutional and national borders. It is this great atmosphere in Bonn that makes science in the ImmunoSensation Cluster so vibrant, dynamic and enjoyable, and it is with confidence that we look forward to witnessing the future impact of the Cluster on science and medicine.

Prof. Gunther Hartmann (Speaker) and
Prof. Waldemar Kolanus
(Vice speaker)

University of Bonn,
Main building
© Frank Luerweg /University of Bonn

Research Area A: Immune Sensing Receptors and Modulators

Prof. U. Benjamin Kaupp, PhD
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

Prof. Eicke Latz, MD PhD
Institute of Innate Immunity
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Introduction

The innate immune system has evolved several classes of signaling receptors that recognize foreign material from pathogenic microbes as well as altered host substances that appear during cell stress or tissue damage. Hence, innate immune signaling receptors can sense both microbial infections as well as damage to the host. During infections, tissue damage can be inflicted by the activity of the microbe itself or as a consequence of the activity of immune cells that aim to kill the pathogen. Additionally, tissue damage can also occur under sterile conditions such as after trauma or during metabolic derangements.

Activation of innate immune signaling pathways primarily leads to transcriptional programs culminating in the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines, interferons and chemokines. Inflammasome activation leads to a proteolytic cascade which activates the biologically inactive pro-forms of IL-1β family cytokines (including IL-1β and IL-18) as well as inducing the release of these activated cytokines (Fig. 1).

Another class of receptors is involved in cell migration and motility. In particular the directed navigation of cells in chemical gradients – a process called chemotaxis – is paramount for immune cells to locate pathogens or microbes. Chemotactic navigation is a fundamental biological process that is important not only for immune cells, but also for neuronal path finding, metastasis, and many other cells or microorganisms. The chemical nature of chemoattractants is quite diverse, ranging

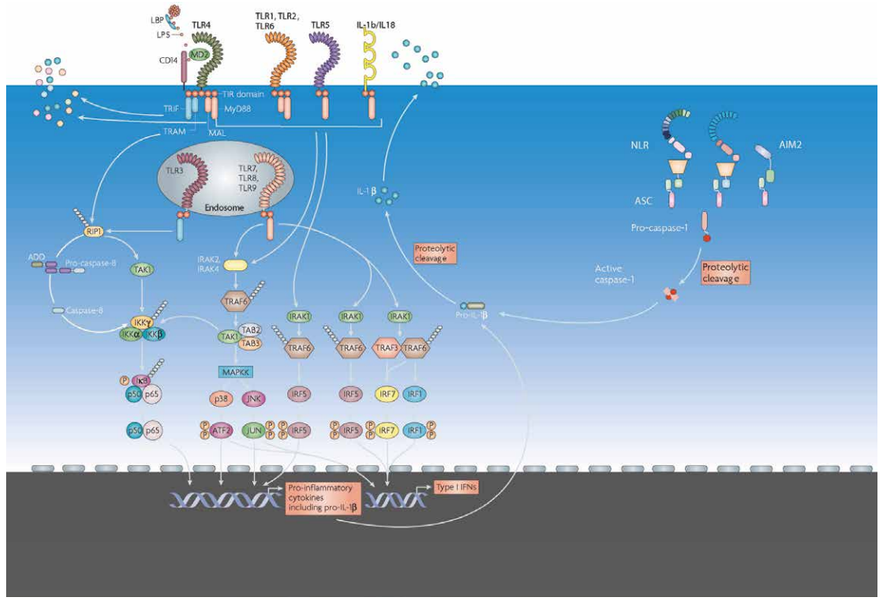


Figure 1

from gases (CO_2) to steroids to peptides or proteins. Chemoreceptors that bind the chemoattractant ligand fall into different classes of membrane receptors. One important class of chemoreceptors that register various semiochemicals are guanylyl cyclases (GC). In many cells, the chemotactic signaling pathways are not known. But even in a well-known and intensively studied model system – chemotaxis of sperm towards the egg – the underlying biophysical principles how a signaling pathway governs cell motility are only vaguely known. One aim is to develop kinetic and photonic techniques allowing to delineate the sequence of signaling events and how these events are transduced into directed movements.

Figure 2

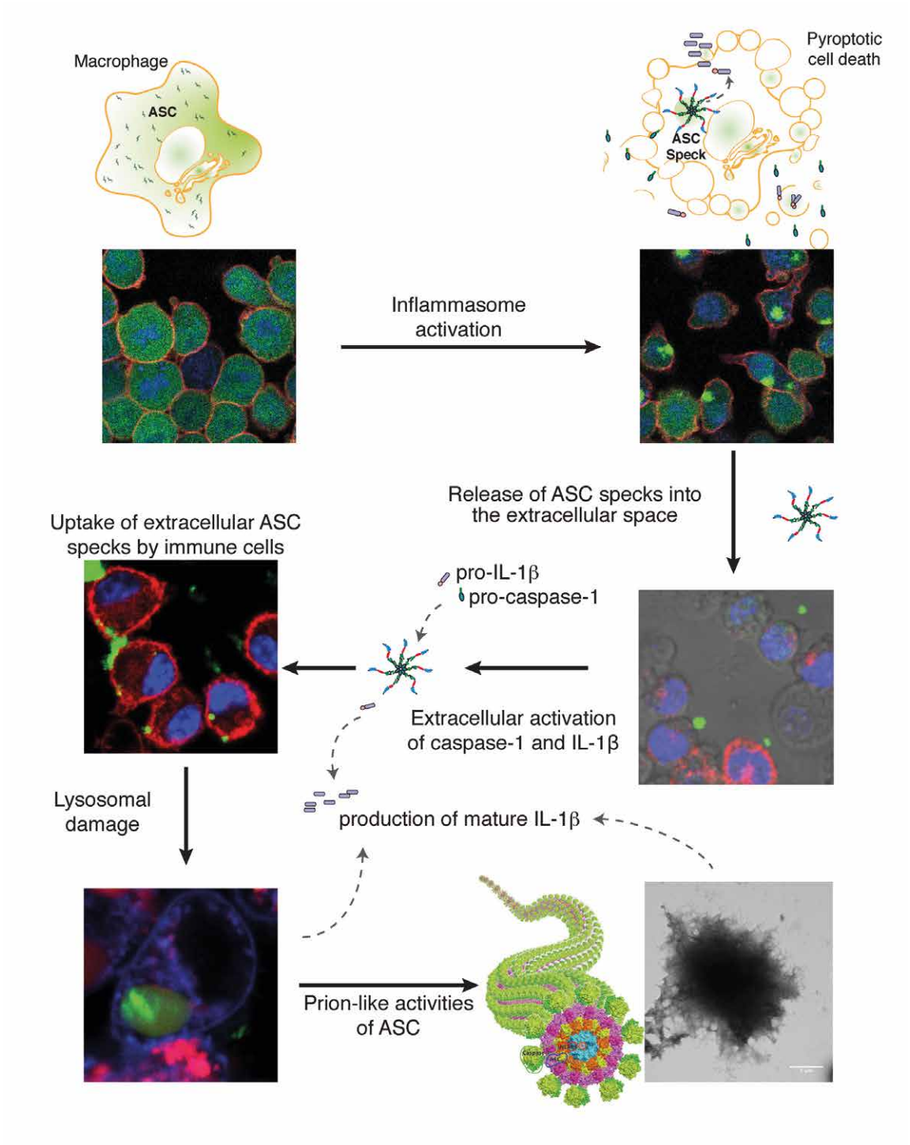
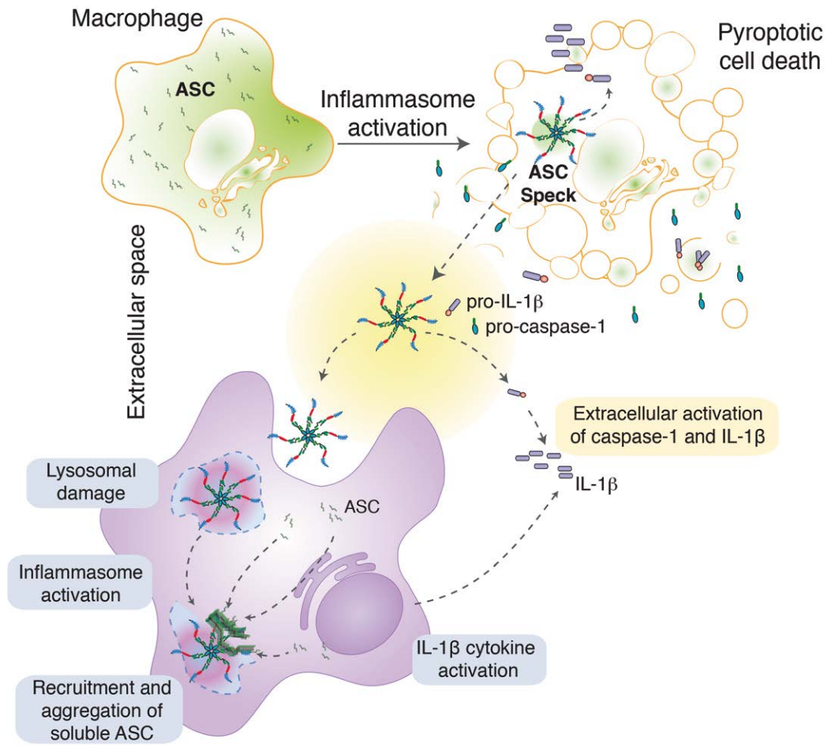


Figure 3



Inflammation is transferred from cell-to-cell via release of ASC specks.

Activation of the inflammasome is accompanied by rapid formation of the ASC speck, a micrometer-sized perinuclear structure consisting of multimers of the ASC adaptor protein. This supramolecular structure acts as a platform for caspase-1 activity. The ASC speck is often referred to as an aggregate and shares certain features with aggresomes and prion proteins.

A new study carried out in the Institute of Innate Immunity in Bonn in collaboration with institutes from the US and Australia identified a new mechanism by which inflammation is propagated from cell to cell. The research team, led by Dr. Bernardo Franklin and Prof. Dr. Eicke Latz, has found that cells can propagate inflammation by releasing their ASC specks, which remain bioactive outside the cells and continue to produce mature IL-1β cytokines extracellularly. Strikingly, extracellular ASC specks were found to remain in tissues for longer periods and eventually undergo phagocytosis by surrounding immune cells (such as macrophages and dendritic cells). Ingested ASC specks from the extracellular space caused lysosomal damage in the phagocytic cells which, in turn, activated cell-intrinsic inflammasomes, continuing and disseminating inflammation (Fig. 2).

The authors showed that extracellular ASC specks accumulate in the lungs of human and mice with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease resulting from cigarette smoke. Furthermore, patients

Picture
Dr. Bernardo Franklin,
Prof. Eicke Latz

with autoimmune disorders possess antibodies that were able to bind to ASC specks, suggesting that these antibodies are formed during exposure of cells to extracellular ASC specks during disease (Summary Fig. 3).

Altogether, this study has revealed a novel form of intercellular communication and a novel function of the inflammasome. The extracellular inflammasome has great potential both as a biomarker and as a new target for therapeutic antibodies.

by E Latz

Reference publication

Franklin BS, Bossaller L, De Nardo D, Ratter JM, Stutz A, Engels G, Brenker C, Nordhoff M, Mirandola SR, **Al-Amoudi A**, Mangan MS, Zimmer S, Monks BG, Fricke M, Schmidt RE, Espevik T, Jones B, Jarnicki AG, Hansbro PM, Busto P, Marshak-Rothstein A, Hornemann S, Aguzzi A, **Kastenmüller W** and **Latz E**. The adaptor ASC has extracellular and 'prionoid' activities that propagate inflammation. **Nat Immunol**, 2014 vol. 15 (8) pp. 727-737.

How does a chemoreceptor encode a continuous stream of chemoattractant molecules?

The chemoreceptor GC in sperm of marine invertebrates serves two functions: It binds the chemoattractant peptide via an extracellular domain and activates the synthesis of cGMP, an intracellular messenger; cGMP eventually gives rise to brief Ca^{2+} pulses that steer the cell up the gradient (Fig. 4). The receptor binds the ligand with exquisitely high sensitivity (subnanomolar range). Because sperm sample the chemoattractant about every second, the lifetime of the ligand-receptor complex is significantly longer than the sampling time. Therefore, a mechanism of receptor inactivation is required. Moreover, the sensitivity to detect a relative change in ligand dc/c depends on the receptor density. The packing of the GC receptor on the flagellum is extremely dense (300,000 GC molecules/flagellum or about 9000 GC molecules/μm^2). This exquisite density endows sperm with absolute sensitivity, i.e. sperm can detect single molecules of the chemoattractant.

The GC receptor is six-fold phosphorylated at rest. Upon stimulation six phosphates are removed with a half-time of 150 ms; this rapid inactivation endows sperm with the ability to sample the

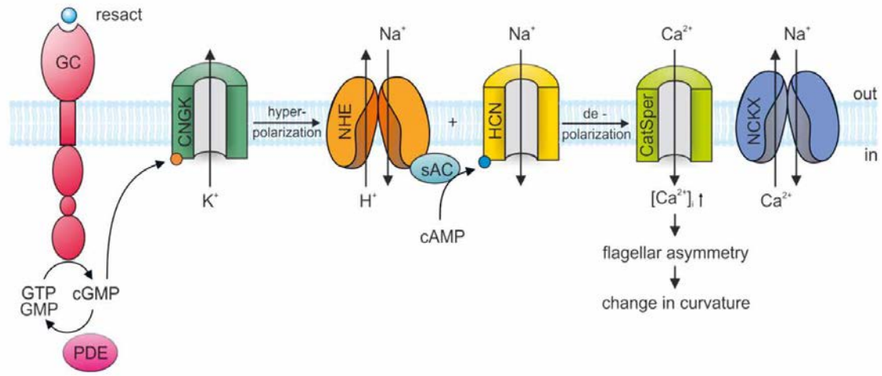


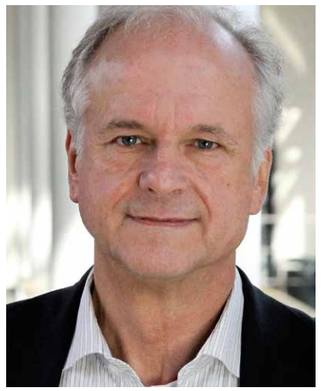
Figure 4 Cellular signaling during chemotaxis in sea urchin sperm. The signaling events are initiated by binding of the ligand to the receptor GC. The rise of cGMP opens K^+-selective cyclic nucleotide-gated channels (CNGK). The ensuing hyperpolarization activates a voltage-dependent Na^+/H^+ exchanger (NHE) and a pacemaker channel (HCN). The resulting alkalization by NHE and depolarization by HCN opens a sperm-specific Ca^{2+} channel (CatSper). Ca^{2+} is exported by a Na^+/Ca^{2+}-K^+ exchanger (NCKX).

chemoattractant with a frequency of at least 1 Hz. In the single-molecule regime, an exponential distribution of the lifetime of the active receptor would produce "molecule noise" and impair sensitivity. The stepwise inactivation by six dephosphorylation events would result in narrow lifetime control. Similar mechanisms might operate in immune cells during chemotactic navigation.

by UB Kaupp

Reference publication

Pichlo M, Bungert-Plümke S, Weyand I, Seifert R, Bönigk W, Strünker T, Kashikar ND, Goodwin N, Müller A, Pelzer P, Van Q, Enderlein J, Klemm C, Krause E, Trötschel C, Poetsch A, Kremmer E and **Kaupp UB**. High density and ligand affinity confer ultrasensitive signal detection by a guanylyl cyclase chemoreceptor, **J. Cell. Biol.** 2014; 206, 541-557



Magdalena Pichlo,
Prof. U. Benjamin Kaupp

Antiviral immunity via RIG-I-mediated recognition of RNA bearing 5'-diphosphates

Immunorecognition of viral RNA – RIG-I und MDA5 share the job

RNA viruses are the causative agents for influenza, influenzal infections, such as Rhinovirus, Enterovirus and Coronavirus, measles, many common diseases of the gastrointestinal tract, such as Norovirus and Reovirus, and viral hemorrhagic fevers, including dengue fever, yellow fever, Lassa virus and Ebola. RNA receptors of the innate immune system are crucial to activating humoral and cellular antiviral defense mechanisms (Fig. 5). The Toll-like receptors TLR 3, 7 and 8 can recognize RNA mislocalized to the endosome but are predominantly expressed in specialized immune cells. In contrast, cytosolic recognition of viral replication is a widespread mechanism which is also active in somatic cells. As shown in animal models, the innate immune response to most invading RNA viruses (Fig. 6) results from the cytosolic recognition of viral RNA by

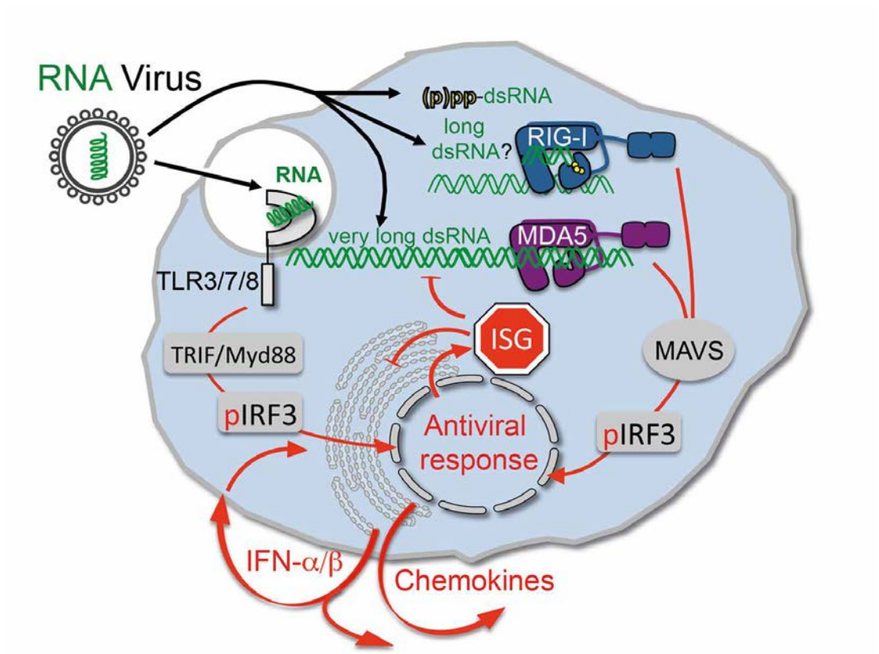


Figure 5 Recognition of viral RNA and antiviral defense. TLR 3, 7, 8 recognize ssRNA or dsRNA in the endosome. In the cytosol, very long dsRNA is detected by MDA5, and triphosphorylated short dsRNA or long non-modified dsRNA is recognized by RIG-I. TLRs and MDA5/RIG-I induce signaling cascades which involve adaptor molecules (TRIF, Myd88 and MAVS) and culminate in transcription factor IRF3 phosphorylation with consequent induction of chemokines, IFN-α/β and ISG gene expression. Chemokines attract immune cells, IFN-α/β alarm neighbouring cells and activate immune cells. Interferon inducible genes (ISG) that are upregulated by IFN-α/β or directly by pIRF3 include effector proteins which can interfere with virus particle assembly or RNA translation or degrade viral RNAs. In the featured study, we found that RIG-I mediated Reovirus dsRNA detection is strictly dependent on the presence of a 5'diphosphate challenging the idea of 5'end independent recognition of long dsRNA by RIG-I. The co-crystal structure and mutational analysis explain that pp-dsRNA, albeit not optimal, should also represent a considerable RIG-I ligand.

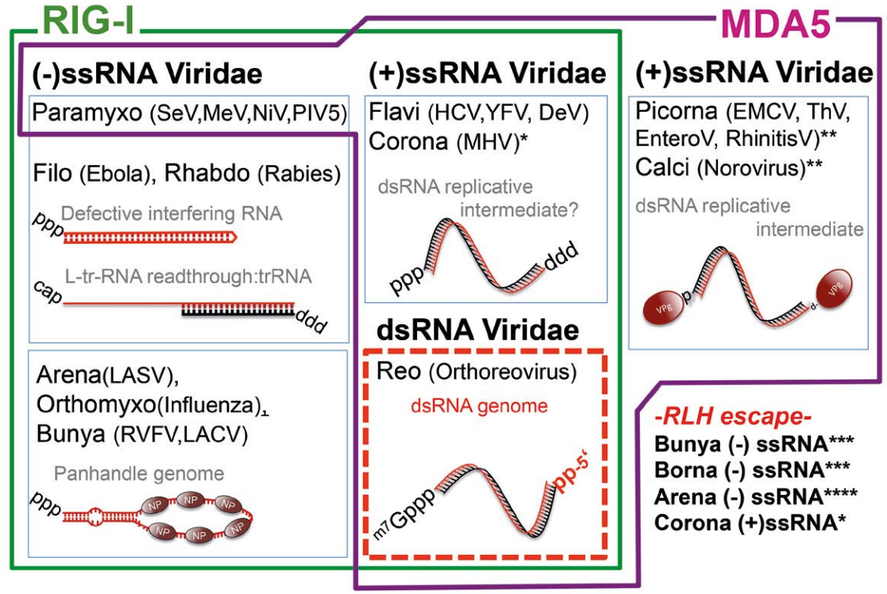


Figure 6 Viruses and RNA structures recognized by RIG-I and MDA5. ssRNA: single-stranded RNA, dsRNA: double-stranded RNA,(+): positive strand genome, (–): negative strand genome. *Recognition by RIG-I and MDA5 in oligodendrocytes but no recognition by RIG-I or MDA5 in BM-DC or fibroblasts, recognition by MDA5, not RIG-I in macrophages and microglia. **Evasion of RIG-I recognition by nuclease 5'end cleavage leaving monophosphate at the 5'end of the viral genome. ***Evasion of RIG-I recognition via substitution of 5'ppp by Vpg protein at the 5'end of the viral genome. ****Evasion of RIG-I recognition by overhang at the 5'end of the viral genome. In the featured study, we demonstrated that 5'pp in the Reovirus genome is the critical RIG-I activating structure during Reovirus infections.

the DExD/H-box family helicases receptors RIG-I (Retinoic acid Inducible Gene I) and MDA5 (Melanoma Differentiation-Associated protein 5). Both receptors are broadly expressed and part of a highly conserved pathway, and, to discriminate between viral and self-RNA, they must rely on structures or modifications that are indicative of pathogenic RNA – a process that also harbors the danger of "self-recognition".

MDA5 recognizes long (>300bp) double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) (Kato, Takeuchi et al., 2008) and mounts an immune response to positive strand RNA ((+)ssRNA) viruses (Fig. 6). MDA5 sensing is of particular importance for the detection of (+)ssRNA viruses equipped with methods of evading recognition by RIG-I, such as Norovirus, a common cause of viral gastroenteritis (Schlee M, 2013). As we have previously shown, RIG-I can sense much shorter dsRNA ligands (>19 bp dsRNA) if these are equipped with a 5' triphosphate (Schlee M, Roth A et al., 2009). The recognition of this PAMP is indispensable for the immune response to most (+)ssRNA and (-)ssRNA viruses (Schlee M, 2013) (Fig. 6).

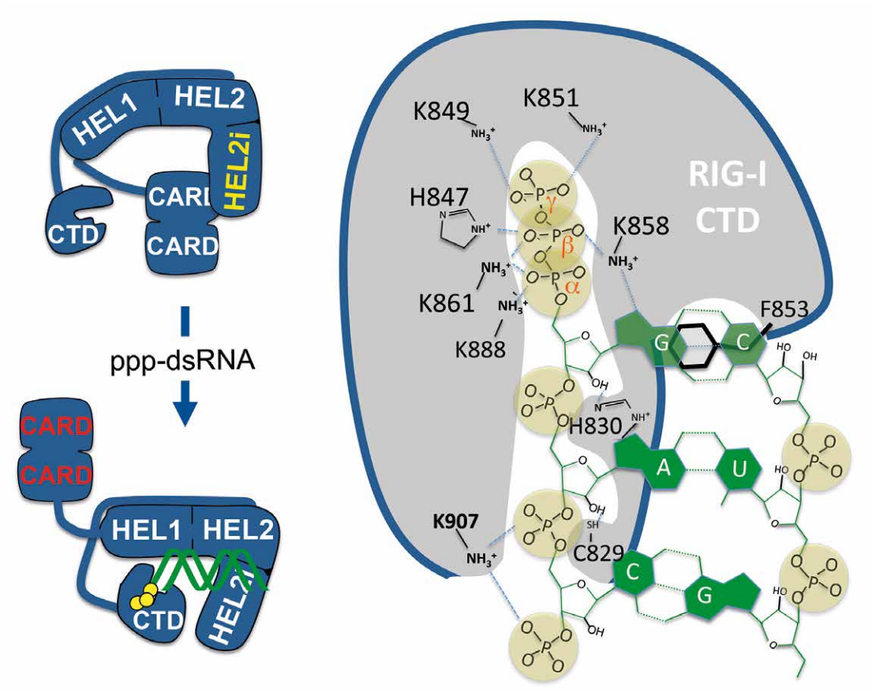


Figure 7 RIG-I activation and interaction of ppp-dsRNA with the RIG-I CTD. Left panel: The caspase recruitment domains (CARD) of inactive RIG-I binds to Hel2i within the helicase domain, mediating an auto-inhibited state. After binding to the C-terminal domain (CTD), ppp-dsRNA interacts with Hel2i, leading to release of the CARD, which now become accessible for downstream interactions (CARD multimerization, MAVS interaction). Right panel: RIG-I CTD interaction with blunt ppp-dsRNA as determined by co-crystallization and mutational analysis. K849, K851, K858, H847, K861 and K888 constitute a basic binding cleft which binds 5'triphosphate. K907 interacts with backbone phosphates. H830 and C829 bind to the 2'OH groups of the first two nucleotides of the ppp-dsRNA. F853 mediates a stacking interaction with terminal base pair. While the α/β-phosphate binding residues of K858, H847, K861 and K888 are crucial for detection of ppp-dsRNA, mutation of the γ-phosphate side chains of K849 and K851 only impair RIG-I stimulation at very low ligand concentrations.

RIG-I is composed of two N-terminal Caspase Activation and Recruitment Domains (CARDs), which mediate type I IFN induction, a central ATPase/helicase domain, and a C-terminal domain (CTD) critical for RNA binding (Cui S, Eisenacher K et al., 2008). The interaction of short blunt ppp-dsRNA (class I ligands) with the RIG-I CTD at the molecular level is well understood: In collaboration with the lab of Dinshaw Patel (Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, New York), our lab was one of the first to succeed in crystallizing the complex of the RIG-I CTD with its ligand ppp-dsRNA. The co-crystal of the CTD and ppp-dsRNA provided important insight into the ligand requirements for RIG-I binding (Fig. 7): The CTD interacts via a basic binding cleft with ppp-dsRNA via 7 critical amino acids: F853, which stacks with the 5'terminal base pair, K858, H847, K861, and K888, which participates in 5' alpha and/or beta-phosphate binding, K907, which demonstrates internucleotide phosphate binding, and H830 and Cys829 that participate in hydrogen bonds to the ribose 2'-OH of the 5'terminal nucleotides (Wang Y, Ludwig J et al., 2010) (reviewed in Kolakofsky D, Kowalinski E et al., 2012). In addition, some studies have described the activation of RIG-I as independent of 5'ppp if the dsRNA stretch extends 200-300 bp (class II ligand) (Kato H, Takeuchi O et al., 2008, Binder M; Eberle F et al., 2011; Peisley A, Wu B et al., 2013). However, the recognition mechanism of such class II ligands is unclear and therefore still controversial.

RIG-I recognizes genomes or replication intermediates of minus strand (-)ssRNA, positive strand (+)ssRNA, and double stranded RNA (dsRNA) viruses but not viral mRNAs (Fig. 7). The virus genome differs from mRNA, tRNA or ribosomal RNA (rRNA) in its modifications and structure: tRNA and rRNA are highly modified (e.g. 2'O-methylation), and rRNA has a 5'monophosphate. Although mRNA is also triphosphorylated, the vertebrate 5'cap structure nonetheless prevents recognition by RIG-I. Additionally, mRNA exists as ssRNA, while replication of viral RNA inevitably leads to the occurrence of dsRNA during replication: (+)ssRNA viruses (e.g. DeV, YFV) generate replicative dsRNA intermediates and dsRNA viruses have dsRNA genomes (e.g. Reovirus) (Fig. 6). Although avoiding long dsRNA structure formation during replication via protein coating of their genomes, (-)ssRNA viruses, such as Influenza and Arenavirus, possess self-complementary genomic ends forming a base-paired panhandle structure activating RIG-I (Fig. 6). Methods of avoiding RIG-I activation include the incorporation of a protein (VpG) at the 5'end of their genome, or the enzymatic removal of 5'triphosphorylated nucleotides (Schlee M, 2013) (Fig. 6).

RIG-I recognizes 5'pp-RNA of Reovirus dsRNA genomes

In addition to recognition of the dsRNA products generated during RNA virus replication, RIG-I can also directly detect dsRNA viral genomes. Reoviridae are segmented dsRNA viruses which can cause Rotavirus, a widespread illnesses of the gastrointestinal tract. The whole genome comprises 10–12 segments which are categorized corresponding to their size: L (large), M (medium) and S (small). The length of the segments ranges from about 1 to 3.9 kbp, whereby one single segment encodes 1–3 proteins. In the featured study, we have shown that direct sensing of these genomic dsRNA segments allows for Reovirus recognition by RIG-I and MDA5 *in vivo* (Goubau D, Schlee M et al., 2014). Our findings are in line with previous reports that blocking Reovirus transcription with the guanosine analog ribavirin had no effect on the activation of the IFN pathway (Holm GH, Zurney J et al., 2007) during Reovirus infection. Although this excluded a contribution of de novo viral RNA transcripts to type I IFN induction, it still remained unclear how the Reovirus genome could activate RIG-I. According

to a seminal work by Chow and Shatkin, Reovirus genomic dsRNA consists of a hybrid between a (+)RNA strand with 5'cap structure and a (-)RNA strand with a 5'diphosphate end (5'pp) (Chow NL and Shatkin AJ 1975). The 5'pp is most probably the result of an incomplete capping procedure that includes removal of the gamma-phosphate from the 5'ppp by a virus-encoded 5'triphosphatase. Since the reoviral RNA strands are either capped ((+)strand) or contain a 5'pp, neither were considered capable of RIG-I stimulation according to the standard paradigm. One explanation could have been that the Reovirus genome segments, as very long dsRNAs, represent class II RIG-I ligands that are recognized in a 5'-modification independent manner. Alternatively, RIG-I recognition could have been occurrence of a small amount of 5'ppp at the (+) or (-)RNA strand because of incomplete 5'processing or 5'ppp at one of the ten genomic segments as a consequence of alternative RNA processing for single genomic segments. In the featured study, using modern mass spec methods and developing a new method protocol to selectively digest 5'pp but not 5'ppp dsRNA, we were able to confirm the identity of the 5'end structure as proposed by Chow and Shatkin for each single genomic segment. Indeed, removal of the 5'diphosphate from genomic Reovirus RNA with alkaline phosphatase abolished stimulatory activity completely. To confirm immunostimulatory capacity of pp-dsRNA in general, we tested the RIG-I stimulating activity of short (24mer) 5'pp-dsRNA, which was chemically synthesized using a modified protocol of a method developed in Gunther Hartmann's lab (Goldeck, Tuschl et al., 2014). Intriguingly, 5'pp-dsRNA stimulated human monocytes and murine MDA5$^{-/-}$/RIG-I$^{+/+}$ cells, demonstrating that 5'pp-dsRNA also represents a considerable RIG-I ligand (Goubau D, Schlee M et al., 2014).

RIG-I activation by 5'pp-dsRNA is also in line with our previous work (Wang Y, Ludwig J et al., 2010) (Fig. 6). Whereas mutation of single α/β-phosphate binding residues (K888, K855, K861) in the CTD considerably impaired or completely abolished RIG-I activation, combined mutation of gamma-phosphate binding residues only dampened RIG-I stimulation at very low ligand concentrations, suggesting only a minor contribution of gamma-phosphate binding to RIG-I activation.

Indeed, both free 5'ppp-RNA and 5'pp-RNA are 5'RNA modifications that are usually not present in the cytosol of cells. Thus, they represent virus genome-associated structures, and recognition of both modifications makes sense for a targeted innate immune response. As demonstrated by the RIG-I CTD crystal structure, the RIG-I binding pocket is adapted to recognize both, 5'ppp and 5'pp while still ignoring endogenous 5'ppp containing RNAs since these are masked by further modifications (e.g. mRNA cap1 structure). Our identification of this novel pathogenic RIG-I ligand has furthered our understanding of RIG-I ligand interaction with important consequences for the sensing of viral pathogens.

by M Schlee

Reference publication

Goldeck M, Tuschl T, Hartmann G and Ludwig J (2014). Efficient solid-phase synthesis of pppRNA by using product-specific labeling. **Angew Chem Int Ed Engl** 53(18): 4694-4698.

Goubau D, Schlee M, Deddouche S, Pruijssers AJ, Zillinger T, Goldeck M, Schuberth C, Van der Veen AG, Fujimura T, Rehwinkel J, Iskarpatyoti JA, Barchet W, Ludwig J, Dermody TS, Hartmann G and Reis e Sousa C (2014). Antiviral immunity via RIG-I-mediated recognition of RNA bearing 5'-diphosphates. **Nature** 514(7522): 372-375.

Other references

Binder, M., F. Eberle, S. Seitz, N. Mucke, C. M. Huber, N. Kiani, L. Kaderali, V. Lohmann, A. Dalpke and R. Bartenschlager (2011). "Molecular mechanism of signal perception and integration by the innate immune sensor retinoic acid-inducible gene-I (RIG-I)." **J Biol Chem** 286(31): 27278-27287.

Chow, N. L. and A. J. Shatkin (1975). "Blocked and unblocked 5' termini in reovirus genome RNA." **J Virol** 15(5): 1057-1064.

Cui, S., K. Eisenacher, A. Kirchhofer, K. Brzozka, A. Lammens, K. Lammens, T. Fujita, K. K. Conzelmann, A. Krug and K. P. Hopfner (2008). "The C-terminal regulatory domain is the RNA 5'-triphosphate sensor of RIG-I." **Mol Cell** 29(2): 169-179.

V. Hornung, J. Ellegast, S. Kim, K. Brzozka, A. Jung, H. Kato, H. Poeck, S. Akira, K. K. Conzelmann, M. Schlee, S. Endres and G. Hartmann (2006). "5'-Triphosphate RNA is the ligand for RIG-I." **Science** 314(5801): 994-997.

Kato, H., O. Takeuchi, E. Mikamo-Satoh, R. Hirai, T. Kawai, K. Matsushita, A. Hiiragi, T. S. Dermody, T. Fujita and S. Akira (2008). "Length-dependent recognition of double-stranded ribonucleic acids by retinoic acid-inducible gene-I and melanoma differentiation-associated gene 5." **J Exp Med** 205(7): 1601-1610.

Kolakofsky, D., E. Kowalinski and S. Cusack (2012). "A structure-based model of RIG-I activation." **RNA** 18(12): 2118-2127.

Peisley, A., B. Wu, H. Yao, T. Walz and S. Hur (2013). "RIG-I forms signaling-competent filaments in an ATP-dependent, ubiquitin-independent manner." **Mol Cell** 51(5): 573-583.

Schlee, M. (2013). "Master sensors of pathogenic RNA - RIG-I like receptors." **Immunobiology** 218(11): 1322-1335.

Schlee, M., A. Roth, V. Hornung, C. A. Hagmann, V. Wimmenauer, W. Barchet, C. Coch, M. Janke, A. Mihailovic, G. Wardle, S. Juranek, H. Kato, T. Kawai, H. Poeck, K. A. Fitzgerald, O. Takeuchi, S. Akira, T. Tuschl, E. Latz, J. Ludwig and G. Hartmann (2009). "Recognition of 5' triphosphate by RIG-I helicase requires short blunt double-stranded RNA as contained in panhandle of negative-strand virus." **Immunity** 31(1): 25-34.

Wang, Y., J. Ludwig, C. Schuberth, M. Goldeck, M. Schlee, H. Li, S. Juranek, G. Sheng, R. Micura, T. Tuschl, G. Hartmann and D. J. Patel (2010). "Structural and functional insights into 5'-ppp RNA pattern recognition by the innate immune receptor RIG-I." **Nat Struct Mol Biol** 17(7): 781-787.

Immune Sensing
Receptors and
Modulators

Picture
Dr. Martin Schlee

Research Area B: Local Context Sensing

Prof. Irmgard Förster, PhD
Immunology and Environment
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Prof. Percy Knolle, MD
Institute of Molecular Medicine
University of Bonn
Institute of Molecular Immunology
Technical University Munich

Prof. Waldemar Kolanus, PhD
Molecular Immunology & Cell Biology
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Introduction

Local control of immunity is required both to cope with specialized pathogens which attempt to break barriers via their preferred entry routes and to maintain organ integrity, whether at homeostasis or during sterile inflammation. For some organ systems, such as the central nervous system, the importance of such local immune surveillance cannot be underestimated. For example, if activation of immunity in the brain were similar to analogous immune reactions in the skin, this would have dramatic consequences for the host. Clearly, these tissues have vastly different potentials for repair and strongly divergent requirements for tissue integrity as a basis for proper organ function. Thus, the conditions for an optimal immune response, i.e. for matching out the appropriate mechanisms of immunity and tolerance, may differ vastly between organs.

In the liver, the local regulation of immune responses is mainly governed by tolerogenic liver-resident antigen presenting cells and by bone marrow-derived professional antigen presenting cells, such as dendritic cells that are skewed in their functional capacity by the tolerogenic hepatic microenvironment. Among the liver-resident antigen presenting cell populations, liver sinusoidal endothelial cells (LSEC) are of particular importance. These cells are endowed with an extraordinary scavenger activity that supports their capacity for cross-presentation of endocytosed antigens on MHC class I molecules to CD8 T cells. In two of the new papers featured below, Percy Knolle and his colleagues, in collaboration with labs of Joachim Schultze and Wolfgang Kastenmüller, shed new light on the regulatory interactions of immune cells in the liver.

The first publication focuses on the functional adaptation of CD8 T cell responses to the local microenvironment in the liver, a process which has remained poorly understood for some time. Here, Knolle and colleagues were able to find a novel mechanism of T cell priming in the liver which is not dependent on classical innate stimulation. Instead, LSEC prime CD8 T cells in a cytokine-dependent manner. Furthermore, this liver priming leads to the generation of stable memory T cells with a distinct transcriptional profile.

A second featured article describes a new role for trogocytosis, i.e. the transfer of MHC I containing membranes from antigen presenting cells to T cells in hepatic immune surveillance.

Apart from its role during infections, local immune regulation can also have an important influence on the development of other diseases. Within the skin, the immune system plays an important role in the development of malignant tumors. The skin environment can both inhibit and promote skin tumor growth. In a joint effort of several scientists from within ImmunoSensation and led by Thomas Tüting from Department of Dermatology and Allergy of the University of Bonn, a novel mechanism for UV–light mediated melanoma progression was recently discovered (see page 48). It has been known for quite a long time that UV light is a strong skin carcinogen. It induces mutations in melanocytes, and these frequently escape from DNA repair mechanisms and are therefore prone to initiate tumors. However, it has now become apparent that UV light can “strike twice” and also plays an important additional role in melanoma progression and in the metastatic spread of these tumor cells. To delineate between these two processes, tumor initiation and progression were uncoupled

in an experimental mouse model of melanoma. Using this model, the researchers could reveal that continuous exposure of the tumor-bearing animals to UV light led to inflammation, and that this, in turn, stimulated the metastatic dissemination of melanoma cells along blood vessels via directed motility. Thus, this newly discovered mechanism of local inflammation has provided a novel approach for developing new therapies for malignant melanoma.

Novel mechanisms of immune control in the liver

In our publication in Cell Reports "IL-6 trans-signaling-dependent rapid development of cytotoxic CD8 T cell function", by Böttcher et al., we have reported the first discovery of a direct T cell adjuvant. In addition to T cell receptor stimulation, local cross-presentation of antigen by LSECs delivers a hitherto unrecognized signal via IL-6 trans-signaling and thereby initiates a unique transcriptional profile leading to the differentiation of LSEC-primed T cells into central memory like T cells. Since CD8 T cells do not express the IL-6 receptor, LSEC provide IL-6 in combination with the IL-6 receptor in trans to initiate STAT3-dependent signaling in cross-primed T cells. In the absence of costimulatory signals through CD28 or IL-12R, such stimulated T cells rapidly but transiently upregulate granzyme B expression before acquiring a quiescent state. These results provide evidence of a novel adjuvant-like effect of IL-6 trans-signaling in initiating long-lasting and protective T cell responses that are delivered by non-immune cells to T cells within non-lymphoid tissues such as the liver. Further research will focus on elucidating the mechanisms that determine the transcriptional profile of IL-6 trans-signaling in T cell differentiation. Since IL-6 trans-signaling in combination with cross-presentation by LSEC does not require inflammatory signaling via TLRs or NLRs, we will investigate whether innate immune stimuli as a consequence of immune sensing further enhance local T cell activation (Fig. 1).

In a further publication "Transfer of MHC class I molecules among liver sinusoidal cells facilitates hepatic immune surveillance" by Schölzel et al. in the Journal of Hepatology, we reported that trogocytosis of MHC class I molecules confers cross-presentation capacity to cells. Within the liver sinusoid, several cell populations are located in close physical proximity, i.e. LSECs, stellate cells, Kupffer cells and hepatocytes. Using transgenic mice with cell-type specific expression of MHC class I molecules, we observed that MHC class I molecules that were selectively expressed in hepatocytes, LSECs or stellate cells were transferred together with other cell membrane constituents to neighboring cells. Beyond the recently reported phenomenon of "cross-dressing", where peptide-loaded MHC class I molecules were transferred among immune cell populations, we found that transferred MHC class I molecules allowed the recipient cells to engage in cross-presentation only if they were intrinsically capable of cross-presentation. However, MHC class I molecule transfer allowed LSECs to recruit additional MHC molecules for cross-presentation, which may allow these cells to circumvent viral immune escape that targets MHC class I gene expression, such as herpes virus family members. Our data reveal important insights into the local regulation of immune responses in the liver and how these mechanisms cooperate to protect the host from infectious microorganisms.

by P Knolle

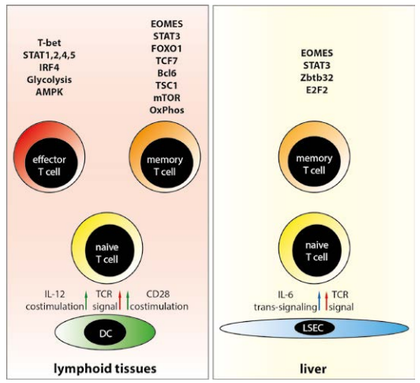


Figure 1 Model outline for the generation of organ specific, local T cell memory in the liver

Reference publications

Böttcher JP, Schanz O, Garbers C, Zaremba A, Hegenbarth S, **Kurts C**, **Beyer M**, **Schultze JL**, **Kastenmüller W**, Rose-John S, **Knolle PA**. IL-6 trans-Signaling-Dependent Rapid Development of Cytotoxic CD8(+) T Cell Function. **Cell Rep** 2014 Sep 11;8(5): 1318-132

Schölzel K, Schildberg FA, Welz M, Börner C, Geiger S, **Kurts C**, Heikenwälder M, **Knolle PA**, Wohlleber D. Transfer of MHC-class-I molecules among liver sinusoidal cells facilitates hepatic immune surveillance. **J. Hepatol**. 2014 Sep 1;61(3): 600-608

Prof. Percy Knolle

UV- induced inflammation and the metastatic spread of melanoma cells

Human skin is constantly exposed to mild UV irradiation, yet prolonged exposure to sunlight leads to acute inflammation, commonly known as sunburn or erythema. It is well known that the DNA-damaging effect of UV irradiation is a key factor in the initiation of melanoma. However, in the recent work of Bald et al. published in Nature, the group of Thomas Tüting could show that the UV-induced inflammatory response also strongly enhances the metastatic progression of melanoma through a phenomenon called angiotropism. They demonstrated that in an inflammatory microenvironment melanoma cells migrate along the abluminal surface of blood vessels, allowing the spread of tumor cells with an increased number of lung metastases. The genetic and clinical implications of these findings are summarized in Research Area E of this annual report.

In close cooperation with the groups of Waldemar Kolanus, Wolfgang Kastenmüller, Bernd Fleischmann, Irmgard Förster and Michael Hölzel, the group of Thomas Tüting also investigated the molecular mechanism how the UV-induced inflammatory response enhances angiotropism of the tumor cells. In this work, it could be shown that the UV-induced increase in angiogenesis and lung metastases is dependent on Toll-like receptor (TLR)4 and the signal adaptor MyD88 but not the adaptor TRIF. In MyD88-de-

ficient mice, the infiltration of neutrophils into the inflamed skin after two erythemal doses of UV was nearly abolished, and UV-induced acanthosis, a reactive thickening of the epidermis, was substantially reduced. With the help of conditional MyD88 knock-in mice provided by Heike Weighardt, it could be proven that TLR signaling in neutrophils is essential for skin inflammation after UV irradiation.

MyD88-LSL mice carry a loxP-flanked stop cassette in the first intron of the myd88 gene so that transcription is blocked unless the cells undergo Cre-mediated recombination of the mutant myd88 gene. Thus, exclusive expression of MyD88 in myeloid cells was achieved by crossing MyD88LSL mice with LysMCre mice (MyD88MYEL). For keratinocyte-specific MyD88 expression (MyD88KC), K5Cre mice were utilized for comparison. As LysMCre-mediated deletion affects neutrophils as well as macrophages, clodronate liposomes were also used to exclude a role for macrophages in the induction of the inflammatory response.

Furthermore, high mobility group box 1 (HMGB1) released by epidermal keratinocytes after severe cell stress could be identified as the TLR4 ligand mainly responsible for stimulation and recruitment of neutrophils into the skin after UV irradiation. Thus, sensing of the UV-induced stress factor HMGB1 initiates neutrophil inflammation which is further amplified by the release of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines. Strikingly, using a model of serial melanoma skin transplants into MyD88-/- versus MyD88MYEL mice or in the presence of pharmacological inhibitors of HMGB1, the HMGB1/TLR4 axis was proven to have a central role in the angiotropic spreading of melanoma cells and development of lung metastases.

Yet how could the inflammation-dependent spread of melanoma cells be explained mechanistically? One important and plausible possibility was the direct induction of melanoma cell migration towards blood vessels and/or their surrounding tissues. To this end, cell migration analyses were conducted by Thomas Quast and Tobias Bald with the aim of elucidating the pathomechanisms exerted by this cell type.

Here, we were initially confronted with the baffling finding that melanoma cells are highly inert and essentially immotile on most of the extracellular adhesion ligands and matrices employed. In stark contrast, however, melanoma cells from humans and mice were observed to be selectively motile on endothelial cells *in vitro* and their random migration on luminal surfaces of endothelia could be enhanced even further by the presence of TNF-alpha.

To investigate melanoma cell migration in a complex tissue environment, an ex vivo assay with mouse ear slices was then adapted to use with melanoma cells (Fig. 2). Using two-photon microscopy

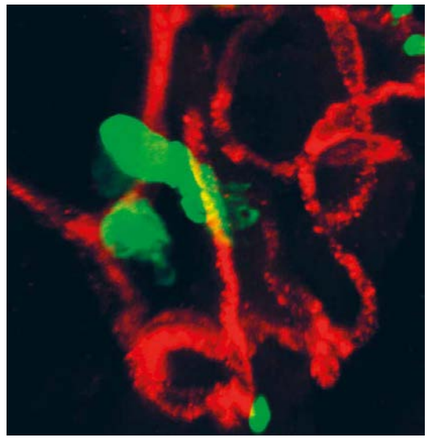


Figure 2 Ex vivo ear tissue invasion assay with murine melanoma cells. EGFP expressing HCmel12 melanoma cells (green) were seeded on the ventral side of inflamed ear tissue explants from UV-irradiated mice. HCmel12 cells were allowed to adhere and invade the ear tissue for 16 hours. Ears were fixed and blood endothelial cells were stained with an anti-CD31 antibody followed by an Alexa594-conjugated secondary antibody (red). Images were acquired with an inverted LSM5Live confocal laser-scanning microscope (Carl Zeiss). Volume-rendered 3D reconstruction on the z-series, was performed using Imaris software (Bitplane).

provided by Wolfgang Kastenmüller, it was subsequently shown, that melanoma cells effectively immigrate into ear slices and that they are predominantly found there in close association with blood vessels. These data strongly suggest, that direct angiotropic migration which is enhanced by inflammatory mediators such as TNF contributes to inflammation-induced metastatic spread in melanoma.

Global gene expression analysis by the group of Michael Hölzel revealed that inflammatory signals like TNF-alpha reactivate migratory programs and genes known to play a role in neural crest progenitor migration during embryonic development. Hence, this work interconnects the local sensing of tissue damage by UV-irradiation and the resulting neutrophilic inflammation with a phenotypic switch of melanoma cells that is characterized by increased metastatic potential. During embryonic development, neural crest progenitors ultimately giving rise to the melanocytes in the skin migrate together with expanding blood vessels to their final destination. In that sense inflammation triggers an inverse switch and melanoma cells re-engage endothelial cell interactions that may not only promote local dissemination, but also facilitate access to the bloodstream and hematogenous dissemination. Our collaborative work also emphasizes the reciprocal interactions between melanoma, endothelial and immune cells fostered by pro-inflammatory conditions e.g. triggered by UV light sunburns or ulcerations that may provide novel therapeutic opportunities.

by I Förster and W Kolanus

Reference publication

Bald T, Quast T, Landsberg J, Rogava M, Glodde N, Lopez-Ramos D, Kohlmeyer J, Riesenberg S, van den Boorn-Konijnenberg D, Hömig-Hölzel C, Reuten R, Schadow B, Weighardt H, Wenzel D, Helfrich I, Schadendorf D, Bloch W, Bianchi ME, Lugassy C, Barnhill RL, Koch M, **Fleischmann BK**, **Förster I**, **Kastenmüller W**, **Kolanus W**, **Hölzel M**, Gaffal E, **Tüting T**. Ultraviolet-radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. **Nature** 2014 Mar 6;507(7490): 109-113

Picture
Prof. Irmgard Förster,
Prof. Waldemar Kolanus

Research Area C: Metabolic Sensing and Nervous-Immune System Interactions

Prof. Michael Hoch, PhD
Genetics, Developmental Biology & Molecular Physiology
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Prof. Michael J. Pankratz, PhD
Department of Molecular Brain Physiology and Behaviour
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Prof. Andreas Zimmer, PhD
Institute of Molecular Psychiatry
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Introduction

A common theme of the three projects in this section is the realization that many vital signaling pathways are not limited to any one specific biological process, but are utilized at multiple times and in different tissues to modulate distinct physiological events. The research groups of Hoch, Pankratz and Zimmer, and indeed throughout Area C, use different model organisms and approaches to address how the immune system interacts with metabolic and nervous systems to maintain organismal homeostasis.

The featured projects illustrate this by investigating key signaling systems in metabolic and neural contexts, and then extending this to study how they function in immune sensing.

The study by Mass et al., from the lab of Michael Hoch together with Dagmar Wachten, deals with the Cystein-Rich with EGF-Like Domains (Creld) family of conserved proteins, found in both mammals and insects, which are involved in calcium signaling. They show that a member of this family, Creld1, is a positive regulator of the calcineurin/NFAT signaling in mice: the ER-localized Creld1 protein interacts with calcineurin to control the activity of the NFAT transcription factor. Knocking out Creld1 activity results in defects in heart development. The calcineurin/NFAT signaling system is already known to be important for immune cell function. Thus, with the demonstration that Creld1 is an essential regulator of calcineurin/NFAT activity, current work is now aimed at studying the role of Creld1 in T cells and macrophages.

In the publication by Schoofs et al., from the lab of Michael Pankratz, a Drosophila model was used to study the role of neuromodulators in regulating feeding and locomotion, behaviors that are highly dependent on the metabolic as well as on the immune state of an organism, e.g. many sick animals decrease their feeding behavior. Using genetic tools to manipulate specific neurons in the brain, the group identified conserved neuropeptides involved in feeding and locomotion. One of these is a homolog of the mammalian Neuromedin U (NMU) that interconnects chemosensory organs with endocrine circuits. The neuromedins are also involved in immune signaling, and current research is focused on defining the function of neuromedin homologs in the sensing of bacterial infection.

The third study from Schmöle et al., from the group of Andreas Zimmer investigated the role of the endocannabinoid system in a murine model of Alzheimer's disease. The endocannabinoids signal through two G-protein-coupled receptors, CB1 and CB2. Whereas CB1 is expressed in the central nervous system, the CB2 receptor is found mostly in immune cells. The group studied the role of CB2 in microglia activation *in vitro* and in a mouse model of Alzheimer's disease. They showed that microglia derived from mice lacking CB2 are less responsive to pro-inflammatory signals. Furthermore, in an Alzheimer's model, the CB2 mutants showed less infiltration of macrophages in the brain. This clearly demonstrates a role for CB2 in the neuroinflammation associated with Alzheimer's disease.

Altogether, these studies provide inroads to studying how important signaling molecules utilized in metabolic and neural processes can interact with the immune system to bring about appropriate behavioral and physiological responses.

Chemosensory and neuroendocrine pathways that modulate feeding and locomotion: relevance for immune sensing by the CNS

There is increasing evidence that the nervous system can sense pathogenic bacteria and mount an appropriate physiological and behavioral response. For example, bacterial products can directly interact with sensory neurons, resulting in the secretion of neuropeptides or neurotransmitters that modulate immune response (Steinberg et al., 2014). We are using Drosophila as a model organism to study the neural mechanisms that underlie chemosensation of bacteria and the neuroendocrine signaling pathways that modulate immune response at physiological and behavioral levels.

In our recent work (Schoofs et al., 2014a), we characterized two factors in the central nervous system (CNS) that oppositely regulate feeding: the neuropeptide hugin, a homolog of mammalian neuromedin U (NMU), and serotonin. Activation of hugin-producing neurons in the brain suppresses feeding, and these animals move away from a food source (Fig. 1). This response resembles a behavior common to many animals that have been infected with pathogenic bacteria. It has also been shown that NMU has a similar effect on feeding and locomotion in the mouse: increased NMU signaling leads to the suppression of food intake and increased locomotor activity. The hugin neuropeptide circuit interconnects two areas of the Drosophila brain which are analogous to the vertebrate brain stem and hypothalamus and receive direct inputs from the chemosensory neurons in the periphery. Furthermore, the receptor for the neuropeptide is expressed in the insulin-producing cells as well in cells that express the Drosophila homolog of corticotropin-releasing hormone. The hugin/NMU circuitry may represent an ancient neuroendocrine system that regulates basic functions, such as feeding, locomotion and stress response.

Serotonin has an effect opposite to that of hugin neuropeptide: activation of central serotonergic neurons increase motor activity related to feeding as well as aggression (Schoofs et al., 2014a; Alekseyenko et al., 2014). Interestingly, a subpopulation of these neurons have axons that leave the brain and project into the enteric nervous system, innervating the gut and key endocrine organs. This direct neuronal connection between the brain and the gut has similarities to the vagus nerve (Schoofs et al., 2014b).

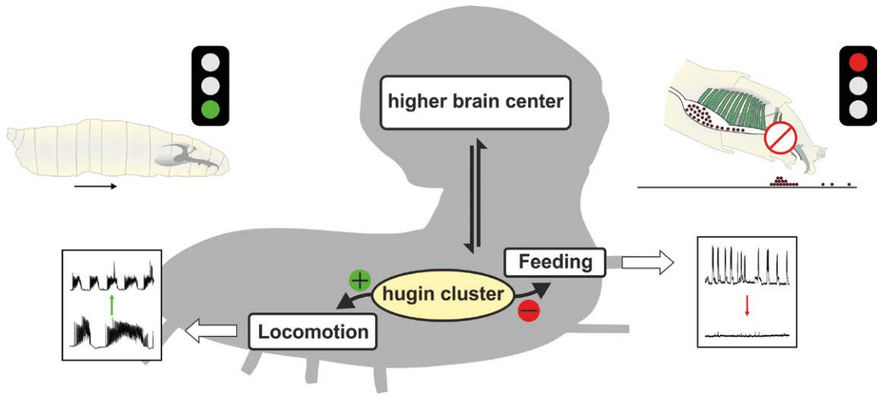


Figure 1 Activation of the 20-cell hugin/neuromedin neuropeptide cluster in the Drosophila larval brain simultaneously suppresses feeding and initiates locomotion away from food source.

Altogether, the central hugin/NMU and serotonin systems comprise a neuromodulatory network that acts in opposing manners to regulate feeding behavior. It is known from vertebrate studies that both components are also involved in feeding as well as immune regulation. In this context, Drosophila infected with pathogenic bacteria show alterations in feeding and locomotive behaviors. Our current findings provide a basis for the further investigation of how the hugin neuropeptide, serotonin and other neurotransmitters may be involved in sensing bacterial infection and modulating the immune response.

by MJ Pankratz

Reference publication

Schoofs A, Hückesfeld S, Schlegel P, Miroschnikow A, Peters M, Zeymer M, Spiess R, Chiang A, Pankratz MJ (2014a). Selection of motor programs for suppressing food Intake and inducing locomotion in the Drosophila brain. **PLoS Biology** 12(6): e1001893.

Metabolic Sensing and Nervous-Immune System Interactions

Other references

Alekseyenko O, Chan Y, Fernandez M, Bülow T, Pankratz MJ, Kravitz E. (2014). Single serotonergic neurons that modulate aggression in Drosophila. **Current Biology** 24, 2700.

Schoofs A, Hückesfeld S, Surendran S, Pankratz MJ (2014b). Serotonergic pathways in the Drosophila larval enteric nervous system. **J Insect Physiology** 69, 118.

Steinberg B, Tracey K, Slutsky A (2014). Bacteria and the Neural Code. **New England Journal of Medicine** 371, 2133.

Picture
Dr. Andreas Schoofs (l.), Prof. Dr. Michael J. Pankratz (r.)

Cannabinoid receptor 2 deficiency results in reduced neuroinflammation in an Alzheimer's disease mouse model

Several studies have indicated that the endocannabinoid system (ECS) plays an important role in neuroinflammation (Di Marzo V. et al., 2015; Maccarrone M. et al., 2015). The ECS is a retrograde messenger system, consisting of lipid signaling molecules that bind to at least two G-protein-coupled receptors, CB1 and CB2. In contrast to CB1, CB2 is primarily expressed on immune cells, such as B cells, T cells, macrophages, dendritic cells, and microglia (Di Marzo V. et al., 2015; Maccarrone M. et al., 2015).

In our study, we examined the role of CB2 in microglia activation *in vitro* and analyzed the neuroinflammatory process in a transgenic mouse model of Alzheimer's disease (AD) (APP/PS1 mice). Neuropathological hallmarks of AD include extracellular amyloid-β (Aβ) plaque depositions and intracellular neurofibrillary tangles accompanied by neuroinflammation characterized by astrocytosis and microglial cell activation. Since this process subsequently results in cognitive impairment, the contribution of the ECS to AD is of great interest.

We demonstrated that microglia harvested from mice lacking the CB2 receptor ($CB2^{-/-}$) were less responsive to pro-inflammatory stimuli than $CB2^{+/+}$ microglia, based on the expression of the cell-surface markers ICAM and CD40 and the release of chemokines and cytokines CCL2, IL-6, and TNFα. As these *in vitro* data already suggested a crucial role for CB2 in microglia activation, we subsequently studied the influence of CB2 on AD-associated neuroinflammation *in vivo* by generating APP/PS1*$CB2^{-/-}$ mice. Aged APP/PS1*$CB2^{-/-}$ mice had reduced levels of microglia and infiltrating macrophages. Moreover, they showed lower expression levels of pro-inflammatory chemokines and cytokines TNFα and CCL2 in the brain, as well as diminished concentrations of soluble Aβ 40/42 (Fig. 2). In the chosen paradigm, we could not detect significant changes in the acquisition phase of the Morris Water maze test; therefore, we conclude that the observed reduction in neuroinflammation was not sufficient to rescue cognitive impairments. Nonetheless, our data clearly suggest a role for CB2 in Alzheimer's disease-associated neuroinflammation.

by AC Schmöle and A Zimmer

Reference publication

Schmöle AC, Lundt R, Ternes S, Albayram Ö, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Bano D, Nicotera P, Alferink J, Zimmer A. Cannabinoid receptor 2 deficiency results in reduced neuroinflammation in an Alzheimer's disease mouse model. **Neurobiol Aging** 2015 Feb;35(2): 710-9

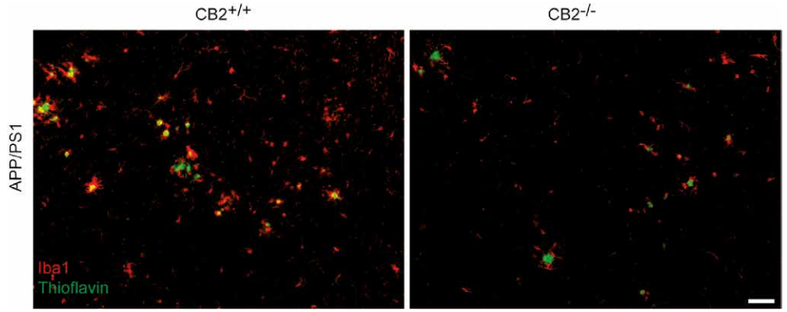


Figure 2 Depletion of CB2 in an AD mouse model leads to reduced neuroinflammation. APPx-$CB2^{-/-}$ mice **(right)** have lower number of Aβ plaque (Thioflavin, green)-surrounding microglia (Iba1, red) and APP/PS1 mice **(left)**. Scale bar indicates 50µm.

Other references

Di Marzo V, Stella N, Zimmer A. Endocannabinoid signalling and the deteriorating brain. **Nat Rev Neurosci**. 2015 Jan;16(1):30-42

Maccarrone M, Bab I, Bíró T, Cabral GA, Dey SK, Di Marzo V, Konje JC, Kunos G, Mechoulam R, Pacher P, Sharkey KA, Zimmer A. Endocannabinoid signalling at the periphery: 50 years after THC. **Trends Pharmacol Sci**. 2015 May; 36(5):277-96

Picture (f.l.t.r.)
Dr. Anne Schmöle, Ramona Lundt and Prof. Dr. Andreas Zimmer

Murine Creld1 controls cardiac development through activation of calcineurin/NFATc1 signaling

The genes coding for the Cysteine-rich with EGF-like domains (Creld) protein family were discovered many years ago, occurring in mammals and even insects (Rupp PA. et al., 2002). However, the precise role of the proteins remained elusive. We could demonstrate in collaboration with Dr. Dagmar Wachten (Research Center caesar, Bonn) that mCreld1 encodes a new regulator of calcineurin/NFATc1 signaling essential for embryonic heart valve development (Mass E. et al., 2014). Calcineurin is a heteromeric Ca^{2+}-dependent serine/threonine phosphatase that is activated when intracellular Ca^{2+}-levels increase. It dephosphorylates cytoplasmic NFAT transcription factors, which subsequently undergo nuclear translocation and regulate numerous biological processes including cardiac development and immune cell activation.

Our study identifies the Cysteine-Rich with EGF-Like Domains 1 (Creld1) gene as an essential positive regulator of calcineurin/NFAT signaling. Creld1 is a highly conserved transmembrane protein containing a WE domain, two EGF-like and two Ca^{2+}-binding EGF-like domains. We showed that increased expression of mCreld1 in various human and murine cell lines is sufficient to cause NFATc1 dephosphorylation and its translocation to the nucleus. This requires the WE domain, which is unique for the Creld protein family and does not involve a change of intracellular Ca^{2+}-fluxes. Rather, ER-localized Creld1 interacts with the regulatory subunit of calcineurin, CnB and thereby controls the phosphatase activity of the catalytic calcineurin subunit, CnA.

To analyze the function of mCreld1 *in vivo*, we generated a murine Creld1KO model. We found that homozygous Creld1KO mice are embryonic lethal at E11.5 and show severe heart-valve defects. Murine heart-valve morphogenesis requires the calcineurin/NFAT-dependent proliferation of endocardial cells. We demonstrate that loss of mCreld1 abolishes endocardial cell proliferation because NFATc1 fails to translocate to the nucleus, and, thereby, the expression of the NFATc1 target genes DSCR1 and NFATc1 are severely reduced. In humans, mutations in CRELD1 are associated with atrioventricular septum defects (AVSD). We have introduced two different CRELD1 point mutations found in human patients with AVSD into the mCreld1 protein and revealed that both mutations strongly impair the calcineurin-dependent NFATc1 translocation. Collectively, our study identified Creld1 as an essential regulator of calcineurin/NFATc1 activation. In the cells of the adaptive as well as the innate immune systems, NFAT belongs to the key modulators regulating the development, activation, proliferation,

survival, and differentiation. Until now, elevated cytoplasmic calcium-levels have been proposed to be the main upstream activator of calcineurin and, therefore, of NFAT in many cell types, including T cells, B cells, dendritic cells, and macrophages (Fric J. et al., 2012). In macrophages, NFAT members are not activated under physiological conditions; however, under pathologic conditions, e.g. inflammatory gut diseases, the activation of the calcinerurin/NFAT signaling pathway leads to excessive pro-inflammatory cytokine production and to the establishment of chronic inflammatory processes (Zanoni I. and Granucci F., 2012).

We currently explore the role of Creld1 in T cells and macrophages using a conditional Creld1 allele and various CRE driver lines in immune cells.

by M Hoch

Reference publication

Mass E, **Wachten D,** Aschenbrenner AC, Voelzmann A, **Hoch M**. Murine Creld1 controls cardiac development through activation of calcineurin/NFATc1 signaling. **Developmental Cell**, 2014 Mar 31;28(6):711-26.

Other publications

Fric J, Zelante T, Wong AYW, Mertes A, Yu H-B, Ricciardi-Castagnoli P. 2012. NFAT control of innate immunity. **Blood** 120: 1380–9. (November 7, 2014).

Rupp PA, Fouad GT, Egelston CA, Reifsteck CA, Olson SB, Knosp WM, Glanville RW, Thornburg KL, Robinson SW, Maslen CL. 2002. Identification, genomic organization and mRNA expression of CRELD1, the founding member of a unique family of matricellular proteins. **Gene** 293: 47–57. (February 2, 2013).

Zanoni I, Granucci F. 2012. Regulation and dysregulation of innate immunity by NFAT signaling downstream of pattern recognition receptors (PRRs). **Eur J Immunol** 42: 1924–31. (November 6, 2014)

Prof. Michael Hoch

Research Area D: Integration of Immune Sensory System Input on the Cellular and Subcellular Level

Prof. Christian Kurts, MD
Institute of Experimental Immunology
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Prof. Joachim L Schultze, MD
Genomics & Immunoregulation
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Introduction

Immune sensing pathways provide complex information, and their integration into a coordinated immune responses is one of the most important aspects of immunity. Such integration occurs both at the intracellular and the cellular level. The two subsections of area D deal with both aspects of signal integration. In each of them, several breakthroughs have been made, and two of them are described in detail in the following:

Signal integration on transcriptional level

Signal-specific functional cellular programs are induced by function-specific gene transcription events. Particular innate immune cells, equipped with a large number of different sensing receptors, can react to a myriad of external signals. Functional plasticity of the myeloid cell compartment, particularly macrophages, can be linked to the cells' ability to specifically react to a diverse spectrum of input signals. During the last few decades, investigators have favored a polarizing system to describe macrophage activation. However, this rather rigid model did not correspond to many more recent observations made by researchers in the field. Using a systems approach, the Schultze group could resolve the discrepancy between this old dogma and our current knowledge of macrophage biology. In a seminal paper, they present a new model of macrophage activation (Xue J. et al., Immunity. 2014). Compiling what is currently the largest transcriptome dataset on human macrophage activation and applying mathematical modeling, they could definitively demonstrate that macrophages compute input signals on the transcriptional level and that the net effect is a rather input-specific functional cellular program. These findings were also instrumental for a new nomenclature suggested by Schultze, Murray, Wynn and other experts of macrophage biology (Murray P. et al., Immunity. 2014).

Transcriptome-based network analysis reveals a spectrum model of human macrophage activation.

Macrophages are important cells of the innate immune system. They can be found in every tissue and, unsurprisingly, they have been linked to many major diseases including infections, obesity, diabetes, atherosclerosis, cancer and neurodegeneration. Tissue macrophages are derived from the yolk sac, but they are replaced in parenchymal tissue over time to a varying degree by monocyte-derived macrophages that originate from the hematopoietic system. Activation of macrophages in response to stress signals either derived from pathogens (Pathogen-associated molecular pattern molecules (PAMPs)) or damaged tissue (Damage-associated molecular pattern molecules (DAMPs)) leads to changes in their cellular function. Traditionally, the cellular response of macrophages has been divided into anti- and pro-inflammatory responses, with the postulation of a rather simplistic model of so-called M1 (pro-inflammatory) or M2 (anti-inflammatory) macrophages. Unsurprisingly, attempts to use this simple dichotomy in context of many diseases has not been straightforward, since such a polar model does not reflect the complexity of inflammatory processes.

To overcome this dogma in the field, Professor Schultze and his team, in collaboration with Professor Latz, compiled the largest transcriptome dataset of human macrophage activation comprising 28 distinct stimuli. Using advanced bioinformatics approaches, they investigated whether macrophage activation could be better

explained by a polar model or a multi-dimensional one. Their analyses clearly demonstrated that macrophage activation is a multi-dimensional process. In fact, macrophages demonstrate a complex integration of various input signals thereby activating an entire network of transcriptional and epigenetic regulators that guide gene expression, which, in turn, leads to the induction of specific cellular functions.

These novel findings open new avenues for the study of macrophage activation in context of sterile inflammation and other important diseases (Fig. 1). Using their multi-dimensional model, Schultze and his colleagues could already demonstrate that alveolar macrophages in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease are characterized by a loss of immune functions, a distinction which could not have been revealed if the old polar model of macrophage activation had been applied. Thus, this paradigm shift is of great importance in the context of disease, where macrophages integrate particularly complex tissue-specific and stress-derived signals. Here, a multi-dimensional approach will allow for both the elucidation of complex pathologies and the identification of novel targets for therapeutic interventions. This groundbreaking work was published in the journal “Immunity” and has already been recognized as one of the highest-scored articles of this journal.

by JL Schultze

Reference publication

Xue J, Schmidt SV, Sander J, Draffehn A, Krebs W, Quester I, De Nardo D, Gohel TD, Emde M, Schmidleithner L, Ganesan H, Nino-Castro A, Mallmann MR, Labzin L, Theis H, Kraut M, **Beyer M**, **Latz E**, Freeman TC, Ulas T, **Schultze JL**. Transcriptome-based network analysis reveals a spectrum model of human macrophage activation. **Immunity.** 2014 Feb 20;40(2):274-88. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2014.01.006. Epub 2014 Feb 13.

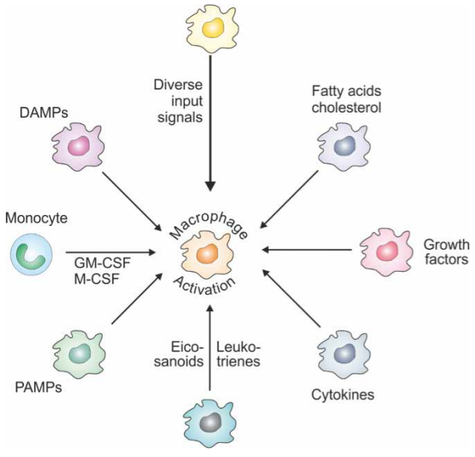


Figure 1 Multi-dimensional model of macrophage activation. Monocyte-derived macrophages but also tissue macrophages receive a myriad of tissue-associated and stress-derived signals that they integrate at the transcriptional level. Integration of these signals leads to input-specific functional cellular programs that comprise the wide functional spectrum of these important immune cells. Based on this model, we also postulate that macrophage plasticity can be explained by these transcriptional mechanisms of signal integration. Molecular mechanisms at the epigenetic and transcriptional level that could explain macrophage plasticity require further investigation (see also Xue et al., Immunity 2014).

Signal integration on the cellular level

At the cellular level, Daniel Engel, Christian Kurts, and colleagues discovered how three different innate immune cell types cross-talk with each other to integrate sensory input into functional responses during bacterial infections (Schiwon M, et al., Cell. 2014). It has long been recognized that neutrophils, tissue macrophages and monocyte-derived macrophages from the circulation must act in concert in response to infections. However, the exact interplay, exchange of information and integration of cellular functions is still an important area of research. The scientists identified the different signals exchanged by the different cell types and their functional consequences and discovered what can be considered the innate equivalent of immunological “help”.

Crosstalk between sentinel and helper macrophages permits neutrophil migration into infected uroepithelium

The immune system uses powerful weapons to combat pathogens which must be tightly regulated to avoid collateral tissue damage and immune-mediated disease. One goal of area D of the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence is the identification of immunoregulatory mechanisms that control the response of the immune system and prevent unwanted tissue injury. The Cluster scientists Daniel Engel and Christian Kurts, in cooperation with an international team of scientists in Hamburg, Würzburg, Aachen, Leuven, Yale and Heidelberg, have discovered a “helper” macrophage subset that regulates the most important immune effector cell against bacterial infections, neutrophilic granulocytes, known simply as “neutrophils”.

The scientists studied the immune response against urinary tract infections, one of the most common infections worldwide. These are caused by distinct subspecies of E.coli bacteria that enter the bladder through the urethra, especially in women because of anatomical reasons. Because the bacteria often cannot be completely eliminated, urinary tract infections can become chronic. They then may relapse, for example, in stressful situations and cause reinfection. Although these can be treated with antibiotics, they are very painful, and may even inflict irreparable tissue damage, ascend to the kidney or promote the development of bladder cancer. Thus, it is of great interest to better understand the body’s defense mechanisms against urinary tract infections.

It has been known for quite some time that neutrophils play a critical role in infection. These effector cells normally circulate in the blood and rapidly enter infected tissues to combat invading bacteria, primarily by phagocytosis or releasing toxins. It is also known that macrophages can regulate neutrophils, although it is not clear how they do so. The Cluster scientists have found that two distinct types of macrophages need to exchange information in a tightly coordinated manner in order to regulate the neutrophils. One macrophage type is present in all tissues and acts as a tissue-resident sentinel macrophage. As their name suggests, once pathogens invade, sentinel macrophages alert the host by secreting chemokines that attract neutrophils into the infected organ. In addition, the sentinel macrophages attract another macrophage type from the circulation with a previously unknown regulatory helper function. These cells also sense the infection and confirm the need to fully activate the neutrophils (Fig. 2). This process is facilitated by the secretion of the chemokine CXCL2, which allows the neutrophils to produce the metallomatrixproteinase MMP9. MMP9, in turn, allows neutrophils to enter the infected epithelial tissue, the “front lines” of the infection. This communication between the two types of macrophages can be interpreted as the sentinel macrophages “requesting a second opinion” on whether the infection is dangerous enough before the neutrophils are fully unleashed, and this mechanism guarantees that these potent immune cells are only activated if absolutely necessary.

The “chemical messenger” sent between the two types of macrophages is the cytokine TNFα. This molecule is of great clinical interest because it is already known to play a central role in several immune-mediated diseases. Drugs that block TNFα have been shown to be highly effective in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis and patients with inflammatory bowel disease. However, it has also been observed that the relapse bacterial infec-

Integration of Immune Sensory System Input on the Cellular and Subcellular Level

tions can be a dangerous side effect of this therapy, in particular latent tuberculosis but also urinary tract infections. Thus, the Cluster scientists have discovered why TNFα is so important for antibacterial defense: If this cytokine is inhibited, then macrophages can no longer communicate with each other, and the neutrophils no longer recruited to the front lines of the infection.

The experiments were performed by Marzena Schiwon and by Christina Weisheit in the Cluster junior research group led by Daniel Engel and in the Institute of Experimental Immunology led by Christian Kurts. As this mechanism is fundamentally important to our general understanding of the antibacterial immune response, it was accepted by the leading journal "Cell" for publication. This discovery could provide the basis for the development of new treatment strategies against bacterial infections.

by C Kurts

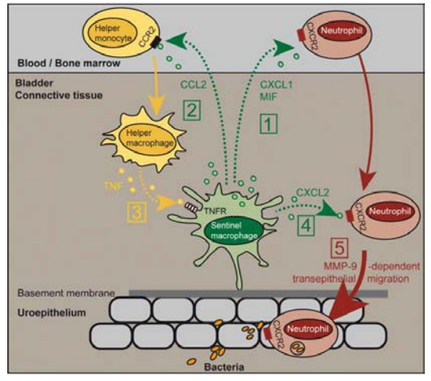


Figure 2 Sentinel macrophages in the bladder produce the chemokines CXCL1 and MIF [1], which attract neutrophils into the infected urinary bladder. They also produce the chemokine CCL2 [2], that attracts helper macrophages. These indicate the secretion of TNF to the sentinel macrophages [3] that they agree with the initiation of a neutrophil response. Sentinel macrophages the produce the chemokine CXCL2 [4], which induces the secretion of MMP-9 in the neutrophils. MMP-9 enables the neutrophils to migrate through the uroepithelial basement membrane into the infected urothelium to combat the bacteria [5]. (from Schiwon et al., Cell. 2014)

Reference publication

Schiwon M,* Weisheit C,* Franken L, Gutweiler S, Dixit A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Pohl JM, Maurice NJ, Thiebes S, Lorenz K, Quast T, Fuhrmann M, Baumgarten G, Lohse MJ, Opdenakker G, Bernhagen J, Bucala R, Panzer U, Kolanus W, Gröne HJ, Garbi N, Kastenmüller W, Knolle PA, Kurts C*, Engel DR*. Crosstalk between sentinel and helper macrophages permits neutrophil migration into infected uroepithelium. **Cell** 2014;156:456-68. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.01.006.

Other references

Fassl SK, Austermann J, Papantonopoulou O, Riemenschneider M, Xue J, Bertheloot D, Freise N, Spiekermann C, Witten A, Viemann D, Kirschnek S, Stoll M, Latz E, Schultze JL, Roth J, Vogl T. Transcriptome assessment reveals a dominant role for TLR4 in the activation of human monocytes by the alarmin MRP8. **J Immunol.** 2015 Jan 15;194(2):575-83. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401085. Epub 2014 Dec 10.

Austermann J, Friesenhagen J, Fassl SK, Ortkras T, Burgmann J, Barczyk-Kahlert K, Faist E, Zedler S, Pirr S, Rohde C, Müller-Tidow C, von Köckritz-Blickwede M, von Kaisenberg CS, Flohé SB, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Roth J, Vogl T, Viemann D. Alarmins MRP8 and MRP14 induce stress tolerance in phagocytes under sterile inflammatory conditions. **Cell Rep**. 2014 Dec 24;9(6):2112-23. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.11.020. Epub 2014 Dec 11.

Schmöle AC, Lundt R, Ternes S, Albayram Ö, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Bano D, Nicotera P, Alferink J, Zimmer A. Cannabinoid receptor 2 deficiency results in reduced neuroinflammation in an Alzheimer's disease mouse model. **Neurobiol Aging**. 2015 Feb;36(2):710-9. doi: 10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2014.09.019. Epub 2014 Sep 28.

Krebs W, Schmidt SV, Goren A, De Nardo D, Labzin L, Bovier A, Ulas T, Theis H, Kraut M, Latz E, Beyer M, Schultze JL. Optimization of transcription factor binding map accuracy utilizing knockout-mouse models. **Nucleic Acids Res**. 2014 Dec 1;42(21):13051-60. doi: 10.1093/nar/gku1078. Epub 2014 Nov 5.

Sistigu A, Yamazaki T, Vacchelli E, Chaba K, Enot DP, Adam J, Vitale I, Goubar A, Baracco EE, Remédios C, Fend L, Hannani D, Aymeric L, Ma Y, Niso-Santano M, Kepp O, Schultze JL, Tüting T, Belardelli F, Bracci L, La Sorsa V, Ziccheddu G, Sestili P, Urbani F, Delorenzi M, Lacroix-Triki M, Quidville V, Conforti R, Spano JP, Pusztai L, Poirier-Colame V, Delaloge S, Penault-Llorca F, Ladoire S, Arnould L, Cyrta J, Dessoliers MC, Eggermont A, Bianchi ME, Pittet M, Engblom C, Pfirschke C, Préville X, Uzè G, Schreiber RD, Chow MT, Smyth MJ, Proietti E, André F, Kroemer G, Zitvogel L. Cancer cell-autonomous contribution of type I interferon signaling to the efficacy of chemotherapy. **Nat Med**. 2014 Nov;20(11):1301-9. doi: 10.1038/nm.3708. Epub 2014 Oct 26.

Böttcher JP, Schanz O, Garbers C, Zaremba A, Hegenbarth S, Kurts C, Beyer M, Schultze JL, Kastenmüller W, Rose-John S, Knolle PA. IL-6 trans-signaling-dependent rapid development of cytotoxic CD8+ T cell function. **Cell Rep**. 2014 Sep 11;8(5):1318-27. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.07.008. Epub 2014 Sep 4.

Murray PJ, Allen JE, Biswas SK, Fisher EA, Gilroy DW, Goerdt S, Gordon S, Hamilton JA, Ivashkiv LB, Lawrence T, Locati M, Mantovani A, Martinez FO, Mege JL, Mosser DM, Natoli G, Saeij JP, Schultze JL, Shirey KA, Sica A, Suttles J, Udalova I, van Ginderachter JA, Vogel SN, Wynn TA. Macrophage activation and polarization: nomenclature and experimental guidelines. **Immunity**. 2014 Jul 17;41(1):14-20. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2014.06.008.

Xue J, Schmidt SV, Sander J, Draffehn A, Krebs W, Quester I, De Nardo D, Gohel TD, Emde M, Schmidleithner L, Ganesan H, Nino-Castro A, Mallmann MR, Labzin L, Theis H, Kraut M, Beyer M, Latz E, Freeman TC, Ulas T, Schultze JL. Transcriptome-based network analysis reveals a spectrum model of human macrophage activation. **Immunity**. 2014 Feb 20;40(2):274-88. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2014.01.006. Epub 2014 Feb 13.

Kummer MP, Hammerschmidt T, Martinez A, Terwel D, Eichele G, Witten A, Figura S, Stoll M, Schwartz S, Pape HC, Schultze JL, Weinshenker D, Heneka MT, Urban I. Ear2 deletion causes early memory and learning deficits in APP/PS1 mice. **J Neurosci**. 2014 Jun 25;34(26):8845-54. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4027-13.2014.

De Nardo D, Labzin LI, Kono H, Seki R, Schmidt SV, Beyer M, Xu D, Zimmer S, Lahrmann C, Schildberg FA, Vogelhuber J, Kraut M, Ulas T, Kerksiek A, Krebs W, Bode N, Grebe A, Fitzgerald ML, Hernandez NJ, Williams BR, Knolle P, Kneilling M, Röcken M, Lütjohann D, Wright SD, Schultze JL, Latz E. High-density lipoprotein mediates anti-inflammatory reprogramming of macrophages via the transcriptional regulator ATF3. **Nat Immunol**. 2014 Feb;15(2):152-60. doi: 10.1038/ni.2784. Epub 2013 Dec 8.

Globisch T, Steiner N, Fulle L, Lukacs-Kornek V, Degrandi D, Dresing P, Alferink J, Lang R, Pfeffer K, Beyer M, Weighardt H, Kurts C, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Forster I. 2014. Cytokine-dependent regulation of dendritic cell differentiation in the splenic microenvironment. **Eur J Immunol**, 44(2):500-10. Epub Oct 18.

Schiwon M, Weisheit C, Franken L, Gutweiler S, Dixit A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Pohl J, Maurice NJ, Thiebes S, Lorenz K, Quast T, Fuhrmann M, Baumgarten G, Lohse MJ, Opdenakker G, Bernhagen J, Bucala R, Panzer U, Kolanus W, Gröne HJ, Garbi N, Kastenmüller W, Knolle PA, Kurts C*, Engel DR*. 2014. Crosstalk between sentinel and helper macrophages permits neutrophil migration into infected uroepithelium. **Cell** 156(3), 456–68; doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2014.01.006.

Krause TA, Alex AF, Engel DR, Kurts C*, Eter N*. 2014. VEGF-production wby CCR2-dependent macrophages contributes to laser-induced choroidal neovascularization. **PLoS One** Apr 8;9(4):e94313. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0094313

Schölzel K, Schildberg FA, Welz M, Börner C, Geiger S, Kurts C, Heikenwälder M, Knolle PA, Wohlleber D. 2014. Transfer of MHC-class-I molecules among liver sinusoidal cells facilitates hepatic immune surveillance. **J Hepatol**. 61(3):600-8.

Disteldorf EM, Krebs CF, Paust HJ, Turner JE, Nouailles G, Tittel A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Stege G, Brix S, Velden J, Wiech T, Helmchen U, Steinmetz OM, Peters A, Bennstein SB, Llanto C, Mittrücker HW, Stahl RAK, Kurts C, Kaufmann SEH, Panzer U. 2015. CXCL5 drives neutrophil recruitment in Th17-mediated glomerulonephritis but not in bacterial pyelonephritis. **J Am Soc Nephrol**, 26(1):55-66;

(*joint senior authorship)

Integration of Immune Sensory System Input on the Cellular and Subcellular Level

Research Area E: Consequences of Immune Sensing for Sterile Inflammation *in Vivo*

Dr. Annett Halle, MD
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

Prof. Michael Heneka, MD
Clinical Neuroscieces Unit
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Prof. Gunther Hartmann, MD
Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Prof. Veit Hornung, MD
Institute of Molecular Medicine
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Introduction

Inflammation comprises a set of responses primarily tailored to eliminate microbial pathogens and to restore the integrity of the host. Phagocytic cells such as macrophages, neutrophils or microglia employ their phagocytic capacity and direct antimicrobial effector mechanisms to eliminate pathogens. These cells deliver cytokines and chemokines which recruit other immune cells to the site of inflammation. This inflammatory reaction not only helps to eliminate the pathogen, but also initiates the repair of damaged tissue. Sterile inflammation occurs in the absence of microbial stimuli but resembles an infectious process in many aspects. While inflammation usually is a transient and self-limiting process, it can also present as an overshooting and chronic inflammatory response, leading to tissue destruction and organ damage. The same immune sensing receptors that are operational in microbial infection also drive sterile inflammation upon sensing of endogenous damage-associated molecules.

In many diseases, inflammation is inappropriate in terms of type, magnitude or duration. In part E of the Cluster research program, we primarily focus on sterile inflammation. Many sterile inflammatory conditions are caused by chemophysical damage or by overproduction and tissue deposition of endogenous molecules, commonly referred to as damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs). On the other hand, selected pathogen or damage-associated molecular patterns can be employed to elicit a specific set of immune responses which allows the elimination of diseased cells, such as tumor cells.

Here, we highlight three recent advances representing the broad spectrum of work in this area of research performed by Cluster groups in 2014. In the first two sections of this chapter, Cluster members Thomas Tüting and Michael Hölzel elucidate the differential roles played by sterile inflammation in the tumoral immune response. In the first section, they report the surprising finding that physicochemical damage by UV light contributes to melanoma progression not only by inducing genetic alterations but also by inducing an inflammatory response which drives tumor cell migration along the vasculature thereby promoting tumor metastasis. They identify TLR4 as the immune receptor responsible for sensing the DAMP HMGB1 released by keratinocytes. In the second section, they demonstrate that type-I interferon signaling instead participates synergistically in the anti-tumoral immune response. Triggering type-I interferon via nucleic acid sensing receptors did not drive metastasis but rather acted synergistically with PD1 inhibition to reject the tumor. The third section of this chapter focuses on the role of sterile inflammation in Alzheimer's disease. The group of Michael Heneka has identified CXCR3 as a critical immune molecule involved in the Alzheimer pathogenesis. Elimination of CXCR3 function restored the phagocytic capacity of glial cells and thereby reduced plaque formation and disease. Thus, all three projects not only provide new mechanistic insight to inflammatory pathogenesis of disease, they also provide well-defined therapeutic targets: TLR4 blockade to reduce melanoma metastasis; the activation of nucleic acid sensing receptors to trigger anti-tumor immune responses, and the blockade of CXCR3 in Alzheimer´s disease.

by G Hartmann

The sun strikes twice

Ultraviolet radiation (UV) is a major risk factor for malignant melanoma, which is the most aggressive type of skin cancer and originates from the pigment producing melanocytes in the epidermis. Tanning is an adaptive mechanism in response to sunlight exposure to protect the skin from future sun exposure and avoid sunburns. It is well established that UV-light causes genomic aberrations, and recent large-scale tumor exome sequencing studies have revealed that UV-exposed melanomas have an extraordinarily high number of mutations. Undoubtedly, these genomic aberrations are critical for the malignant transformation of melanocytes, but the inflammatory consequences of repetitive sunburns have been largely overlooked. Epidemiological data suggest that there may be years to decades between the incipient malignant transformation of melanocytes and the clinical appearance of a malignant melanoma. Hence, it is a likely scenario that a growing melanoma is repetitively exposed to intense UV-light in persons who expose themselves to excessive sun tanning.

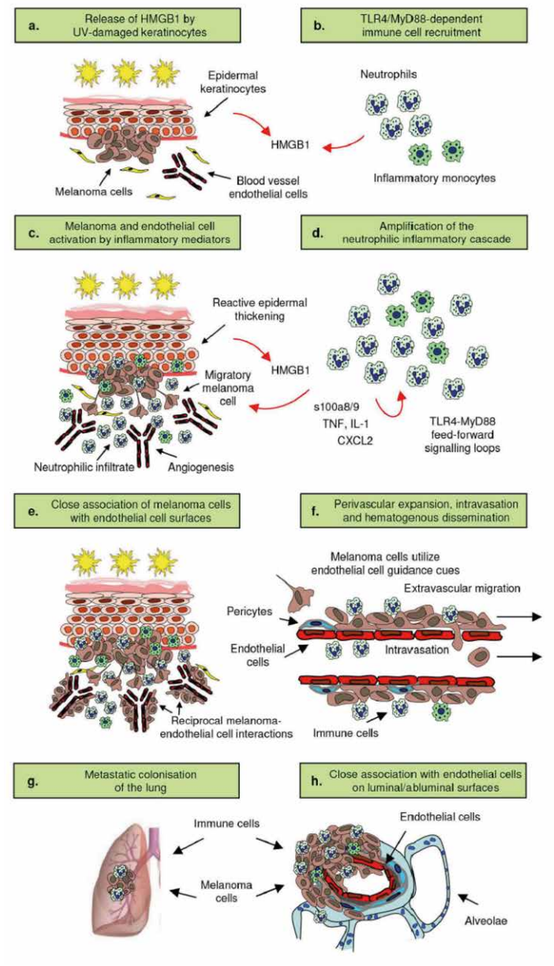


Figure 1 Model summarizing the cascade of events that link innate immune sensing of UV-light induced tissue damage and inflammation with increased metastasis of melanoma cells.

Using genetically engineered murine melanoma models, we simulated this epidemiologically relevant context by repeatedly exposing the skin of melanoma-bearing mice to UV-light after the melanoma developed spontaneously without UV-exposure. Surprisingly, we found that UV-exposure did not accelerate tumor growth but instead increased the frequency of distant metastases. We dissected the cascade of events and demonstrated that UV-induced inflammation in the skin favored the migratory and metastatic potential of the melanoma cells. Importantly, the pronounced inflammatory response in the skin was dominated and amplified by neutrophils, and we addressed the mechanism of their recruitment upon UV-irradiation. As we expected innate immune sensory pathways to be crucial, we UV-irradiated mice with deletions of different Toll-like receptors (TLRs) and found that TLR4 was essential to initiating the neutrophilic inflammation in response to UV.

We also found that UV-damaged keratinocytes in the epidermis release the nuclear protein HMGB1, a well-known ligand for TLR4. Indeed, pharmacological agents blocking HMGB1 or TLR4 abrogated neutrophil recruitment to the skin of UV-treated mice resulting in reduced distant metastasis. In summary, our work links UV-irradiation of the skin to innate immune sensing cascades and thus the increased metastatic potential of melanoma cells. In that sense, we have proposed the concept that “the sun strikes twice” in melanomagenesis, initially by inducing oncogenic mutations and subsequently by causing disease-exacerbating inflammation (Fig. 1). This emphasizes the importance of avoiding excessive sun tanning and the appropriate use of sun screen.

Of note, neutrophilic infiltrates are typical for ulcerated high-risk melanomas. Since our work provides a mechanistic link between neutrophils, ulceration and an increased propensity for metastatic spread, strategies counteracting these inflammatory signaling cascades and TLR4, in particular, may prove to be promising adjuvant strategies in this context. For some time, interferon-alpha was the standard of care for adjuvant treatment of high-risk melanomas, yet meta-analysis of large cohorts revealed that only patients with ulcerated melanomas benefited from this treatment. Since interferon-alpha is known to block neutrophil recruitment, our study provides a mechanistic explanation for this clinical observation. Systemic interferon-alpha treatment is accompanied by severe and dose-limiting side effects. Thus, TLR4-directed adjuvant strategies would allow for an alternative and possibly less toxic approach to preventing metastatic spread in ulcerated melanomas.

by T Tüting and M Hölzel

Reference publication

Bald T, Quast T, Landsberg J, Rogava M, Glodde N, Lopez-Ramos D, Kohlmeyer J, Riesenberg S, van den Boorn-Konijnenberg D, Hömig-Hölzel C, Reuten R, Schadow B, Weighardt H, Wenzel D, Helfrich I, Schadendorf D, Bloch W, Bianchi ME, Lugassy C, Barnhill RL, Koch M, **Fleischmann BK**, **Förster I**, **Kastenmüller W**, **Kolanus W**, **Hölzel M**, Gaffal E, **Tüting T**. Ultraviolet-radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. **Nature** 2014 Mar 6;507(7490): 109-113

Consequences of Immune Sensing for Sterile Inflammation *in Vivo*

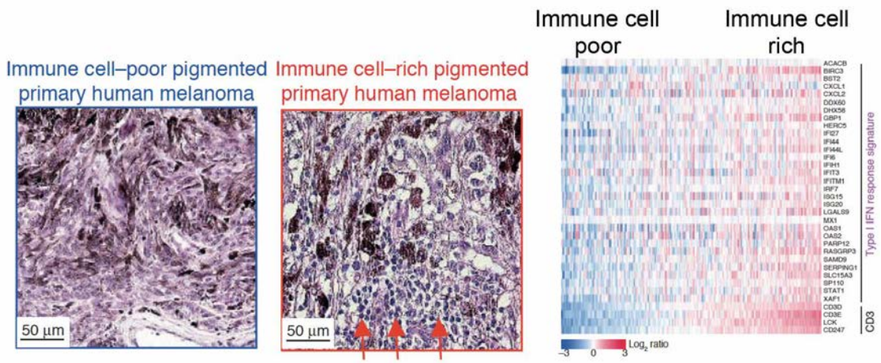


Figure 2 Immune cell-rich melanomas have an activated type I interferon signature. Left and middle panels: Histological sections of immune-cell poor and immune cell rich human melanomas. Right panel: Microarray gene expression analysis from a cohort of 223 primary human melanomas (Lund cohort) shows a correlation of T cells with activation of type I interferon target genes.

Increasing benefit from PD-1 checkpoint inhibition in melanoma

Currently, immunotherapy is revolutionizing the systemic treatment of cancer. Antibodies targeting the PD-1 receptor on cytotoxic T cells or its ligand PD-L1 on tumor cells and antigen presenting cells have achieved remarkable response rates and importantly also durable remissions in a substantial number of patients. The basis of this clinical success is the local reactivation of anti-tumoral immunity in the tumor tissue, and it is currently believed that this spatial restriction may explain why the autoimmune side effects of drugs targeting the PD-1 axis are less severe than with antibodies targeting CTLA-4, another activation immunotherapeutic approach which preceded PD-1-directed therapies into the clinic. Although malignant melanoma has emerged as a paradigmatic disease for cancer immunotherapy, PD-1 therapy is also highly effective in the treatment of lung, renal, and gastric cancer, Hodgkin lymphoma and several other tumor entities.

However, not all patients respond to PD-1 antibodies, and overcoming this primary insensitivity is now one of the key questions to address in pre-clinical and clinical research. In the case of melanoma, several clinical studies have suggested that the presence of T cells prior to therapy positively predicts responsiveness to anti-PD-1 since this also correlates with an activated type I interferon system (Fig. 2). Therefore, immune-cell poor melanomas comprise a subgroup of patients that are unlikely to benefit from PD-1 checkpoint inhibitors.

The groups of Thomas Tüting and Michael Hölzel performed a thorough histological and bioinformatic cross-species comparison of mouse and human metastatic melanomas, and they found that melanomas originating in their genetically engineered Hgf-Cdk4R24C mouse model recapitulate the immune-cell poor phenotype of PD-1 unresponsive and poor outcome human melanomas.

Indeed, application of PD-1 antibodies to melanoma-bearing Hgf-Cdk4R24C mice had no effect on tumor growth confirming the concept of primary PD-1 unresponsiveness. Therefore, they established a combinatorial protocol using PD-1 antibodies together with intra-tumoral injection of the immune stimulatory nucleic acid poly(I:C) that activates the innate immune and type I interferon system through MDA-5 (Fig. 3). Treatment with poly(I:C) alone achieved immune cell recruitment and tumor control, but, importantly, this response could now be strongly enhanced by the co-application of PD-1 antibody. Tumors treated with poly(I:C) showed an activated type I interferon system and up-regulation of PD-L1, which is known to be induced by interferons. Using transplantable melanomas and a variety of knockout mice, they demonstrated that the efficacy of this combinatorial immunotherapy strictly relies on the type I interferon system in the host mice as coordinated by dendritic, myeloid, natural killer, and T cells.

In summary, their pre-clinical work identifies innate immune sensing of immune stimulatory nucleic acids as a rational strategy for the treatment of immune-cell poor melanomas in combination with PD-1 checkpoint blockade. As anti-PD-1 demonstrates broad activity across multiple cancer entities, this approach may apply to other cancer subgroups that lack spontaneous immune cell infiltrates and PD-1 responsiveness. The work emphasizes the need for pharmacological agents like poly(I:C), RIG-I ligands or STING agonists that all activate the type I interferon system in a targeted manner. A thorough assessment of immune cell infiltrate and activity of the type I interferon system prior to therapy may serve as biomarker for treatment stratification in clinical trials using these rational combinations in the future. Altogether, the study has shown that careful comparisons of mouse and human tumors allow the delineation of novel and synergistic clinical strategies in a pre-clinical setting.

by M Hölzel and T Tüting

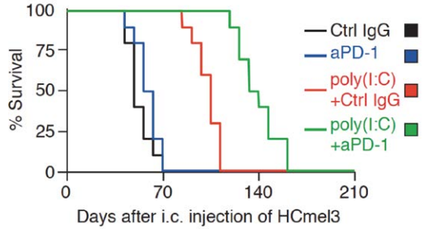
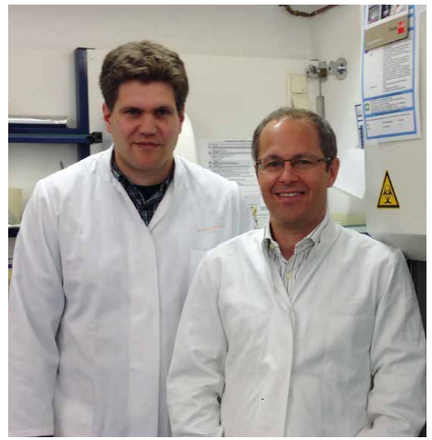


Figure 3 Targeted activation of the type I interferon system by poly(I:C) (red) in immune cell-poor mouse melanomas is critical for benefit from PD-1 blockade (blue and green).

Reference publication

Bald T, Landsberg J, Lopez-Ramos D, Renn M, Glodde N, Jansen P, Gaffal E, Steitz J, Tolba R, Kalinke U, Limmer A, Jönsson G, **Hölzel M**, **Tüting T**. Immune-cell poor melanomas benefit from PD-1 blockade after targeted type I IFN activation. **Cancer Discov** 2014 Jun 1;4(6): 674-687



Picture
Prof. Michael Hölzel (l.), Prof. Thomas Tüting (r.)

CXCR3 promotes plaque formation and behavioral deficits in an Alzheimer's disease model

Dementia is one of the major causes of disability and dependency among older people worldwide. Alzheimer's disease (AD) is the most common form of dementia, accounting for up to 70% of all sporadic, late-onset cases. There is a growing consensus in the scientific community that disease-modifying treatments that start before the onset of clinical dementia are needed. AD is a neurodegenerative brain disorder characterized by the formation of β-amyloid plaques, predominantly in hippocampal and cortical regions. Periplaque activation of microglia and astrocytes and the induction of proinflammatory molecules suggest a pathogenic role for inflammation in this disease. Chemokines are important modulators of neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration. High levels of the chemokine CXCL10 are found in the brains of AD patients and in AD animal models suggesting a pathogenic role for this chemokine and its receptor CXCR3. Recent studies addressing the role of CXCR3 in neurological diseases revealed potent but diverse functions for CXCR3.

To elucidate the role of CXCR3 in an animal model of AD, we used transgenic mice co-expressing APPs and PS1ΔE9 mutations (APP/PS1). This transgenic mouse model displays several pathological characteristics of AD including the progressive accumulation of cerebral amyloid plaques accompanied by the clustering of reactive microglia and astrocytes around amyloid plaques and cognitive impairment. We crossed APP/PS1 mice with CXCR3-deficient mice and compared the course of AD-like changes in CXCR3-competent and CXCR3-deficient APP/PS1 mice. We found that plaque burden and Aβ levels were strongly reduced in CXCR3-deficient APP/PS1 mice compared to APP/PS1 mice (Fig. 4). Analysis of microglial phagocytosis *in vitro* and *in vivo* demonstrated that CXCR3 deficiency increased the microglial uptake of Aβ. Applying a CXCR3-antagonist, we were able to increase microglial Aβ phagocytosis, which went along with reduced TNF-α secretion. In addition, morphological activation and plaque-association of microglia was diminished in APP/PS1/CXCR3$^{-/-}$ mice. CXCR3-deficiency lead to reduced levels of proinflammatory cytokines in APP/PS1 brain tissue. Furthermore, behavioral deficits observed in APP/PS1 mice were attenuated by the loss of CXCR3. We conclude that the direct and indirect induction of CXCL10 by Aβ and the subsequent activation of the CXCR3 chemokine system are able to modulate the activation state of glial cells and thereby modulating the course of an AD-like pathology in the APP/PS1 model. CXCR3 activation reduces the phagocytic competence of microglia for Aβ, which ultimately promotes plaque formation and behavioral impairment in this model. CXCR3 has a key role in the progression of the AD-like disease in APP/PS1 mice and is thus an interesting, novel therapeutic target in AD.

by M Müller and MT Heneka

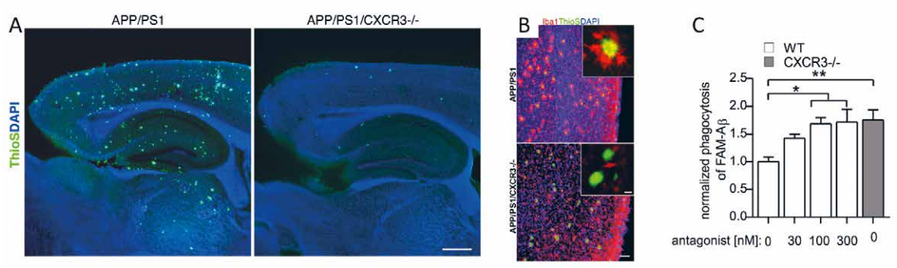


Figure 4 Detection of AD-like plaques in APP/PS1 mice, which are either CXCR3-competent or CXCR3-deficient demonstrates a striking plaque-reduction in CXCR3-deficient APP/PS1 mice (A). In CXCR3-deficient APP/PS1 mice, microglial cells are less activated and less clustered around amyloid plaques (B). The phagocytosis of Aβ by microglial cells is much more pronounced in CXCR3-deficient microglia compared to CXCR3 competent microglia. The reduced Aβ phagocytosis of wild type microglia can be enhanced by blocking CXCR3 with receptor-specific antagonists.

Reference publication

Krauthausen M, Kummer MP, Zimmermann J, Reyes-Irisarri E, Terwel D, Bulic B, **Heneka MT**, Müller M. CXCR3 promotes plaque formation and behavioral deficits in an Alzheimer's disease model. **J Clin Invest.** 2015 Jan;125(1):365-78. doi: 10.1172/JCI66771. Epub 2014 Dec 15.

New Developments

The LIMES Zebrafish Lab

Prof. Michael Hoch, PhD
Genetics, Developmental Biology & Molecular Physiology
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Dr. Bernhard Fuss, PhD
Molecular Developmental Biology
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Technical Platforms:
Genome Engineering

Prof. Veit Hornung, MD
Institute of Molecular Medicine
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Technical Platforms:
Bioinformatics

Prof. Markus Nöthen, MD
Institute of Human Genetics
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Prof. Volkmar Gieselmann, MD
Institute of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Prof. Joachim L. Schultze, MD
Genomics & Immunoregulation
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Shared Resources

Dr. Elmar Endl, PhD
Head of Flow Cytometry Core Facility (FCCF)
Institute of Molecular Medicine
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Dr. Andriy Kubarenko, PhD
Head of Shared Resources Core Unit (SRCU)
Cluster Coordination Office
IT & Data Management

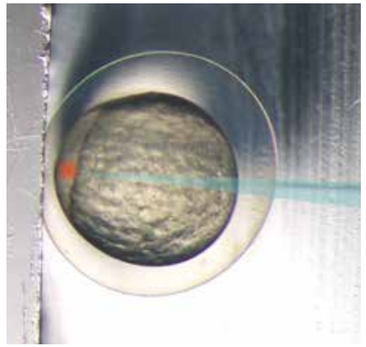
The LIMES Zebrafish Lab

The LIMES Zebrafish Lab was set up in 2011 as a base for the establishment of Knock-Out and Knock-In models using TALEN and Crispr-Cas9-based approaches and subsequent phenotypic analysis. The Zebrafish Lab offers a unique opportunity to unravel novel gene functions and to study the pathology and therapy of human diseases. The husbandry currently holds 230 tanks, accommodating up to 4000 fish, and is equipped with a state-of-the-art, computer-controlled husbandry system manufactured by Tecniplast. Beside the aquarium room, which is a restricted area, the Zebrafish Lab space includes a needle puller, suitable for the production of capillary needles for the injection of zebrafish embryos, two microinjection systems and two incubators for raising young zebrafish (see Fig. 1 and 2).

About zebrafish as a genetic model system

Zebrafish (Danio rerio) is a member of the Cyprinidae (carp) family and originates from native zebrafish populations found in the paddy fields and shallow waters of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh and Burma. Adult fish grow up to 5 cm in length and live for five years. Zebrafish are easy to maintain and have a short generation time (approximately 3-4 months). Though humans obviously look very different from fish, there are remarkable biological and genetic similarities, which

Figure 1 LIMES Zebrafish Lab (ZebTec, Tecniplast) **(left)** Fish tanks



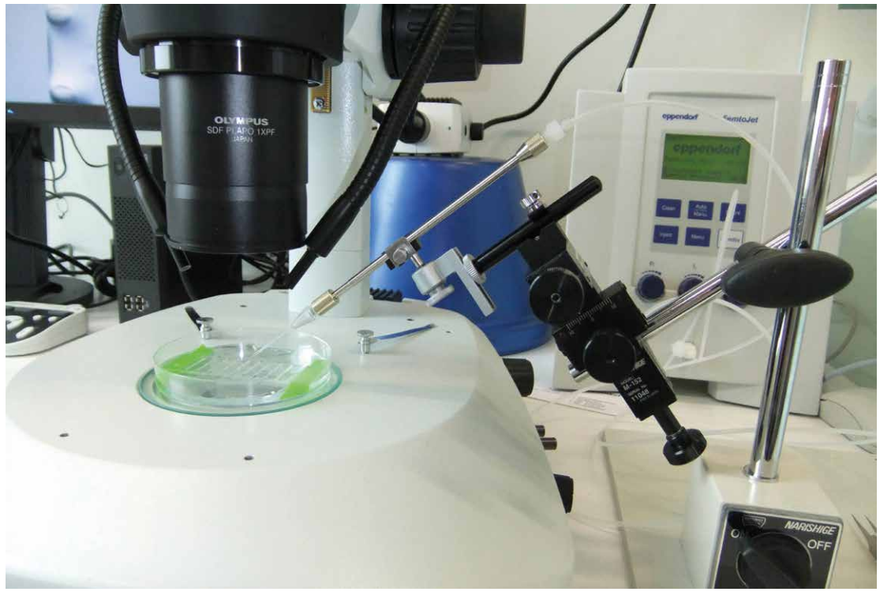


Figure 2 Microinjection System (Olympus SZX16 Flourescence Stereo binocular, Eppendorf Femtojet injection apparatus, Narishige M152 micromanipulator) and Microinjection into 1-cell stage

The LIMES Zebrafish Lab

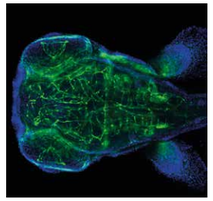
make zebrafish a potent model system for biomedical research. As a vertebrate model system, the zebrafish has several essential advantages when compared to Drosophila and the mouse, which allow for straight-forward gene function analysis:

- Most importantly, zebrafish embryos develop ex utero, are optically fairly transparent and have a high regenerative capacity. Thus, dynamic developmental processes can be visualized easily by fluorescent confocal microscopy or even brightfield live video microscopy (Fig. 3).

- High fecundity (One female gives rise to 100 embryos per week) is prerequisite for high throughput and chemical screening.

- Fluorescent reporter lines enable the dynamic visualization of physiological processes *in vivo*. For the imaging of adult zebrafish, several optically transparent mutant strains are available, e.g. the casper mutant.

- The genetic networks controlling major biological processes like lipid metabolism are conserved in zebrafish. For



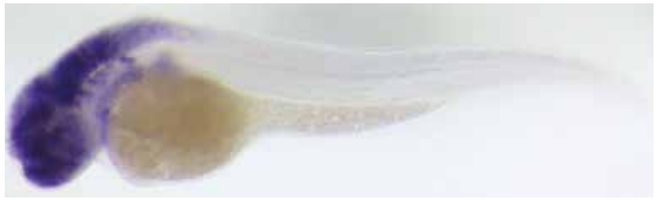
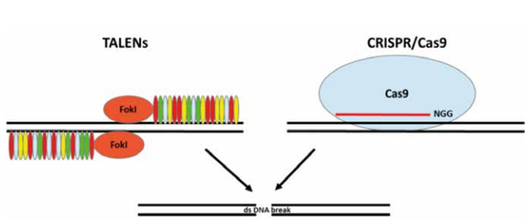


Figure 3 Phenotypic analysis



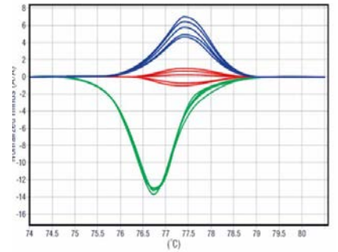


Figure 4 Routine applications. **(Left)** Generation of genetic models via CrispR-Cas9 and TALEN approaches. **(Right)** Analysis of genomic editing, e.g. by High Resolution Melting Analysis (HRMA).

70% of the known disease-associated genes in humans there is an ortholog in the zebrafish genome.

- Compared to mouse breeding, zebrafish husbandry and projects are more cost effective.

Based on its remarkable evolutionary conservation, the genetic tools available and its plasticity, the zebrafish model is suitable for the establishment of human disease models for cancer, cardiovascular and immune system diseases, diabetes, neurodegeneration and many others.

by M Hoch

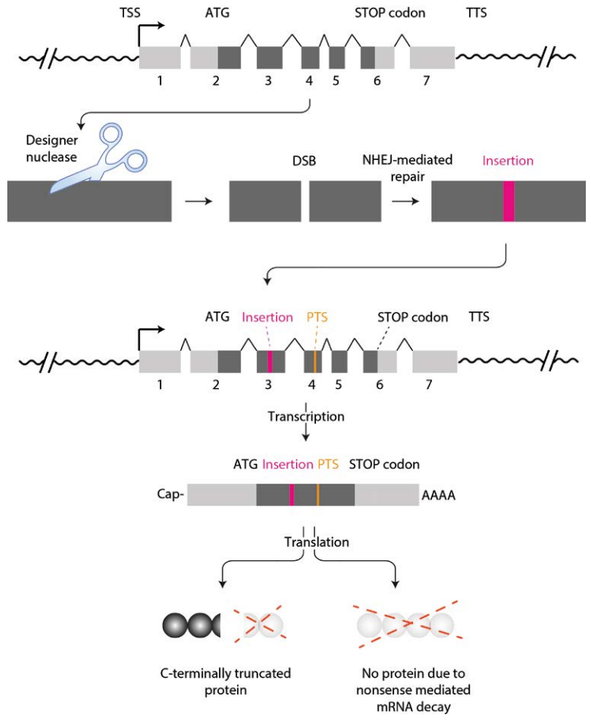
The LIMES Zebrafish Lab

Picture
Prof. Michael Hoch

Technical Platforms: Genome Engineering

Recent advances in targeted genome editing technologies have opened new avenues in life science research. The advent of designer nucleases now allows the highly efficient, flexible and specific induction of DNA double-strand breaks (DSB) in eukaryotic genomes. DSBs trigger two distinct repair pathways that can both be exploited to specifically modify gene architecture. While the process of homologous recombination (HR) accurately repairs DSBs using the sister chromatid as a template, non-homologous end joining (NHEJ) repair is an error-prone end-joining mismatch repair pathway that frequently leads to genetic alterations. Providing a donor construct with appropriate homology arms as a template, the pathway of DSB-triggered HR can be used to site-specifically introduce heterologous genetic material into cells. At the same time, NHEJ-mediated repair often results in InDel events that can disrupt the reading frame of a coding exon and such lead to a functional knockout if an early and critical exon was targeted (Fig. 1). Needless to say, the ability to knockout genes in human cells constitutes a phenomenal progress, given the fact that a number of interesting candidate genes are not or only in part homologous between the human and the murine system, the latter being the classical model organism for knockout studies.

Figure 1



Given their high on-target activity and ease of use, designer nucleases based on the CRISPR/Cas9 technology have established themselves as the method of choice for a wide array of genome engineering applications. Clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeats (CRISPR) in conjunction with CRISPR-associated proteins (Cas) provide an adaptive immune system to bacteria and archaea targeting foreign genetic material. Cas9, which is a member of the type II CRISPR-Cas system, requires a so-called single guide RNA molecule (sgRNA) to be directed against its target sequence to operate as a sequence-specific endonuclease. The specificity of the sgRNA can be changed and as such re-directed to target virtually any genomic sequence, subsequently introducing double-strand breaks (DSB) at high efficiency and user-defined specificity.

At the Institute of Molecular Medicine, the Hornung laboratory has developed a high throughput assembly method for the synthesis of sgRNA constructs for the **CRISPR/Cas9** system. Using this approach, a large, arrayed sgRNA library that currently covers approximately 93% of the human protein-coding genome has been constructed. Next to this resource, the group has developed a semi-automated workflow to generate knockout cell lines using targeted genome engineering at high throughput (Fig. 2). In brief, to disrupt the reading frame of a gene of interest, the following steps are taken: A designer nuclease is transiently expressed in the cell line of choice using transfection or electroporation. Subsequently, cells expressing high levels of the designer nuclease are enriched using fluorescence-activated cell sorting or antibiotic selection. This cell population is used to generate monoclonal cell lines

Prof. Veit Hornung

by limiting dilution cloning. Thus obtained cell clones are then subjected to targeted deep sequencing to identify cell lines with the genetic lesion of interest (e.g. all-allelic frame shift mutations in critical exons). To this end, a custom-written software tool (www.outknocker.org) that allows the rapid and simple analysis of deep sequencing data for targeted insertions or deletion events has been devised. Cell clones with the desired genotype are then expanded and then subjected to functional assays. Using this knockout pipeline, genes involved in innate immune sensing and signaling cascades can be studied in the context of infectious and sterile inflammatory conditions.

by V Hornung

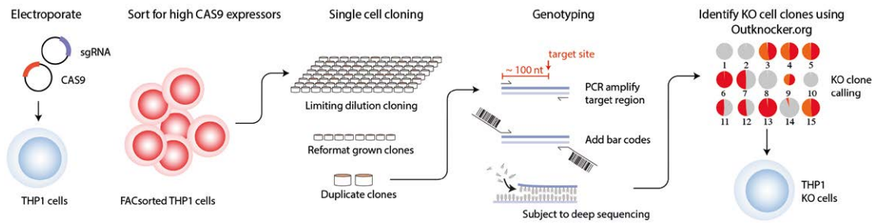


Figure 2

Technical Platforms: Bioinformatics

The establishment of the Bioinformatics Core

The Cluster has identified bioinformatics as an area of expertise that is of increasing importance for much of its research. Thus, ImmunoSensation has aimed to further improve its existing bioinformatic expertise and to establish a core structure which can be of optimal use for the Cluster overall. Three positions for bioinformaticians were advertised, and suitable candidates were hired after several rounds of Skype and personal interviews. The three new positions are in the groups of Joachim Schultze, Volkmar Gieselmann and Markus Nöthen. Regular meetings have been held to build up a joint core facility covering a broad spectrum of bioinformatics expertise in order to optimally support scientific groups within the Cluster.

The established bioinformatics expertise centers around three areas:

1. Mining genomic information

Numerous pathways are known to play important roles in an innate immune context, and genetic variation contributes to the individual immune response. In order to evaluate whether rare and/or common genetic variation is present among candidate genes and whether these variants have a functional effect that may subsequently have an impact on cell function and/or phenotype, an elaborate analysis pipeline based on integrative modeling of multiple genomic data (Fig. 1) was established.

Here, all rare and common genetic variants within each candidate gene and its regulatory regions are identified and ranked according to the following criteria:

(i) Associated molecular activity of common genetic variants can be retrieved by correlating genetic variants with an intermediate phenotypic trait e.g. gene expression, DNA methylation or protein levels (quantitative trait loci, QTL). Investigated expression QTL (eQTLs) include variants located in the regulatory region of the candidate gene and variants influencing the expression of the candidate gene itself. Since QTLs are tissue and context specific, data sets from various cell types and tissues are examined to cover a broader range of QTL functionality. This includes blood and brain tissue as well as immune eQTLs (iQTLs, (Kim et al., 2014)). In contrast to eQTLs under baseline conditions, iQTLs provide an interesting approach with regards to innate immunity as they map eQTLs in monocytes under stimulation with lipopolysaccharide (LPS).

(ii) Genetic variants associated with different complex diseases and diverse molecular phenotypes have been investigated in genome-wide association studies and documented in the Catalog of Published GWAS Studies (Welter et al., 2014). Determining associated phenotypes may therefore reveal a comprehensive function for each candidate gene. Identification of these associations is conducted for the candidate genes, variants which have a functional effect on the gene, variants in the regulatory region, and genes where these variants have a functional effect.

(iii) Functional consequences of rare variants are explored via ExAC, an aggregation of exome-sequencing data. Here, the accumulation of variants with defined functional annotations provides an estimate of the general consequences variations in the gene may have, i.e. low frequencies of frameshift or stop mutations in a candidate gene may indicate a central role of the gene.

Additionally, larger structural variation such as copy number variants (CNVs) within candidate genes and their contribution to disease phenotypes are investigated in DECIPHER (http://decipher.sanger.ac.uk), a database for the interpretation of genomic variants. Variations in the candidate gene region are subsequently reviewed for immune-relevant phenotypes, e.g. recurrent infections, and analysis of the type of genomic variant and its consequences, e.g. loss/gain of function, enables insight into the physiological nature of candidate genes as well as their contribution to disease pathogenesis.

Thus, this integrated approach enables an informed ranking of candidate genes and a systematic annotation of genetic variance and their functional relevance with a focus on immune processes.

References:

Kim et al. (2014). Characterizing the genetic basis of innate immune response in TLR4-activated human monocytes. **Nat Commun**. 5:5236

Welter et al. (2014). The NHGRI GWAS Catalog, a curated resource of SNP-trait associations. **Nucleic Acids Research**. 42 (Database issue): D1001-D1006

Technical Platforms: Bioinformatics

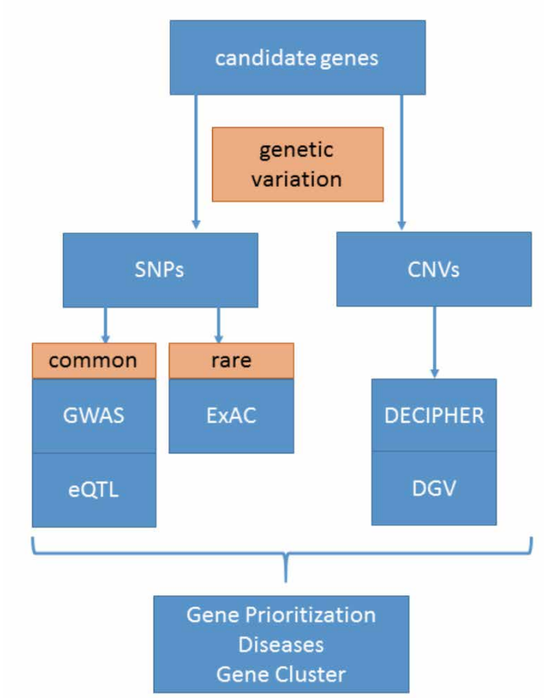


Figure 1 Scheme depicting the analysis pipeline for evaluation of candidate genes in innate immunity

2. Data mining, analyzing, visualizing and interpreting functional genomic data

In addition to genetic variance, a myriad of exogenous signals drive the responses of innate immune cells. Transcription, epigenetic changes, and regulation by miRNAs and RNA-binding proteins are at the heart of the cellular responses of innate immune cells. To assess regulation on a genome-wide scale, the LIMES platform for genomics and bioinformatics provides the respective technologies and analytical capacities to support projects within the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence. While the use of microarrays to assess gene transcription is now coming to an end, RNA-sequencing (RNA-Seq) has become the workhorse of functional genomics. Different RNA-Seq methods are provided to investigators within the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence by the platform. Furthermore, histone modifications assessed by Chromatin Immunoprecipitation sequencing (ChIP-Seq) and analysis of open chromatin by Assay for Transposase-Accessible Chromatin Sequencing (ATAC-Seq) are also available. For all these technologies, the respective analytical pipelines were established and are now offered to investigators within the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence.

In addition to workflows for different sequencing technologies, the bioinformatics team has also developed novel network approaches to describe and visualize changes in transcriptional regulation. Moreover, network visualization provides completely new insights into transcriptional regulation and facilitates data interpretation. Numerous projects are ongoing in a collaborative effort between the investigators of the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence and the LIMES platform for genomics and bioinformatics with some of the projects already leading to publications in 2014.

References

Schmöle AC, Lundt R, Ternes S, Albayram Ö, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Bano D, Nicotera P, Alferink J, Zimmer A. Cannabinoid receptor 2 deficiency results in reduced neuroinflammation in an Alzheimer's disease mouse model. **Neurobiol Aging**. 2015 Feb;36(2):710-9. doi: 10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2014.09.019. Epub 2014 Sep 28.

Krebs W, Schmidt SV, Goren A, De Nardo D, Labzin L, Bovier A, Ulas T, Theis H, Kraut M, Latz E, Beyer M, Schultze JL. Optimization of transcription factor binding map accuracy utilizing knockout-mouse models. **Nucleic Acids Res**. 2014 Dec 1;42(21):13051-60. doi: 10.1093/nar/gku1078. Epub 2014 Nov 5.

Böttcher JP, Schanz O, Garbers C, Zaremba A, Hegenbarth S, Kurts C, Beyer M, Schultze JL, Kastenmüller W, Rose-John S, Knolle PA. IL-6 trans-signaling-dependent rapid development of cytotoxic CD8+ T cell function. **Cell Rep**. 2014 Sep 11;8(5):1318-27. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2014.07.008. Epub 2014 Sep 4.

Kummer MP, Hammerschmidt T, Martinez A, Terwel D, Eichele G, Witten A, Figura S, Stoll M, Schwartz S, Pape HC, Schultze JL, Weinshenker D, Heneka MT, Urban I. Ear2 deletion causes early memory and learning deficits in APP/PS1 mice. J Neurosci. 2014 Jun 25;34(26):8845-54. doi: 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4027-13.2014. Erratum in: **J Neurosci**. 2015 Feb 4;35(5):2321. Urban, Inga [Added].

Xue J, Schmidt SV, Sander J, Draffehn A, Krebs W, Quester I, De Nardo D, Gohel TD, Emde M, Schmidleithner L, Ganesan H, Nino-Castro A, Mallmann MR, Labzin L, Theis H, Kraut M, Beyer M, Latz E, Freeman TC, Ulas T, Schultze JL. Transcriptome-based network analysis reveals a spectrum model of human macrophage activation. **Immunity**. 2014 Feb 20;40(2):274-88. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2014.01.006. Epub 2014 Feb 13.

De Nardo D, Labzin LI, Kono H, Seki R, Schmidt SV, Beyer M, Xu D, Zimmer S, Lahrmann C, Schildberg FA, Vogelhuber J, Kraut M, Ulas T, Kerksiek A, Krebs W, Bode N, Grebe A, Fitzgerald ML, Hernandez NJ, Williams BR, Knolle P, Kneilling M, Röcken M, Lütjohann D, Wright SD, Schultze JL, Latz E. High-density lipoprotein mediates anti-inflammatory reprogramming of macrophages via the transcriptional regulator ATF3. **Nat Immunol**. 2014 Feb;15(2):152-60. doi: 10.1038/ni.2784. Epub 2013 Dec 8.

Globisch T, Steiner N, Fülle L, Lukacs-Kornek V, Degrandi D, Dresing P, Alferink J, Lang R, Pfeffer K, Beyer M, Weighardt H, Kurts C, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Förster I. Cytokine-dependent regulation of dendritic cell differentiation in the splenic microenvironment. **Eur J Immunol**. 2014 Feb;44(2):500-10. doi: 10.1002/eji.201343820. Epub 2013 Dec 12.

Niño-Castro A, Abdullah Z, Popov A, Thabet Y, Beyer M, Knolle P, Domann E, Chakraborty T, Schmidt SV, Schultze JL. The IDO1-induced kynurenines play a major role in the antimicrobial effect of human myeloid cells against Listeria monocytogenes. **Innate Immun**. 2014 May; 20(4):401-11. doi: 10.1177/1753425913496442. Epub 2013 Aug 12.

3. Proteomics

Protein machineries convey most cellular functions. While transcription often correlates with protein levels, the functional proteome of a cell is created by a plethora of translational and post-translational processes. Proteomic analysis offers new options to understanding dynamic functional alterations at a level of resolution and complexity which are particularly relevant for dynamic immune responses.

The core facility "mass spectrometry" at the IBMB has focused on protein and proteome analysis since 2011, and bioinformatician Nahal Brocke-Ahmadinejad has been co-financed by the Cluster since 2014. Due to her expertise, the core facility has broadened its focus to include modern statistical analysis in quantitation of proteomes. While sample preparation and data acquisition by mass spectrometry follow somewhat standardized procedures, there are few community-wide standards for proteomic data analysis. A core workflow for protein quantification has been established in the group that encompasses data transformation, data quality control, and statistical analyses. Each project has unique requirements for data handling, visualization and suitable statistical tools. The results of the computational analysis also have to be made "readable" for experimenters, allowing them to infer hypotheses based on their data and to perform subsequent analyses. Concise data representation and a first functional characterization of the results are vital for the transformation of measurements into biological insight.

Numerous projects of Cluster members have utilized the protein analysis capabilities at the core facility. These range from single protein characterization and proteome profiling to isotope-based proteome quantification.

by M Nöthen, V Gieselmann and JL Schultze

Technical Platforms: Bioinformatics

Prof. Volkmar Gieselmann

Prof. Markus Nöthen
© Volker Lannert

Prof. Joachim L. Schultze
© Jörg Heupel, Bonn

Shared Resources

Most if not all of life science research depends on the availability and access to research materials and resources, such as collections of plasmids, cell lines and animal strains, advanced technologies, databases, sophisticated instrumentation and the expertise for their proper operation. This interdisciplinary approach is essential to addressing current topics in life science which require collaborations that do not stop at technical, scientific or at institutional boundaries. In order to collect, coordinate and catalogue these resources, the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence has decided to offer its expertise and instrumentation collectively as an Office of Shared Resources. This Office will act as a central access point for resources that are shared on a scientific basis (cooperation), on a financial basis (usage of instruments and equipment) or within Core Facilities/ Units (Fig. 1).

Although a great deal of information about the shared resources and technical platforms provided by Cluster members is already available, centralizing access to this information will standardize the information available and streamline access thus facilitating research.

Thus, at the beginning of 2014, the Shared Resources Core Unit (SRCU) was started by the Cluster Coordination Office. The SRCU offers Cluster members three main services areas – Information Services, Materials Repository and Materials Production (Fig. 2).

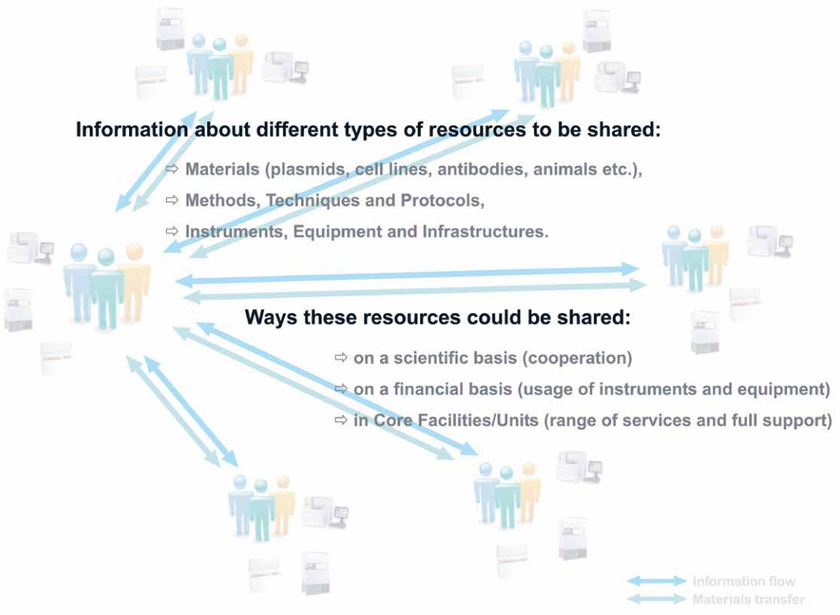


Figure 1 Different types of shared resources and the ways they could be shared.

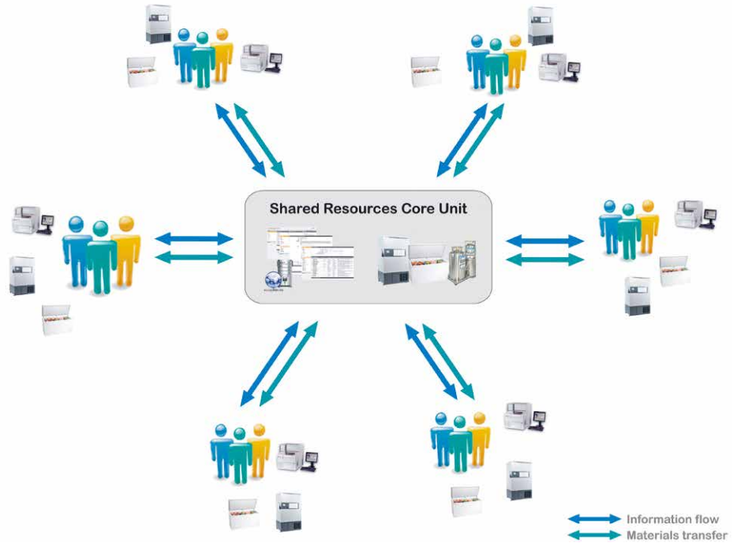


Figure 2 Shared Resources Core Unit as a platform for the centralized management of information and materials shared by Cluster members.

Information Services

The goal of the Information Services is to collect and maintain information provided by Cluster members in a continually updated, centralized database. Primarily, this information focuses on which instrumentation Cluster members are willing to share and on what basis. This database has been already implemented within the Cluster IntraNet platform and currently includes more than 100 instruments. Each individual instrument catalogued within the IntraNet instrumentation database can be added to the category of “Shared Resources / Core Facility” or “Collaborative Infrastructures” (Fig. 3).

Shared Resources provides researchers access to state-of-the-art instrumentation in an easy and structured manner. More information about most of the technical platform services can be found in the Handbook of Shared Resources (page 192). However, cutting edge instrumentation alone does not guarantee high quality research. Adequate quality controls, system performance tracking, experience with experimental methods as well as assistance in data interpretation are also indispensable components for a “shared resource”. Consulting and training is important for regular as well as novice users and requires staff with the necessary skills and background.

The SRCU offers users a professional management staff, user guidelines, access policies and a cost recovery model to ensure participating members can continue to meet the needs of the users. It will help Cluster researchers find the most appropriate means of managing their shared resources, allowing for cutting edge research and outstanding, reliable results in a time and cost-efficient manner.

Materials Repository

The Materials Repository is responsible for the centralized management of materials in order to facilitate their exchange between Cluster researchers. One service is the storage of shared materials at the Core Unit infrastructure. Material that has been physically deposited at the Core Unit on a 'shared basis' is available to all members since it can be obtained directly from the Core Unit. This service is of particular importance for materials originating from research groups located in another city or country. Upon receipt, the Core Unit will undertake appropriate quality controls and produce and provide proper documentation for each item deposited.

Additionally, Cluster members can also use the SRCU for the "Recovery Storage" of materials. Research groups also have the possibility of depositing materials at the Core Unit to store as "back-up" samples without making them publicly available.

An extra service available on demand from the SRCU is the processing of materials requests from external, non-Cluster researchers. When a Cluster member receives requests from external researchers for any materials already deposited to the repository (on a "shared" or "recovery" basis), these requests can simply be redirected to the SRCU. The SRCU can take care of preparing and sending the requested materials all over the world, including the packaging and all required documentation, such as quality controls and the MTA. The principle investigator will only need to sign the MTA. This service will allow Cluster members to save time and resources which they can instead devote to research.

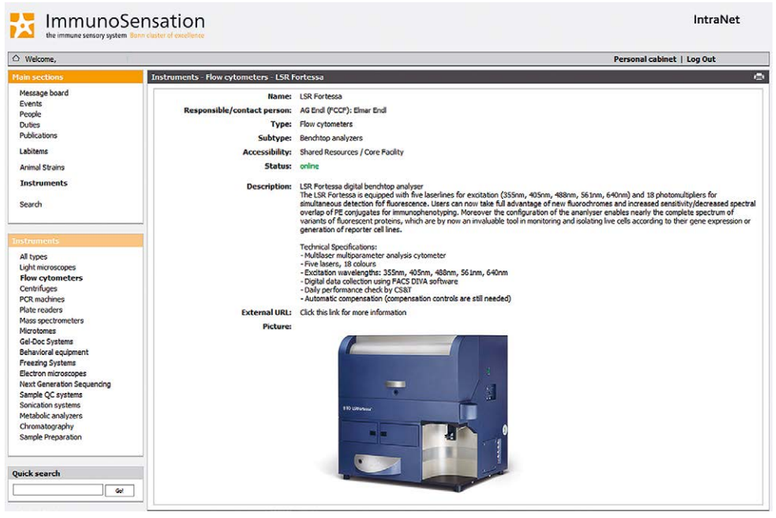


Figure 3 Example of information on instrument shared by Flow Cytometry Core Facility (Dr. Elmar Endl).

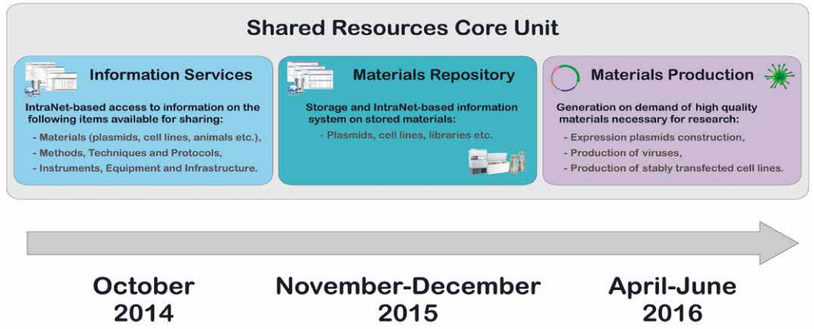


Figure 4 Timeline of the availability for Cluster members of different Shared Resources Core Unit service areas.

Materials Production

In addition, the SRCU will also offer production of high quality research materials derived from its available materials collection including:

- Cloning genes of interest from the plasmids provided or from ORFs/cDNA libraries into a variety of expression vectors and tags

- Production of viruses using standard systems (e.g. lentiviruses, retroviruses, adenovirus)

- Generation of stably transfected cell lines at the polyclonal or monoclonal stage

- Testing for residual virus after transduction in order to return cell lines to S1 cell culture with the corresponding documentation.

Finally, the Shared Resources Core Unit plans to organize teaching and training (technical seminars, lectures, lab rotations etc.) for all the techniques and methods available at the SRCU. This training will be available for any Cluster members and associated scientists (students, Postdocs, TAs etc.) who would like to learn new techniques and improve their skills. Certification of skills will also be available on request.

by A Kubarenko and E Endl

Left Picture
Dr. Andriy Kubarenko
Right Picture
Dr. Elmar Endl

caesar

center of advanced
european studies
and research

DZNE
German Center for
Neurodegenerative Diseases
within the Helmholtz Association

Interviews

Prof. Regina C. Betz, MD
Institute of Human Genetics
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

PD Dagmar Wachten, PhD
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

Dr. Annett Halle, MD
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk
Institute of Molecular Medicine
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Lucia Torres Fernandez
Molecular Immunology & Cell Biology
Life and Medical Sciences Institute
University of Bonn

Katarzyna Jobin
Institute of Experimental Immunology
Medical Faculty
University of Bonn

Interview with Prof. Regina C. Betz

Hair loss in translation

Prof. Regina C. Betz
is head of the project group "Dermatogenetics" at the Institute of Human Genetics, University Hospital Bonn

ImmunoSensation:
Prof Betz, could you tell us a bit about your research and its connection to the Cluster?

Regina Betz:
I am geneticist and one of my current focuses is on alopecia areata (AA), or patchy hair loss. The disease is auto-immune-triggered: its pathology is connected to a misguided immune response against the hair follicle that leads to hair loss with sudden onset and a recurrent course. However, there are still many unanswered questions about the pathogenesis of the disease. For example, we know that genes that are involved in T cell regulation, Treg maintenance and immune modulation play an important role but still do not know exactly how the disease is triggered and what antigens are targeted. Thus, discovering susceptibility loci is particularly important to understanding the disease. Connecting susceptibility genes to immunopathomechanisms requires a multi-disciplinary approach, and this fits well with the scope of the Cluster. Additionally, my lab also does research on a variety of monogenic skin diseases which are of particular interest to better understand the biology of the skin and hair growth.

ImmunoSensation:
What made you interested in genetics and in alopecia areata?

Regina Betz:
I've been interested in genes and chromosomes ever since I heard my first lecture on the subject at university. We had an excellent professor, Prof. Zang in Homburg. He just managed to transport his enthusiasm for the subject.
After that, I knew that I wanted to do a lab rotation in genetics, and I was able to find a group at the Karolinska Insitute in Stockholm. I was in such good hands there as a medical student that I went

back to do more research with them during my practical year, and I even returned again as a research scientist.
My interest in AA, however, first came several years later while I was working as postdoc for Prof. Nöthen in Antwerp, Belgium. I had previously concentrated on monogenic hair loss disorders and wanted to broaden my “genetic horizons”. As Prof. Nöthen is an expert in genetically complex diseases, we thought AA was a particularly interesting area to do research on. And the better we understand the pathomechansim behind this autoimmune-mediated disease, the more interesting it has become.

ImmunoSensation:
Your recent work demonstrates a strong association between HLA-DR variants and AA. Are there HLA or other genetic associations between AA and other autoimmune diseases? Has this helped your understanding of the disease?

Regina Betz:
At the HLA-level and also for several other genes involved in autoimmune processes, there is a very interesting overlap of AA with other autoimmune diseases on a genetic level, for example rheumatoid arthritis (RA), Crohn’s disease and multiple sclerosis.
However, these connections do not really explain everything yet. Even though an AA patient may display the same genetic variants as seen in RA, it doesn’t mean that he will develop the disease. Common comorbidities in AA patients are atopic dermatitis, asthma and thyroid disorders. There seems to be more to the picture that we just do not know yet, so there is a lot of work that still has to be done. Nonetheless, discovering these associations has still been very important for developing therapeutic approaches for AA treatment. For example, the association with CTLA4 have led to clinical trials of Abatacept for treatment of AA. Abatacept is a fusion protein containing the extracellular domain of CTLA4 and acts as a decoy receptor for CD80 and CD82, inhibiting T cell activation. This therapy is an important component in the treatment of therapy-resistant rheumatoid arthritis, and we hope that it will produce similarly promising results for AA patients.

ImmunoSensation:
You spent quite a bit of time abroad in less typical research destinations, meaning not the US or UK. What made you decide to go Sweden and Belgium? What did you gain from your experience there?

Regina Betz:
When I was at med school, I knew I wanted to do research on genetics and to go to Sweden. So I did both, and I found a fantastic lab at the Department of Medical Genetics in Stockholm. As a post-doc, I went to Antwerp, Belgium because my PI, Markus Nöthen, accepted the position of head of the Center of Medical Genetics there. In both cases, it gave me a chance to learn a new language, both Swedish and Flemish, to gain experiences in diverse labs and to have a great time abroad. I would recommend going abroad to any researcher.

ImmunoSensation:
As you began your group in Bonn, you were the head of an Emmy-Noether Research Group. Now you have a Heisenberg Professorship. The DFG has clearly played an important role in your scientific career. Could you briefly comment on the programs you’ve participated in and how they helped you develop as a scientist?

Regina Betz:
The Emmy-Noether program was a very important step in my scientific career. It allowed me to start my own group and offered lots of support on the way: networking with other researchers, career planning, and soft skills courses. The exchange with other young scientists from other fields was also very helpful.
The Heisenberg Professorship has also been immensely important. Being in a tenure-track program has given me a long-term perspective in Bonn, and has contributed to my role as a faculty member.
Another DFG institution that I have participated in is ImmunoSensation of course. Being a Cluster member has allowed me to collaborate with new partners in new fields. And I have two fantastic PhD students who are both funded by Cluster IITB scholarships.

ImmunoSensation:
Well, collaborating with a geneticist is definitely helpful for us immunologists, but have we really been able to help you with your research?

Regina Betz:
Of course, we discover new genetic associations for diseases, but these associations have to be further explored on a functional level. Geneticists are used to collaborating since we work in consortia. Since alopecia areata belongs to the autoimmune-mediated diseases, it is very helpful to collaborate with other Cluster researchers. In addition, some collaborations are both technical and immunological. For example, I am collaborating with Veit Hornung in a project using CRISPR/Cas9 in a skin cell line.

ImmunoSensation:
One last question, what advice would you give to aspiring young scientists?

Regina Betz:
Do what you enjoy and do it well. If you put all of your energy and enthusiasm into your goals, it is amazing what you can accomplish.

interviewed by
Cluster Coordination Office

Interview with PD Dr. Dagmar Wachten

New applications for optogenetics

PD Dr. Dagmar Wachten
is affiliated at the center of advanced european studies and research (caesar), Bonn, and head of the project group "Molecular Physiology"
© Christian Siegel/caesar

ImmunoSensation:
What is the main focus of your research and how is your work connected to the Cluster?

Dagmar Wachten:
At the moment, my group is working on heart as well as sperm physiology. We are looking at congenital heart defects by introducing mutations found in human patients into the mouse system. We focus on CRELD1 in particular, which we have identified as a key regulator of heart development.
My research on sperm physiology focuses on the questions: (1) how sperm swim and (2) what can go wrong during their development that keeps them from ultimately finding the egg. To do this, we have different mouse models that are infertile, and we try to understand at a molecular level what is going on.
Our technical focus is on molecular imaging, and this is where the Cluster comes into play. We are working quite intensely on the development of new optogenetic tools and new genetically-encoded biosensors to study second messenger-mediated signaling pathways in different cell types, including immune cells. This imaging technique is what I brought into the Cluster, and it allows the study of a variety of signaling pathways in diverse cell types.

ImmunoSensation:
Earlier this year, you published an optogenetic tool that allows increasing cyclic AMP in sperm to control its motility. Could you give us a short overview of this study?

Dagmar Wachten:
It is known that cyclic AMP is really important for sperm function, and sperm that lack cyclic AMP synthesis are not able to swim. We tried to rescue this defect through the use of an optogenetic, or "light-activated", tool. We generated a transgenic mouse model that expresses a light-activated enzyme that produces cyclic AMP in sperm upon illumination with blue light. In the dark, the sperm are swimming normally. However, when stimulated with blue light, their flagellar beat increases and they start to speed up. Because we succeeded in controlling sperm motility by light, we went one step further and crossed our transgenic mice with mice that lack cyclic AMP synthesis in sperm. These sperm are completely immotile in the dark. However, when we shine blue light on them, they become active again because the enzyme is activated by light, which leads to the production of cyclic AMP. With cyclic AMP available, the sperm can swim again and thereby regain the potential to fertilize the egg. So, just by shining blue light on the sperm, we can make them fertile again.

ImmunoSensation:
Cyclic AMP has also a role in inflammasome activation. Do you also use it to study this process?

Dagmar Wachten:
Yes, that's our goal now. We are working together with the group of Eicke Latz to introduce our new optogenetic tools and genetically-encoded biosensors into immune cells. In particular, we are looking at the role of cyclic AMP and calcium in cells where the inflammasome plays an important role.

ImmunoSensation:
Is optogenetics already used in the clinic? Could you imagine that new clinical applications or drugs could be developed using this tool?

Dagmar Wachten:
Well, the main problem is that you have to get the optogenetic tool into the body, and all these tools are genetically encoded. So, in principle, you need to translate this genetic information in the body. In humans that is a bit difficult.
One application in which optogenetics is already used in the clinic is to rescue vision. Here, droplets of fluid are applied to the eye. The fluid contains virus particles that express light-sensitive molecules, which go into the retina. After this treatment, people who were completely blind can then discriminate different levels of gray, increasing their quality of life.
There are also attempts on the way to design hearing devices based on optogenetics. In this case, little LEDs are implanted to stimulate genetically engineered neurons in the cochlea. This activates a certain hearing range in a frequency resolution that could not be achieved with conventional hearing devices.
Optogenetics has predominantly been used in neurosciences. We are the only group who has used second-messenger related tools outside the neurosciences and introduced them into non-neuronal cells like sperm. Applying them to the immune system is also a completely new approach.

ImmunoSensation:
You were involved in the Cluster application, so you have been part of it from the beginning. What did you expect from the Cluster and has it met your expectations?

Dagmar Wachten:
It was really exciting at the beginning to get to know all these big shots in the field of immunology, especially because I had not been in contact with immunology before. It was a great chance to get insight into this field. The greatest advantage of being part of the Cluster was establishing new collaborations. I started projects for example with Michael Hoch and Eicke Latz, who are my main collaborators now. The collaboration with Michael Hoch already resulted in a really great publication last year (see also Research Area C).
With Eicke Latz, I started new projects that have opened a completely new field of research for both of us. This meant that we had to split the projects between the labs to cover all of it, but it works very nicely.

ImmunoSensation:
One goal of the Excellence Initiatives was to promote interdisciplinary work and to establish new branches of research, so this seems to be a good example.

Dagmar Wachten:
Yes, it has all worked out well, especially the technical exchange. For example, I use the mouse facility and a lot of equipment at the Venusberg. This is really great since we do not have everything in house. I also have access to the transgenic service in the LIMES, and they use our high-resolution microscope in return.

ImmunoSensation:
Would you say this technical exchange works better between the institutions than before the Cluster started?

Dagmar Wachten:
I would say it does because we have been able to offer and use technical services and equipment free of charge ever since they became part of the technical platforms. There might have been possibilities before on collaborative basis, as well, but that makes things more complicated. What makes it a lot easier now, especially for a young group leader like me, is that you know the people from the Cluster, and you do not hesitate to ask anymore. The network and interaction between the researchers has become much better since we began the Cluster.

ImmunoSensation:
Do you have suggestions how to further improve Cluster networking and interactions?

Dagmar Wachten:
Collaborations have to develop out of the research itself, but I think it is a good idea to have these technical platforms and a regular exchange between them. The "Handbook of Shared Resourses" for example is a very good way to inform members about technical opportunities. I think it has become very important to share equipment and technical knowledge because some instruments are so incredibly expensive that you could hardly afford to buy one just for yourself. It might be a good idea to organize "tech meetings" on a regular bases, like the BFB (Bonn Forum of Biomedicine) does, to further improve interaction.

ImmunoSensation:
I would also like to bring up one completely different topic. You mentioned once that you participated in the Metra Program of the University of Bonn, which is also supported by the Cluster. Every year, we can give a couple of young researchers the opportunity to participate in MeTra. What was your impression of the program? Did it help you personally?

Dagmar Wachten:
Absolutely. It did. First of all, I think it is very important to meet people that are in the same situation you are, especially if you are on the way to becoming an independent investigator and if you want to become a professor. Our group consisted of female scientists that all wanted to become a professor at some point, and the workshops that were organized were specifically designed for this purpose. It helped to strengthen our own profiles, boost our self-confidence, and encourage us to get out on the job market and apply for positions. It was really helpful, and Ms. Pottek, the organizer, gave us a lot of help with finding the right mentor and dealing with whatever problems came up along the way. The program also helped me to get financial assistance from the "Gleichstellungsbüro" (Office of Equal Opportunity) since I applied for the Maria von Linden program for my habilitation phase. They paid for two student assistants for one year. This was very helpful since I had lots of mouse work, and they took care of genotyping. This takes normally a lot of time without directly benefiting your research. I have now become a mentor in the program myself. I can really highly recommend it, and I have already motivated one of my PhD students to take part since participation is offered through the Cluster.

interviewed by
Cluster Coordination Office

Interview with Dr. Annett Halle

Neuroinflammation in Alzheimer's disease progression

Dr. Annett Halle
is affiliated at the center of advanced european studies and research (caesar), Bonn, and head of the Max Planck Research Group "Neuroimmunology"

ImmunoSensation:
Dr. Halle, what is the focus of your research?

Annett Halle:
I am interested in how the innate immune system is involved in the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease. In the past years, we have begun to understand that not only peptide aggregation is important for the formation of Alzheimer's plaques, but also that the immune system plays a pivotal role in their development.
As a postdoc in the lab of Doug Golenbock in Worcester [Massachusetts, USA], I investigated how microglia, the macrophages of the brain, react to amyloid peptide. I was able to demonstrate that amyloid peptide activates the inflammasome *in vitro*. Afterwards, during my specialization in neuropathology in Berlin, I had the opportunity to work with mouse models of Alzheimer's disease.
I have continued this research in Bonn, and, in addition to my research on inflammasome activation, I have begun to work on methods to investigate the function of microglia *in vivo*. In particular, I would like to understand the interplay between Alzheimer's disease and microglia function. Understanding and quantifying the functionality of these cells and its consequences for the disease is vital. At the root of these investigations is the question whether these cellular processes are reversible and, if so, whether their reversal would have positive or negative consequences for the progression of the illness.

ImmunoSensation:
Does that mean that you are developing a method to directly test the functional capability of the cells?

Annett Halle:
Exactly! We are currently using two-photon microscopy to directly investigate microglial motility. This can change radically in the course of the disease, and we are now working on analyzing these changes at a transcriptional level. We are especially interested in local changes and would ultimately like to investigate these at a single-cell level. We are developing this approach in collaboration with other Cluster members, Joachim Schulze and Marc Beyer.

ImmunoSensation:
What role have other researchers such as Douglas Golenbock played in your career development? Would you say that you had a mentor who particularly encouraged and inspired you?

Annett Halle:
In Doug's lab, the atmosphere was great and there were many opportunities to pursue your research. I enjoyed the international atmosphere and the interaction between researchers. Doug is also a very generous and supportive supervisor and he gave us the space to develop our own ideas. However, when my project had progressed to a certain point, and I needed the support, he was also very actively involved.
My colleagues were also a great source of inspiration. Worcester is where I met Eicke Latz, Veit Hornung and Andrea Ablasser. Although Doug greatly supported my research, I cannot say that there was one mentor who inspired me, but, rather, that I have been influenced by the many excellent scientists I have worked with.

ImmunoSensation:
You came to Bonn as the Cluster was just beginning. What influence did that have on your research?

Annett Halle:
I thought it was great to have the opportunity to meet all of these immunologists here in Bonn at once. It was also very interesting to see how the concept of the Cluster arose and developed. It was fun to be involved.
In fact, the Cluster was one of the reasons that I came to Bonn in the first place. I could watch how the Cluster was planned and then developed. The atmosphere here was and is very dynamic. And there were also several people here who I knew I enjoyed working with. From the very beginning, I also knew that there were other scientists I could collaborate with, such as Michael Heneka, whose work has a close thematic link to mine.

ImmunoSensation:
Just as you were establishing yourself as a scientist, you also decided to have two children. There are different programs that endeavor to support women in science so that they can successfully combine career and family. Did you receive enough support? Do these programs help in practice as well as in theory?

Annett Halle:
These programs cannot help with everything. There are some problems that just cannot be avoided, such as the fact that you simply have less time when you have a family than you did before. Having said that, I have received a lot of very helpful support from the Cluster and from caesar. caesar has in-house daycare which both of my children have attended.
In general, I also have to say that my colleagues, among them Benjamin Kaupp, the director at caesar, have been very supportive and understanding, which has been very positive for me. It is also good to see that these programs have become an integral part of the Cluster and other institutions.

ImmunoSensation:
As a young PI, you are still in the process of establishing your group. Has it been difficult for you to find good students or fill positions? How do you find applicants?

Annett Halle:
Fortunately, it hasn't been that difficult so far. Neurodegeneration and, specifically, the connection between inflammation and

Alzheimer's disease seem to be themes of great interest to young scientists. I have advertised open positions using standard channels and have received hundreds of applications. I also found a new PhD student through the IITB program. It was very helpful that the IITB had already pre-selected the best candidates for their pool. Otherwise, going through hundreds of applications can be quite time-consuming. I was able to interview several candidates that had made it through the first round and was able to quickly find a very good PhD candidate for my lab.

ImmunoSensation:
Since you have a student from the IITB program, could you comment on what you see as the advantages of the program? And what could we improve?

Annett Halle:
My student has already taken part in technical training via the IITB, and she could put her new knowledge directly to use. I think the program is great for the students, in particular because students can pick the courses that are relevant for their research and are not obliged just to fill up their study plans. It is also good that the IITB students have a chance to get to know each other – especially for students here at caesar, since we are a bit isolated, geographically speaking, from the other institutes.
What I would like to see added to the program is a "thesis committee", in order to better structure the PhD research projects and to bring in new ideas.

interviewed by
Cluster Coordination Office

Interview with Jonathan Schmid-Burgk

Expanding the genomic toolbox

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk
is a PhD student in the Institute of Molecular Medicine in the group of Prof. Veit Hornung

ImmunoSensation:
Jonathan, can you give us a short overview about your research focus?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
We want to identify genetic components of the innate immune system to find out how information is processed in immune cells. We are focusing on the information processed within single cells, or cell intrinsic immunity. This means that the pathways that we study can be characterized on a genetic level within a cell. For this purpose, we need to manipulate a lot of different genes, which is why we first had to set up a high-throughput genome editing pipeline.

ImmunoSensation:
During your PhD you developed a semi-automated high-throughput assembly platform for TALE nuclease genes and CRISPR gRNA plasmids. If you think back to your start as a PhD Student, what are the most important technical developments since then?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
I started in 2011. At that time it was really difficult to manipulate the genome of human cells and immunological research focused mainly on mouse genetics. Manipulating genes in human cell lines was already possible, theoretically speaking, since zinc finger nucleases had already been identified, but practically it was difficult to produce these nucleases. Quite soon after TALE nucleases were described in the literature for the first time, Tobias Schmidt and I started to work with this new tool and improved it for our own purposes to use it at a high throughput scale. About two years later the CRISPR-Cas9 system was described. The greatest advantage of the CRISPR/Cas9 system is that we can manipulate genes very easily and efficiently. It is quite easy to make plasmids allowing the manipulation of human genes. This has enabled us to

knock out genes at high throughput and to study their function in immune cells. I think it is a groundbreaking development with a lot of implications not only for research but also for medicine, which has also spurred a renewed ethical debate about genome manipulation in general.

ImmunoSensation:
In what ways does it change the ethical debate?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
Cas9 genome editing is so efficient that it could well be used as a therapeutic approach to manipulate genes in somatic cells of human beings. But even beyond that, in April (2015) a paper was published in which genetic manipulation of human embryos was described for the first time.
Of course, several people in the field had already anticipated this development for some time, but manipulating the germ line of humanity would of course be something with serious ethical implications. It is a step that can never be reversed. Until recently, germline manipulation had been discussed as more of a theoretical problem, but since we now might have an efficient tool at hand, it brings the debate to another level. It is now up to the public to discuss the implications, and recent articles in 'Die Zeit' and 'Der Spiegel' reflect this is happening.

ImmunoSensation:
Like with other techniques, there are still risks and side effects. There has been off-target effects described where the Cas9 complex binds to homologous sequences and induces double strand breaks in other genes. Is this problem part of the current debate, or are there already technical solutions for this problem?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
There has been a lot of research on off-target effects in the last couple of years. We had a finding, which was in fact published faster by another group, that Cas9 targets with higher specificity when shorter guide RNAs are used: Normally, the sequence that determines where Cas9 will cleave is about 20 bases long, but if you shorten it to 18 bases, cleavage gets much more specific. Besides that, other groups have developed a mutated form of Cas9 that does not completely cleave the genome but only nicks it. Since it only cuts one strand, you have to use two guide RNAs that bind close to each other in the genome to generate a double strand brake, which makes the process much more specific.

ImmunoSensation:
I guess it was quite exciting to work on this new technique with all the new potential?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
It was indeed quite exciting. Every week, new high impact papers came out with important new findings. On the other hand, that meant a lot of competition and pressure. For example, we invested a lot of time in polyclonal CRISPR screens in order to identify new genes that are involved in certain immune pathways – an unbiased approach. But in the meantime, four or five CRISPR screens have already been published, while ours is still ongoing. But it is really great to work on something when you know that, as soon as it works, it could be used by a lot of people. That is a good feeling.

ImmunoSensation:
I suppose that was also one of the reasons why the platform for genomic engineering was started: it allows the sharing of this technical knowledge as well as collaborations with other researchers?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
That is correct, and it is also very worthwhile. I think by collaborating with other people from slightly different fields of biology, one gains a lot of experience, which in turn helps to further improve the methods for your own research.

ImmunoSensation:
How important has been the technical equipment that you have had available here in Bonn? You mentioned that there are many other labs working on this topic.

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
We need state of the art machinery, like pipetting robots and a deep sequencing machine for example. In theory it would have been possible to do the deep sequencing at an external core facility, but having our own sequencer gave us much more flexibility and direct access to the raw data, which was quite important for us.

ImmunoSensation:
What do you think is the influence of the Cluster on your work? Do you think it helped you to get more insights into other fields of research?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
Oh yes, the Science Days, for example, were always very helpful for me to get an overview what is happening scientifically in Bonn. Thinking back to the time when the Cluster was not there, there was much less interaction, and I knew much less about the work of other groups. I think this is especially important if we want to compete with universities in the United States or with institutions like the Max Planck institutes. Their groups often work together quite closely, and I think it is really good to do it similar here in Bonn.

ImmunoSensation:
You are signed up as an IITB student. Do you find the time to participate in the program and do you benefit from it?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
I had the pleasure of visiting the R course given by Rick Scavetta. It was really good for me, since programming has become most important for our work and I did not use R before. I think the Cluster offers great opportunities, and it is worthwhile to participate.

ImmunoSensation:
As you mentioned, within your work you also developed bioinformatics tools for data analysis. Do you see it as an advantage or disadvantage that, due to collaborations, people have used them even before they were developed to a final state?

Jonathan Schmid-Burgk:
I see it as an advantage every time our open source software get used and tested. There is a constant development going on, especially with the software we developed for high-throughput genome editing like OutKnocker.org. We are happy to share these tools and we can improve them based on the comments we get.
The human genome project was finished in 2003, which revealed that our genome contains about 20,000 genes. I think one of the greatest challenges of our time is to assign function to these genes and to understand what every single gene product does. We now have good tools to answer these questions.

interviewed by
Cluster Coordination Office

Interview with Lucia Torres Fernandez

From basic research to tumor immunotherapy

Lucia Torres Fernandez
is a PhD student in the group of Prof. Waldemar Kolanus. After finishing her diploma in Biotechnology at the Polytechnic University of Valencia (Spain), she completed a Master of Life and Medical Sciences at the LIMES Institute and now has a PhD fellowship from the IITB program

ImmunoSensation:
What attracted you to Bonn?

Lucia Torres Fernandez:
I had always been interested in learning German. When I finished my studies in Spain, I decided to continue my studies in Germany to combine this interest with my further education. Germany is a country with a lot of opportunities for researchers, and therefore, I had many options.
I first found out about the Master of Life and Medical Sciences offered in Bonn on the DAAD webpage. I could have done a PhD directly, since I had a diploma from Spain, but I was afraid of choosing something very specific too soon without having a broader understanding of biomedicine. That is why I decided to join the master's program at the LIMES.
For my master's thesis I joined the lab of Professor Waldemar Kolanus, and I decided to stay for my PhD, because I really loved my project and I was very interested in continuing with this research topic. In addition, I also enjoyed the atmosphere here in the LIMES very much. So I started my PhD in November 2014, directly after I finished my master thesis.
I must admit, that when I came to Bonn, it took some time for me to settle and adapt to my new life. At the beginning it was quite hard for me to leave my family and friends in Spain and get used to a different culture and the people here, but now I have awesome friends (most of them scientists as well) and enjoy life here very much. I feel home now.

ImmunoSensation:
You seem to be very enthusiastic about your project. What topic are you working on?

Lucia Torres Fernandez:
I am working on a novel and very versatile stem cell regulator. On one hand, it is an RNA binding protein, which acts as mRNA repressor, but on the other hand, it has also E3 ligase functions. This factor is expressed in early stages of mammalian embryonic development but not in the adult organism – with the exception of adult stem and progenitor cells. It therefore plays an important role in embryonic development and, like many other pluripotency factors, also in tumorigenesis, since its expression is reactivated in many cancer types. It might regulate immunological functions as well, since previous studies in our lab performed by Dr. Karin Schneider show that many immunologically relevant genes are altered at transcriptional level in a conditional skin knockout mouse.
The aim of my work so far is to investigate the molecular mechanisms underlying the RNA repressor module in order to understand its role in tumorigenesis and immunity.

ImmunoSensation:
How was it shown that the protein is involved in certain immune functions?

Lucia Torres Fernandez:
When my colleague started investigating its functions, there was no clear link with the immune system, other that some proteins containing "TRIM" domains are induced by interferon and have anti-microbial activities. My colleague had a few interesting findings in the conditional knockout mouse, and that is how we gained a new perspective of this protein in immunological contexts.
On the other hand, it is known that our protein can somehow act as an oncogene, having important roles in tumor formation and progression. During these processes, the immune system also plays an important role in the fight against tumor cells. However, oncogenic factors often have the ability to "trick" immune cells to keep them inactive, so that the immune system does not fight the tumor. Although I am not working on this - or at least not yet - I think it is very interesting to understand the implications of immunity in cancer development. I believe that tumor immunotherapy is the real future of cancer treatment, so that therapies like chemotherapy or radiotherapy are going to be replaced by new treatments that help the immune system to specifically fight the tumor cells in a more directed and less aggressive manner.

ImmunoSensation:
You joined the IITB program. What do you think are the advantages of participating in the program?

Lucia Torres Fernandez:
I think it is a big advantage for young scientists to be part of such a network where you can find people making similar experiences and having similar concerns. Other big advantages of the IITB program are the courses and workshops offered to the students in order to strengthen their skills. We scientists have to evolve together with science, so keep on learning constantly and gain new competences.

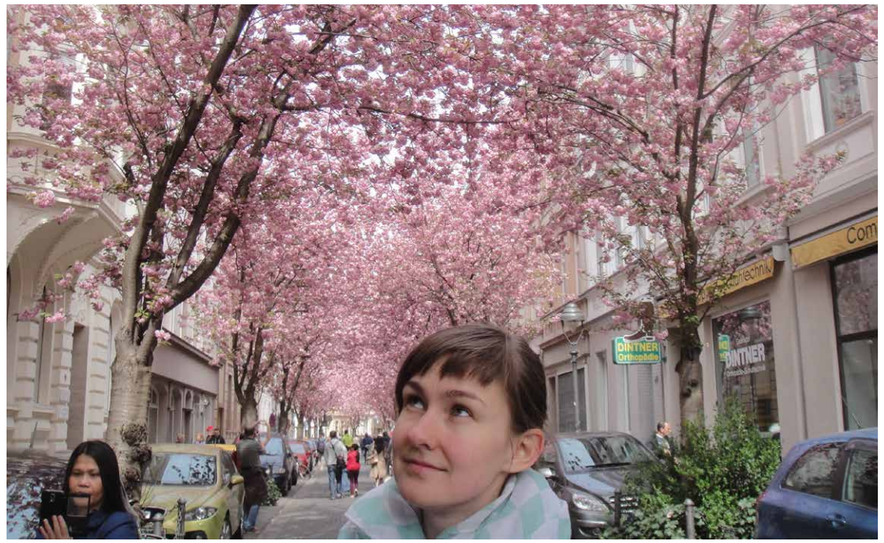
ImmunoSensation:
Do you already have a plan what you want to do after your PhD? Would you like to stay in basic research or would a position in industry interest you?

Lucia Torres Fernandez:
When I finish my PhD, I would first like to take some time to travel and then I would like to go for a postdoc, maybe in Spain to be back with my family. I have no interest so far in moving to industry, and I really enjoy being a researcher, so I think I will remain in academia. It would be nice to end up as a group leader at a good institute and to focus on different but related projects to gain knowledge about a certain topic in a collaborative manner with my colleagues.

interviewed by
Cluster Coordination Office

Interview with Katarzyna Jobin

Conducting research on a ‘very salty organ’



Katarzyna Jobin
started her PhD at the Institute for Experimental Immunology in the group of Prof. Kurts in March last year as a part of the ImmunoSensation’s graduate program. She completed her studies in Biology at the Jagiellonian University in Krakow, Poland and afterwards spent two and a half years at the University of Virginia.

Elisabeth Mettke:
Can you tell us in one sentence, what your PhD project is about?

Katarzyna Jobin:
It’s about the influence of sodium chloride on immune responses in kidney disease. Since the kidney is a “very salty organ”, it is quite interesting to see how the immune cells deal with it and how they are affected.

Elisabeth Mettke:
Where did you work before joining the ImmunoSensation Cluster?

Katarzyna Jobin:
I worked with Dr. Okusa and then Dr. Kinsey, both from the University of Virginia, USA. Their labs were studying immune responses during acute kidney injury. When I came there I was more interested in immunology than in nephrology, but these guys also made me fascinated with the kidney.

Elisabeth Mettke:
What made you come to Bonn and what do you like about it?

Katarzyna Jobin:
I really liked my previous lab, but, on the one hand, I was missing Europe – the architecture, the food, the culture – and, on the other hand, I wanted to move on. I felt that I needed to broaden my experience. I heard a talk by Prof. Christian Kurts, my current PI, at a conference, and I liked his presentation. Also, when I was thinking about coming back to Europe for my PhD, Prof. Christian Kurts just published a study about the dependence of kidney DCs on the fraktalkine receptor, which caught my attention once again. Last but not least, Prof. Kurts is quite a luminary in the field of nephrology, so I gave it a try, and here I am.
Coming to the second part of the question: I like the broad spectrum of opportunities given me both by the Cluster and by my PI. Sometimes I feel like if I have an idea, but I don’t know how to do it, there is always a person who can help me, and there are all the resources, lab equipment and reagents, that I need. So I like the network of people and resources. What’s also nice: there are plenty of PhD students, so it’s easy to socialize and support each other. Then, Bonn is such a beautiful city, and there is plenty of good cheese, chocolate, and wine. It makes me happy whenever I think about it!

Elisabeth Mettke:
What do you do when you are not in the lab?

Katarzyna Jobin:
I try to relax as much as possible. I spend a lot of time with my husband. We cook a lot and, as simple as it may sound, talk a lot, and we like walking, especially along the Rhine. I also find reading quite relaxing. Being away from home, I spend quite a bit of time on Skype, as well. I also watch my favorite TV series. From time to time I try to create something pretty and paint for example. And of course I am learning German. I guess these are pretty normal things, but they make me happy.

Elisabeth Mettke:
Where do you see yourself in twenty years? Do you already have plans for the future?

Katarzyna Jobin:
It is very hard to answer this question, but I will try my best. I would like to stay in science as long as I can keep enjoying it. Otherwise, I would not do a good job anyway. I am planning to stay in Bonn for the next few years. Then I will see whether there will be a good opportunity to stay here for some time. However, I could also imagine going back to Poland, US or other countries. I wouldn’t mind to work for a biological company or for a research journal. Maybe I can even create my own company in Poland. You see I have some ideas, but I don’t have a concrete path yet. I like keeping my mind open. For sure, I can say that I would like my job to be creative and science definitely is creative!

interviewed by
Elisabeth Mettke


universitätbonn
LIMES
Life & Medical Sciences Institute

Cluster Coordination Report

Events

The Cluster Coordination Office is in charge of the implementation and financial administration of Cluster events, the coordination of the graduate program, gender and family support and public relations. Within this section, we would like to give an overview of the organized events for students and Cluster scientists.

44th Annual Meeting of the DGfI

September 17-20, 2014

44th Annual Meeting of the DGfI

The Annual Meeting of the German Society for Immunology (DGfI) with more than 900 participants and 730 submitted abstracts is one of the most important conferences for immunology in Europe. We are very pleased that two Cluster members, Prof. Gunther Hartmann and Prof. Christian Kurts, had the honor to chair this year's annual conference.

In his opening remarks, Prof. Hartmann underlined that "The DGfI meetings gather every year a national and international delegation of renowned scientists, students and professionals from academia, industry and government organizations to present and discuss current topics of basic and translational immunological research in plenary sessions, symposia and workshops." Hosting this conference in Bonn affirms the importance of Bonn as a hotbed for immunological research. The venue was the World Conference Center, in the quarter of the former German Government ("Regierungsviertel"), beautifully situated on the river Rhine.

The Cluster supported the meeting financially but also to a great extent scientifically, since multiple Cluster researchers attended the meeting and gave poster and oral presentations. It was a special highlight for the Cluster, that one session was dedicated to the research focuses within ImmunoSensation. The conference was a great opportunity for the Cluster to increase its national and international visibility what was also promoted by the information participants got at the ImmunoSensation information booth and the ImmunoSensation "immunology quiz" that took place during the meeting.

Left picture
Plenary chamber of the World Conference Center Bonn

Right picture
Diana Sigl and Dr. Andriy Kubarenko at the ImmunoSensation booth

2nd Cluster Science Days

November 03/04, 2014

To support scientific exchange within the Cluster, the second ImmunoSensation Science Days took place on November 3 and 4 in the Biomedical Center at the University Hospital Bonn. Due to the positive feedback and high number of participating scientists in 2013, it was decided to organize it as two instead of one-day event. Like in 2013 a number of young scientist, mainly PhD students and young postdocs got the opportunity to present their data. Altogether, 114 abstracts were submitted, 21 of which were selected for short oral presentations. This year there were also poster sessions so that all students had the opportunity to present and discuss their work.

The first day of the meeting was dedicated to giving a general overview about the five different Research Areas and most of the Cluster associated groups. These

presentations were held by the group leaders themselves and allowed participants to have an overview of both the general scientific scope and the scientific development of the Cluster over the last two years.

Picture
Poster session at the Biomedical Center (BMZ)

Highlights of the first day were the keynote lectures from Stephen Michael Cohen on the use of genetic models in cancer gene discovery, from Charles Dinarello on Interleukin-37 and from Tony Wyss-Coray with his presentation about "Systemic factors as modulators of neuroinflammation".

The Cluster had the great honor that the members of its Scientific Advisory Board (SAB) of the Cluster joined the meeting, including Stephen Michael Cohen, Charles Dinarello, Tony Wyss-Coray, Douglas T Golenbock, Hidde Ploegh and Hermann Wagner. It was the first time that members of the board visited the Cluster, and the combination of talks giving a general overview of the Cluster work and the presentation of scientific highlights by the young scientists gave our invited guests the opportunity to get a broad overview of the Cluster's work.

The SAB also met with the Cluster Steering Committee to give their initial feedback on their impressions and advice on the further development of the Cluster. In addition, Cluster scientists had the great opportunity to meet these renowned scientists during their visit. Especially for the students, it was an extraordinary chance to discuss their work during the poster sessions and "meet-the-expert" lunch session.

Left picture
Prof. Stephen Michael Cohen (l.), Prof. Michael J. Pankratz (r.)

Right picture
Questions from the audience

2nd Cluster Science Days

November 03/04, 2014

ImmunoSensation's SAB

- **Anthony Cerami** (CEO Araim Pharmaceuticals, Ossining, USA)
- **Stephen Michael Cohen** (Department of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, Copenhagen, Denmark)
- **Charles Dinarello** (Division of Infectious Diseases, Aurora, USA)
- **Douglas T. Golenbock** (University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, USA)
- **Herbert Jäckle** (Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry, Göttingen, Germany)
- **Luke O´Neill** (Trinity College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland)
- **Hidde Ploegh** (Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research, Cambridge, USA)

Prof. Stephen Michael Cohen

- **Brigitta Stockinger** (MRC National Institute for Medical Research, London, UK)
- **Hermann Wagner** (Technical University Munich, Germany)
- **Tony Wyss-Coray** (Stanford, CA, USA)

Prof. Charles Dinarello

Prof. Tony Wyss-Coray

Prizes were awarded for the best talks and posters: four presentation prizes were available for young scientists, one for the best talk of junior group leaders and ten poster prizes.

Prize winners: Best Talks

The four prizes for the best talks from PhD students and young postdocs (400 €), which were selected from a jury consisting of PhD students and group leaders, were given to:

Thomas Ebert is a PhD student in Prof. Veit Hornung's laboratory at the Institute for Molecular Medicine. He presented a shared project on caspase-4 mediated non-canonical inflammasome activation in human myeloid cells.
He and his colleagues Jonathan Schmid-Burgk, Moritz M. Gaidt and Tobias Schmidt were able to show that the human monocytic cell line THP1 activates the inflammasome in response to cytosolic LPS in a TLR4-independent fashion. This response is mediated by caspase-4 and accompanied by caspase-1 activation, pyroptosis and IL-1β maturation. In addition to caspase-4, efficient IL-1β

Thomas Ebert

conversion upon intracellular LPS delivery relies on potassium efflux, NLRP3, ASC, and caspase-1, indicating that although caspase-4 activation alone is sufficient to induce pyroptosis, this process depends on the NLRP3 inflammasome activation to drive IL-1β Maturation. This work was published in the European Journal of Immunology (PMID: 26174085, "Caspase-4 mediates non-canonical activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome in human myeloid cells", Eur. J. Immunol. 2015).

Anna Maria Herzner is a PostDoc in Prof. Gunther Hartmann's laboratory, in the group of Dr. Martin Schlee at the Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology. She presented her work on the recognition of single-stranded DNA by the interferon-inducing innate immune receptor cGAS, which is important for the detection of retroviruses such as HIV-1. Anna-Maria was able to show that, in

Dr. Anna Maria Herzner

contrast to double-standed DNA recognition, single-stranded DNA recognition is sequence dependent. She demonstrated that, within single-stranded DNA, short, base-paired stretches induce an interferon response only if there were guanosines among the flanking unpaired bases. Furthermore, otherwise inert, extremely short DNA duplexes (≤ 20 bp) were rendered highly stimulatory if flanked by unpaired guanosines. Thus, by the work of her and her colleagues, a novel pathogen associated molecular pattern (PAMP) was discovered. Their work is about to be

2nd Cluster Science Days

November 03/04, 2014

published in Nature Immunology (Herzner et al., Sequence-specific activation of cGAS by Y-form DNA structures as found in primary HIV-1 cDNA).

Karin Schneider was a PhD student in the group of Prof. Waldemar Kolanus at the LIMES Institute. (Karin will complete her PhD in molecular biomedicine in April 2015 under the supervision of Prof. Waldemar Kolanus.) Karin presented her work about a novel stem cell factor and its function in cancer development. Using a skin-specific knockout of the gene of interest, she could show for the first time that it is significantly involved in the progression and formation of tumors. In a squamous cell carcinoma model she found a striking protection of the respective knockout mice to DMBA/TPA-induced skin carcinogenesis. This new factor is important for the control of differentiation and proliferation within the tumor microenvironment and acts as an oncogene. Since the protein is barely expressed in adult tissues, but strongly up-regulated in human cancers, it represents a potentially promising future target for cancer treatment.

Karin Schneider

Vera Jansen is currently a PostDoc in the research group of Dr. Dagmar Wachten at the Center of Advanced European Studies and Research, caesar. She won the prize for her study about ”Optogenetic manipulation of cAMP in the ciliary compartment”. Vera has completed her PhD in December 2014 in the department of Molecular Sensory Systems at the Research Center caesar under the supervision of Prof. U. B. Kaupp. During her thesis, she worked on the optogenetic control of the second messenger cAMP. Optogenetic tools are light-sensitive proteins which are used to manipulate cell function by light. To control the synthesis of cAMP by light *in vivo*, Vera used the bacterial photoactivated adenylate cyclase bPAC. Due to their high spatial and temporal resolution, optogenetic approaches are especially useful to study

Dr. Vera Jansen

cellular signaling in small cellular compartments such as cilia or flagella. Together with Dr. Dagmar Wachten, who leads a Minerva Research Group at caesar, Vera developed a mouse model, which uses bPAC to manipulate cAMP in sperm flagella (PMID: 25601414, “Controlling fertilization and cAMP signaling in sperm

Picture (f.l.t.r.) Prof. Gunther Hartmann, Thomas Ebert, Anna Maria Herzner, Karin Schneider, Vera Jansen, Prof. Waldemar Kolanus

by optogenetics”, Elife. 2015 Jan 20;4). The winner of the prize for the best presentation by a junior group leader (600 €), which was selected and presented by the scientific advisory board, was Dr. Jasper van den Boorn (Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology).

Scientific Advisory Board Member Prof. Charles Dinarello (l.) together with prize winner Dr. Jasper van den Boorn (r.)

Jasper van den Boorn is a junior group leader in the lab of Prof. Gunther Hartmann. The project he presented concerned memory NK cell biology. Using the skin-sensitizing compound monobenzone, Jasper established that this substance induces a contact hypersensitivity (CHS) response in immunocompetent mice exclusively mediated by and fully dependent on memory NK cells. Using this memory NK cell-driven monobenzone CHS model, he and his colleagues dissected the cellular induction route of such memory NK cells and established the dependency on the NLRP3 inflammasome for their induction. The study by Jasper and his colleagues is currently under review in Immunity.

Prize winners: Best Posters

The meeting ended with poster presentations, which gave participants a great opportunity to get an overview of the scientific work within the whole Cluster. Ten presenters were awarded for their posters with 250 € prize money by the jury of PhD students and group leaders. The prize winners were announce by Prof. Waldemar Kolanus and Prof. Gunther Hartmann after the last session.

Jessica Becker is a PostDoc under the supervision of Prof. Markus Nöthen at the Institute of Human Genetics. Her study was titled: “An eight amino acid insertion in the cytoplasmic tail and two additional amino acid substitutions in the extracellular domain of HLA-DQ confer risk for idiopathic achalasia”.

2nd Cluster Science Days

Matthias Brückner is a PhD student under the supervision of Dr. Annett Halle at the Center of Advanced European Studies and Research, caesar. His study was titled: “Microglial dysfunction in Alzheimer’s disease”.

Felix Eppler is a PhD student under the supervision of Prof. Waldemar Kolanus at the Life & Medical Sciences Institute, LIMES. His study was titled: “Dynamin 2 is essential for integrin-clustering and regulates Rap1-activation in lymphocyte adhesion”.

Beate Henrichfreise is a Junior group leader working together with Prof. Hans-Georg Sahl at the Institute of Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology. Her study was titled: “AmiA is a target enzyme of penicillin with dual activity in the intracellular pathogen Chlamydia pneumoniae”.

Patricia Korir is a PhD student under the supervision of Dr. Beatrix Schumak at the Institute of Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology. Her study was titled: “Macrophage-specific type I interferon signalling is involved in the immunopathology of experimental cerebral malaria”.

Paul Kern is a PhD student under the supervision of Prof. Michael Hoch at the Life & Medical Sciences Institute, LIMES. His study was titled: ”Creld2 - a regulator of the unfolded protein response”.

Friederike Opitz is a PhD student under the supervision of Dr. Heike Weighardt at the Life & Medical Sciences Institute, LIMES. Her study was titled: “Analysis of the Interplay Between the Innate Immune System and Environmentally Induced Aging”.

Tobias Schmidt is a PhD student under the supervision of Prof. Veit Hornung at the Institute of Molecular Medicine. His study was titled: “Synthesis of an arrayed sgRNA library targeting the human genome”.

Kathrin Schönberg is a PhD student under the supervision of Prof. Peter Brossart at the Department of Internal Medicine III. Her study was titled: “JAK inhibition substantially affects NK cell biology *in vitro* and *in vivo*”.

Salvador Vento is a PhD student under the supervision of Prof. Natalio Garbi at the Institute of Experimental Immunology. His study was titled: “Migration of effector CTLs into the BAS during acute influenza infection is mediated by CXCR3”.

Picture (f.l.t.r.)
Prof. Waldemar Kolanus, Dr. Jessica Becker, Paul Kern, Tobias Schmidt, Patricia Korir, Salvador Vento, Dr. Beate Heinrichfreise, Felix Eppler, Friederike Opitz, Kathrin Schöneberg, Prof. Gunther Hartmann (poster-prize winner Matthias Brückner is missing on the picture)

Honorary Doctorate Degree

November 22, 2014

Honorary Doctorate Degree

On November 22, 2014, Prof. Charles Dinarello from the Division of Infectious Diseases in Aurora (USA) and Radboud-University Nijmegen (Netherlands) received an honorary doctorate degree by the Medical Faculty of the University of Bonn for his achievements in immunology. The Cluster nominated him for this award for his work on inflammatory cytokines. Prof. Dinarello discovered and purified interleukin-1, and this work pioneered our understanding of inflammation since it validated the role of cytokines as mediators of inflammation. His work has also provided the scientific basis for much of the research done within the Cluster, and ImmunoSensation is pleased to see his work recognized by the Medical Faculty and its dean Max Baur with this conferment.

Prof. Max P. Baur (l.), Prof. Charles Dinarello (r.)

Picture (f.l.t.r.)
Prof. Christian Kurts, Prof. Gunther Hartmann, Prof. Michael Hölzel, Prof. Charles Dinarello, Prof. Andreas Zimmer, Prof. Max P. Baur, Prof. Eicke Latz, PD Matthias Geyer, Prof. Veit Hornung, Prof. Natalio Garbi

9th Night of Science

May 22/23, 2014

9th Night of Science

The “Night of Science”, or Wissenschaftsnacht, is a biannual event held by the University and City of Bonn in conjunction with the leading scientific and academic institutions in the greater area, i.e. caesar, German Aerospace Center, Frauenhofer Institutes, Max Planck Institutes and the local Excellence Initiatives. This event gives researchers the opportunity to present their work to interested members of the public in an interactive format, and it provides the public with the chance to learn about current questions and new advances in scientific research.

The “Ninth Night” focused on “Digital Society”, and took place at several venues in downtown Bonn. ImmunoSensation had a well-frequented booth in the “Tent of Science”, Wissenschaftszelt, at the Münsterplatz. In keeping with the theme of the event, we chose to present how advances in microscopy have assisted immunological research, with a particular focus on the role of crystalline substances in inflammation. We found this topic particularly suitable because it is one in which microscopy has played an important role and Cluster scientists have participated in pioneering research. Another reason was its particular relevance for the treatment of many widespread and debilitating illnesses.

Why crystalline material induces inflammation

Inappropriate immune responses to crystalline material are associated with a variety of diseases. Exogenous crystals, such as asbestos and silica, have been known to be harmful for sometime – although the precise mechanism was only recently discovered. However, the real paradigm shift came from the realization that crystalline material is also associated with the inflammation seen during Alzheimer disease, atherosclerosis and type-II diabetes and that all of these reactions, exogenous and endogenous, derive from a misguided immune response meant to help the host defend against pathogens.

In order to explain these processes, visitors were taken on a tour of autoinflammation. They could view impressive videos of immune cells in action, including macrophages impaling themselves on crystals, and use the microscope themselves to view specimens of macrophages filled with crystals or beads.

Many of these visitors were interested in learning more about the molecular pathways associated with this process. We provided them with flyers explaining the NLRP3 inflammasome and were on hand to answer the many questions. 0ASC-RFP) completely changed the image!

Friend of foe: What fits and what doesn’t?

Specifically for children, the Cluster Coordination Office prepared an “immune sensing game”, during which they could experience how the immune system works. Children were asked to put their hands in different boxes and, using only their sense of touch, figure out which items “did not fit” into the pattern presented - e.g. by discriminating between rough rocks and one smooth stone. In this way, the kids were able to test their tactile senses and relate this to how our immune system also makes use of patterns to sense what is harmful and what is harmless.

What was surprising for children (and adults!) is how difficult the game actually was. Decisions that seemed deceptively simple could go terribly wrong, because an item was chosen too rashly. The participants could go for another round, but when the immune system is mistaken, the consequence is often autoimmunity! Altogether, it was a fun way to teach children and adults about pattern recognition and immune sensing.

The Cluster and Scientific Outreach

In addition to the members of the Cluster Office, eighteen Cluster-associated scientists and students volunteered to man the exhibition in shifts, since the “Night” open for a total of 28 hours. It was a very busy two days, and the visitors were full of questions. Many participants had an excellent general scientific background and could readily comprehend our research, yet some had never ever spoken to a scientist before. Indeed, these events provide an excellent opportunity for outreach precisely because they reach such a broad segment of society, and they provide a real chance to improve the image and awareness of scientific research among the general public. In addition, it was excellent practice for our young scientists to present research to a varied audience.

We also like to thank the scientists that provided pictures and texts for the written pamphlets, which were available in English and German on crystals and sterile inflammation with a target audience of the educated, interested non-scientists. These included simplified background information on Cluster research as well as an overview of the different portions of the exhibit.

These events are important but they require intense planning and commitment. We are very grateful to Eicke Latz and his group members Gabor Horvath and Andrea Stutz for their time and efforts with the exhibition and for managing to set up a fluorescent microscope in a tent in downtown Bonn. Furthermore, in-vivo imaging movies were created by Wolfgang Kastenmüller and members of Eicke Latz’s group demonstrating intercellular interactions as well as the phagocytosis of crystalline material. For many visitors, this was the first time they had ever thought about how the immune system works on a cellular basis, and we are grateful to our Cluster scientists who made this event possible.

Summer Retreat

May 26–28, 2014

Summer Retreat 2014

In May 2014 the Cluster Steering Committee traveled to the Amalfi Coast in southern Italy for their annual retreat. It was a highly productive and enjoyable event. The Cluster scientists stayed at the Hotel Marmorata, which provided a fully equipped seminar room and offered a beautiful setting with spectacular views of the coast line. The Steering Committee also invited several newly recruited Cluster members to the meeting, and their contributions to the discussion of the scientific, structural and educational issues facing the Cluster was highly appreciated. All of the participants presented their current scientific projects and future research plans. In addition to research, the following issues were addressed during the meeting: 1. re-evaluation of the work programs A to E of the Cluster, 2. the future development of shared resources and technologies, 3. the recruitment of professors, junior research groups and the support of female academic careers, 4. the further development of the research focus immunology and infectious diseases in the Medical Faculty, 5. plans for further improving the public awareness of the Cluster and its substantial contribution to advances in medicine, 6. the design of future applications for collaborative research grants, 7. the preparation for the Cluster Science Days 2014 including questions and tasks for our international Scientific Advisory Board.

Picture
Impressions from the Cluster's Summer retreat in Italy

Retreats have a very important function for the development of the Cluster. During this and past retreats, the interdisciplinary group of scientists steering the Cluster who come from different institutions have a chance to get to know each other and enjoy a few days of close interaction. Retreats allow the generation of both great ideas and new friendships. In fact, the scientific concept of the Cluster was born at such a retreat. Work sessions do not usually end in the seminar rooms but continue during the joint tours and excursions in the area. This year, the group enjoyed a spectacular sailing tour along the Amalfi coast which provided plenty of opportunities to continue the discussions in smaller groups on board.

Summer Retreat 2014

Picture
Sailing tour along the Amalfi coast

ImmunoSensation:
Part of the Excellence Initiative Network

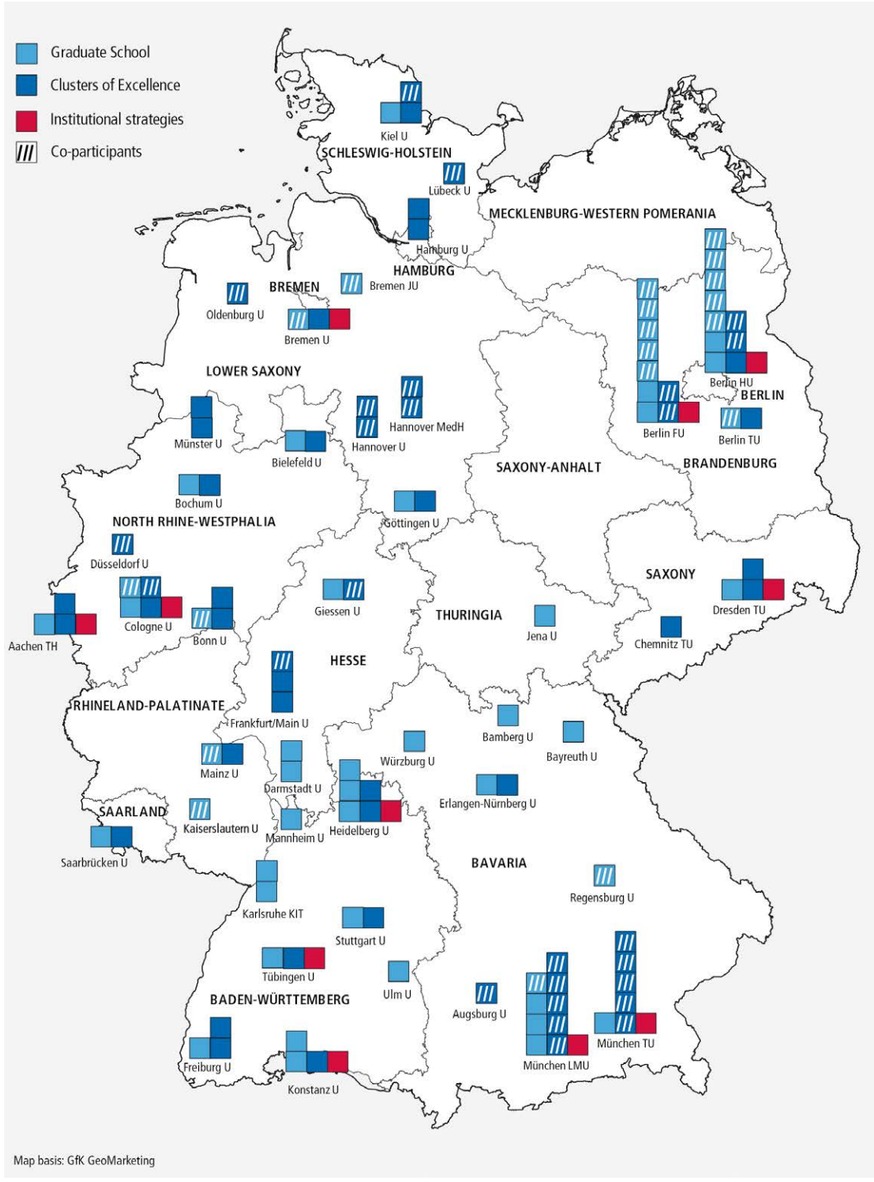
ImmunoSensation: Part of the Excellence Initiative Network

The ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence belongs to one of the 43 Clusters of Excellence that are currently funded by the DFG.

These Clusters represent the best research centers from different faculties and fields from mathematics to the arts. The program has allowed the development of completely new concepts for research and interdisciplinary projects to promote excellence in research. These varied infrastructures are all embedded or connected to universities and research institutes and use their organizational structures. As a result, they have many organizational tasks in common, from the organization of graduate programs or family and gender support to the appointment of new professors. Over the last years an active network among the Clusters of Excellence has developed and is used to exchange experience and support.

ImmunoSensation is an active part of this network, and CCO members joined the annual meeting of coordinators, which was organized this year in Hamburg, and the meeting for gender support, which took place in Kiel (see page 115). Beside these meetings which are organized by the coordinator network, the DFG invited all Cluster speakers and coordinators of the 43 Cluster of Excellence, 45 Graduate Schools and eleven Institutional Strategies to participate in a general discussion about the Cluster initiative in Bad Honnef. Our Cluster speaker Prof. Hartmann, vice-speaker Prof. Kolanus and Cluster manager Dr. Hömig-Hölzel represented ImmunoSensation during this event.

This interaction is important to optimize organizational processes and to keep up to date on the political decisions made by the government about the future of the excellence initiative.



Picture
Decisions on the Excellence Initiative reached in the second programme phase

Quelle: DFG Funding Altlas 2012

International Immunology Training Program Bonn (IITB)

Most of the scientists associated with the Cluster are PhD students (46%) or postdocs (28%). These young scientists come from all over the world and bring with them a great diversity of scientific backgrounds and practical knowledge. Although the Cluster benefits enormously from this broad spectrum of scientific expertise and experience, it can still be rather overwhelming for young scientists to start in a new field, and this is where the IITB program steps in. The program aims to both standardize the immunological education of young scientists as well as promoting training in specialized techniques as necessary. In addition, the IITB plays an important role by supporting scientific exchange and networking for young scientists.

IITB courses began in **Summer 2014** with **105 students** and **young postdocs** registered for the program. The course program was chosen on the basis of a survey held in **October 2013** among young scientists in the Cluster to find out what kind of training they needed most. A comprehensive three-year program was then implemented to meet these interests, including technical training, soft skills, career counseling and networking.

Soft skill training

Students rarely have the opportunity to get special training to improve their communication skills during their academic studies. However, our survey among Cluster students showed they are aware of the importance of soft-skill competence and that many of them would be interested in participating in specialized courses.

In 2014, we were able to offer two courses: Scientific writing in March and Presentation Skills in September.

The Workshop "**Scientific Writing**" was conducted by **Prof. Martin Wild** from the MPI for Molecular Biomedicine/ Münster in March 2014 and focused on the clear communication of science. The focus was on using written English language, whether for presentations or publications.

Prof. Martin Wild

Dr. Rick Scavetta

Prof. Wild provided participants with the basic tools necessary to structure a story and tailor it to the reader's interest and background. Participants also discussed how to avoid the misinterpretation of data.

In September, we offered the wokshop "**Presentation skills**" which was conducted by **Dr. Rick Scavetta** from Science Craft/Berlin. It also focused on the effective and clear communication of results. The course included information on the proper presentation and design of visual aides and the correct choice of words and use of body language to clearly communicate scientific information. Students had the both intimidating and useful experience of viewing their own presentations on video, which allowed them insight into the strengths and weaknesses of their presentation skills.

Technical training

Our technical platforms participate in training courses, giving IITB participants the unique opportunity to learn state-of-the-art techniques directly from experts in the field. Our first technical workshop in cooperation with a technical platform was **Proteomics-Mass Spectrometry** led by **Dr. Marc Sylvester** from the Mass Spectrometry Service Unit of the Institute for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology in September 2014. During the three-day training, participants learned about the theory and practice of mass spectrometry and how to prepare biological samples for measurements. The course also included the measurement of biological samples by MALDI-TOF and ESI-Ion trap techniques as well as techniques for data analysis, the identification of posttranslational modifications, protein identification via fingerprint analysis and protein sequencing.

Two technical workshops were conducted by the instructor Dr. Rick Scavetta from Science Craft/Berlin: "**Data analysis using R**" in June and the follow-up course "**Data visualization**" in November 2014. In the data analysis course, students were introduced to techniques for analyzing chip and sequencing data. Since these high-throughput methods are still quite new, training on the correct processing and analysis of these data is rarely a part of standard curricula. The workshop aimed to inform students about the techniques and R packages currently available and how these could be applied to their experiments. A particular emphasis was also placed on the importance of open access data.

In the follow-up course "**Data visualization**", participants could continue their training in R and apply their knowledge to data presentation. Participants learned about the importance of clarity in data presentations and the advantages and disadvantages of different visualization approaches.

International Immunology Training Program Bonn (IITB)

To increase the spectrum of courses offered, the IITB also shares workshops with the **Bonn Forum of Biomedicine** (BFB). In the shared course "**Statistics**" participants learned how to correctly translate standard statistical models to their own work. The attendees were encouraged to bring their own data and statistical problems for discussion.

Scientific exchange and networking

Even in our digital age, scientific exchanges and networking have not lost their importance for scientific collaborations. Especially for young scientists, it can be quite difficult to build up a professional network, and we would like for IITB participants to profit from the vast networks of scientists connected to the Cluster. In 2014, we focused on our "**meet-the-expert**" sessions and expanding our annual meeting, **Cluster Science Days**.

International Immunology Training Program Bonn (IITB)

Meet-the-expert

With the help and connections of Cluster members, it is possible to invite excellent researchers to visit the Cluster in Bonn. To give our IITB members the chance to get to know invited speakers, we offered students “meet-the-expert” sessions.

While having a meal together, between ten and twelve students had the opportunity to meet these “big shots” in an informal and relaxed atmosphere.

We are very grateful that the following researchers offered to join meet-the-expert sessions after their talks in Bonn:

January 17, 2014
Dr. Sten Linnarson
Karolinska Institute, Department of Medical Biochemistry and Biophysics, Stockholm, Sweden.

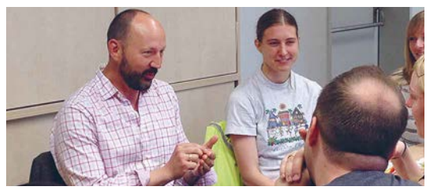
March 21, 2014
Prof. Stephen Turner
Department of Microbiology and Immunology, University of Melbourne, Australia.

February 21, 2014
Prof. Thomas Sauter
Professor of Systems Biology, Life Sciences Research Unit, University of Luxembourg, Luxembourg.

April 25, 2014
Dr. Alex K. Shalek
Broad Institute, Cambridge, MA, USA.

March 13, 2014
Prof. Manfred Claassen
Professor for Computational Biology, ETH Zurich, Institute of Molecular Systems Biology, Switzerland.

May 9, 2014
Dr. Nir Yosef
Department of Electrical Engineering & Computer Science, Center for Computational Biology, University of Berkeley, USA.



May 23, 2014
Prof. Christopher Workman
Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, Kongens Lyngby, Denmark.

November 4, 2014
Prof. Douglas T. Golenbock
University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester, MA, USA.

November 4, 2014
Prof. Stephen Michael Cohen
Department of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, Copenhagen, Denmark.

November 4, 2014
Prof. Hidde Ploegh
Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research, Cambridge, USA.

November 4, 2014
Prof. Charles Dinarello
Division of Infectious Diseases, Aurora, USA.

November 4, 2014
Prof. Hermann Wagner
Technical University Munich, Germany

November 4, 2014
Prof. Tony Wyss-Coray
Stanford, CA, USA.

International Immunology Training Program Bonn (IITB)

Cluster Science Days 2014

The Cluster Science Days are organized every year to promote networking and scientific exchange within ImmunoSensation. All Cluster-associated scientists are invited and encouraged to attend, especially students and other members of the IITB.

For them it was a great opportunity to present their data in front of a big audience. Our first Cluster Science Day in October 2013 was focused on young scientists and was a great success. For 2014, we decided to extend the meeting to two days and offer additional sessions in which the group leaders could give an overview of the research conducted in their groups. A poster session was also included in 2014, allowing a larger number of participants to present their data.

Poster Session at the Cluster Science Days 2014
© Jörg Heupel, Bonn

One particular highlight of the Cluster Science Day 2014 was the visit of the Scientific Advisory Board. More information can be found on pages 92-98)

Company visits and career counseling

Our student survey showed that participants were very interested in learning about career opportunities, such as visiting biotechnology companies and learning about extramural research institutes.

During our first excursion in March, a group of 13 students visited the **envihab - German Aerospace Center (Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt/ DLR).** After a guided tour, young scientists had the chance to talk to DLR scientists and learn more about experiments at zero gravity such as during parabolic flights or in space. Of special interest were the results acquired by a DLR group on the effect of weightlessness on immune processes.

Further excursions, but also meetings with representatives of the university or DFG, are planed for the coming years.

Visiting the German Aerospace Center

ImmunoSensation Cluster fellowships

At the beginning of 2014, the application period for 14 ImmunoSensation Cluster fellowships was opened with the aim of recruiting students from all over the world. In July, 20 candidates from 120 applicants, were invited for telephone interviews, which were conducted by Dr. Astrid Draffehn. During these interviews, they reported on their master projects and technical background as well as their scientific interests and which groups within the Cluster they would like to join. In a second round, candidates where directly contacted by the Cluster members.

By the end of 2014, all 14 positions had been filled. Our new students are from Germany, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Poland, and Iran, and will participate in a 3-year structured PhD program. Throughout their studies, they will be guided by their supervisor and can get help and support from an additional mentor. They have the possibility to visit national and international meetings and apply for financial and organizational support to visit the labs of collaboration partners to acquire special technical expertise.

Plans for 2015

Based on the positive feedback we have had about the different workshops, we have decided to offer several of them again in 2015. In addition, we will offer more workshops for technical training in cooperation with the Cluster's technical platforms and core facilities, including theoretical and practical training in imaging techniques, flow cytometry and genome engineering. To further promote the students' network and especially to support the new ImmunoSensation scientists, we have planned a welcome meeting, a regular "IITB Stammtisch" and a network day for all IITB members. Other established formats, such as the Cluster Science Days, will be continued in 2015.

International Immunology Training Program Bonn (IITB)

Dr. Astrid Draffehn, coordinator of the Cluster Graduate Program IITB, at the Cluster Science Days 2014
© Jörg Heupel, Bonn

Family Support & Gender Equality

In Germany, the representation of women at all advanced levels of academic science has increased significantly in the last 5 years[1]. Nonetheless, a striking discrepancy remains between the number of talented women entering the life science field and those who later on assume senior leadership positions. This problem is often compared to a “leaky pipeline”, with the loss being an enormous pool of scientific talent.

ImmunoSensation would like to stop the many leaks in the pipeline by encouraging and supporting female scientists throughout their career paths. Therefore the Office of Gender Support (Nicole Dahms) coordinates programs and initiatives for women and is also an information platform for family support within the Cluster, the University of Bonn and beyond. The office is aware of the demands placed on female scientists but also conducts surveys within the Cluster to address the specific needs of male and female scientists within the Cluster. In addition, ImmunoSensation’s Gender Support is involved in the recruitment of excellent female junior and senior researchers. We strongly feel that a concerted and coordinated support network for female scientists is necessary to redress the career difficulties women in science currently face and to keep talented female immunologists in research.

ImmunoSensation in Numbers

In 2014, the total number of Cluster-related scientists increased form 331 to 382. Compared to last year, the number of female Cluster-associated scientists increased slightly from 47% to 48%. With the newly recruited IITB students in 2014, the number of female PhD students rose from 54% to 56%. However, at the post-doctoral level female scientists comprise 47% compared to 48% in 2013. At 12% the proportion of women at the professorial level remains unchanged to 2013. This is a solid result compared to the University of Bonn where women make up 7% at the professorial level[2] and 10% in Molecular Biomedicine[3]. Thus, recruiting qualified women to senior positions at the University of Bonn and within the Cluster remains a top priority for ImmunoSensation. We are currently in process of filling several open positions and we have some very promising female candidates.

A measurement of the support given to young female scientists is not only their collective number but also their individual scientific output since this allows them to advance their careers and pursue more senior positions. An encouraging example is Dr. Andrea Ablasser. She headed a research group within the Cluster at the Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology. As a result of her outstanding work at ImmunoSensation, she was appointed tenure-track Assistant Professor in the School of Life Sciences (École Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne - EPFL) in 2014.

Dr. Andrea Ablasser
© Bruna Guerra Photography

A second example for the research quality of female scientists within the Cluster is Dr. Linda Diehl, who was the head of a research group at the Institute of Molecular Medicine. In September 2014, she was appointed as W2 professor for Experimental Inflammation Research at the Institute of Experimental Immunology and Hepatology, University Hospital, Hamburg-Eppendorf.

A central goal of our Gender Support is allowing female scientists to reach their potential, and we wish Dr. Ablasser and Dr. Diehl the very best for the future.

Dr. Linda Diehl
© Universitätsklinikum Hamburg-Eppendorf

[1] Bundesbericht Wissenschaftlicher Nachwuchs 2013 www.buwin.de

[2] Zwischenbericht zum Gleichstellungsplan 2013-2016 der Medizinischen Fakultät der Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn

[3] Statistisches Bundesamt IT.NRW und Abteilung 9.3 Controlling und Evaluation der Universität Bonn (Web 2015)

Cooperation with the Woman in Science initiative from the LIMES Institute

The LIMES Women in Science initiative (WiS) is led by Professor Irmgard Förster. Prof. Förster was recruited as the first ImmunoSensation Cluster Professor in 2012 holding the W3 chair “Immunology and Environment” at LIMES. In addition, she is also a member of the Steering Committee of the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence. The LIMES-WiS program aims to enhance the visibility of successful female scientists as role models for career development. The initiative highlights scientific presentations from excellent female scientists at all career levels and promotes inter-institutional scientific exchange. LIMES-WiS is also linked with the gender equality program of the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence, and our female scientists actively participated in those events.

MeTra: Support for Career Development

The Cluster’s Young Investigator Support (coordinated by Dr. Astrid Draffehn) and the Office of Gender Support hosted Ursula Mättig, equal opportunity coordinator of the University of Bonn, and Dr. Martina Pottek, coordinator of the MeTra program (mentoring and training program for young women in academia) at the University of Bonn in March 2014.

In the seminar, Mrs Mättig provided helpful information and contacts on gender-related topics. Dr. Pottek presented the MeTra Program, which supports women in their career development at

Family Support & Gender Equality

different educational levels. MeTra is part of the collaboration with the Maria-von-Linden program from the University of Bonn. In 2014, the Cluster funded the participation of two female scientists in the MeTra program. Both MeTra participants appreciated the broad range of theoretical and practical knowledge exchanged during the program and benefited from the newly gained network and experience. More about the MeTra can be read in the interview with Dr. Dagmar Wachten (Cluster member, caesar).

Workshop "**Gender related communication in Life Science**" by Andrea Roos

A gender-related, two-day communication workshop in Life Sciences was held in February 2014. This workshop was specifically tailored to communication issues in Life Sciences. Thus, female scientists could benefit from this individual approach addressing their everyday working situation. The feedback to the workshop was overwhelmingly positive.

"Family-friendly science is our goal" - support of childcare during working hours

Prof. Gunther Hartmann (Cluster speaker) has emphasized that "family-friendly science", meaning the support of young parents, is essential to successful work, especially in science, since this field requires a lot of personal commitment. According to the results of the conducted survey in 2013, the Office of Gender Support offers the following programs for parents within the Cluster:

The Cluster funds regular childcare at the English-speaking nursery "Max and Mary" (Venusberg). The long opening hours and the location at the Venusberg help the scientists to improve their work-life balance. We have already received many new applications for 2015.

The Cluster cooperates with the "pme Familienservice" which was founded in 1991 and operates in more than 30 cities all over Germany. The large number of offices ensures excellent access to childcare support. Using this service, we provide childcare for emergencies, during school holidays and also for out-of-town meetings. If the meeting is within Germany, it is even possible to take the child along and benefit from the local pme service.

Max and Mary KINDERGARTEN

pme familienservice Kooperationspartner

In order to assist scientists on parental leave who need to temporarily pause their laboratory work, the Cluster offers funding for hiring student assistants. This program helps to ensure that the scientist can return to their project after their parental leave. Two female scientists took advantage of this offer in 2014, and we hope parents will continue using this program.

Children and the Future of Science

To get young women interested in science, the ImmunoSensation Gender Support provides teenage girls with the possibility to get an impression of work as a scientist. In 2014, ImmunoSensation participated in the "Girls' Day" for the first time. On March 27, eight 11-15 year-old girls visited the Cluster at the University Hospital Bonn. After a brief introduction to the Cluster and its structure, the girls met Professor Regina Betz who told them about her work and life as a Professor. Then, the girls spend the rest of the day in the laboratory and performed their own experiments under the supervision of several female Cluster scientists. Eva Bartok, Juliane Daßler, Maria Khaminets, Karin Pelka and Andrea Stutz planned and carried out the scientific program with the girls, which focused on protein biochemistry. The girls performed Bradford protein assays, pH measurements and Ponceau

Girls' Day Mädchen-Zukunftstag

stains to define the content of "mystery substances". In addition, the girls had the opportunity to perform fluorescence microscopy using an instrument from Prof. Eicke Latz's lab under the supervision of Dr. Gabor Horvath (Core Facility Imaging). Everyone really enjoyed the day, and ImmunoSensation looks forward to holding the Girls' Day again in 2015.

Annual Network Meetings of the Clusters of Excellence Germany: Gender Equality

Exchange of knowledge and expertise is always a valuable tool to continually improve and evaluate one's own actions. Therefore, the ImmunoSensation Gender Support is in close contact with Gender initiatives of other Clusters of Excellence in Germany. In regular meetings, all Gender representatives provide insights in their programs, which in turn inspire new ideas and further program topics. In 2015, we will have the privilege of hosting the meeting in Bonn.

We believe that our efforts to support female scientists are bearing fruit, but we are aware that there is still a long way to go before the pipeline stops leaking. Until then, we will be dedicated to improving the position of women in science.

Family Support & Gender Equality

Picture
Participants of the Girls' Day

Public Relations

From bench to your site!

The ImmoSensation Cluster of Excellence has an important duty not only to “produce knowledge” but also to communicate its scientific achievements to other scientists and the general public at large. However, beyond our duty to raise public awareness of our work, we are also fascinated by the immune sensory system and would like to share our enthusiasm for immunology with anyone who is interested – no matter their age or scientific background.

ImmunoSensation online and on Social Media

The Internet is our most important interface with the public. Our **website www.immunosensation.de** is updated on a daily basis and provides general information on ImmunoSensation as well access to our publications and almost all information relevant to Cluster research and activities. In particular, we have started a series of **podcasts** with Cluster researchers. These are conducted at a “popular scientific level” to make them of interest to a broader audience.

ImmunoSensation is also present on **social media**. Since October 2013, we use Twitter and Facebook to announce events, publications and press releases. These sites are open to anyone with a **Twitter** or **Facebook** account, and, importantly, they are interactive. Anyone has the opportunity to communicate with us directly, whether students, colleagues or just interested members of the public.

ImmunoSensation “Face to Face”: Cluster Events for the General Public

We also value face-to-face interaction with the public. Our participation in events such as **Bonn’s Night of Science** (Bonner Wissenschaftsnacht) has allowed us to raise awareness of both immunological research of the Cluster and the Cluster as an institution. The importance of such events cannot be underestimated: for many participants this was the first time they have spoken to a ”scientist”. Here, public outreach can do a great deal to improve the image of scientific research. For our participation in the Night of Science, we chose the scientific focus ‘**Crystals and Sterile Inflammation**’ since this gave us the opportunity to connect our research to recent advances in our understanding of Alzheimer’s disease, atherosclerosis, gout and type-II diabetes, providing an important connection between scientific research and relevant medical advances. During the event, the participating Cluster scientists fielded questions ranging between “What is the resolution of your confocal microscope?” to “What is a cell?” (For more information on this event, please see the Bonn’s 9th Night of Science in the ‘Events’ Section.)

Pictures
Impressions from the Night of Science in Bonn

Cover story in Trillium Diagnostik: “Immunosensing - unser sechster Sinn”

Understanding the immune system as body-wide signaling network that consists not only of immune cells but also multiple receptors on and within the cell is a key feature of our research within the Cluster. It is also called the immune sensory system, a term that is still quite new in the field and rarely used outside of research. To increase public awareness of the immune sensory system, ImmunoSensation published a cover article in the journal Trillium Diagnostik entitled “Immunosensing – unser sechster Sinn: Hellwach auch wenn wir schlafen” (Immune sensing – our sixth sense: always awake even as we sleep). The article describes the interaction between cellular receptors and the innate and adaptive immune systems. In particular, it gives an overview of our current understanding of DAMP signaling and the detection intracellular viral DNA and RNA.

The journal was distributed during the Annual Meeting of the DGfI in Bonn, giving us the opportunity to present the key findings of our Cluster researchers to a large group of immunologists. Trillium Diagnostik is published quarterly and highlights new developments in interdisciplinary medicine. About 12,000 copies go to subscribers from medical diagnostics and the life sciences as well as hospitals.

Public
Relations

Inspiring the Immunologists of the Future

Science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) fields are facing a growing shortage of professionals, so inspiring future scientists is of great social importance. As scientific researchers, we have an important responsibility to show children that science (and scientists!) are neither scary nor boring. As immunologists, we would of course like to inspire future generations of colleagues.

Kinderuni (Children’s University)

The “Children’s University” is a seminar series for children aged 8 to 12 offered every semester by the University of Bonn. The series covers topics from meteorology to linguistics to ancient history, and the focus is on demonstrating the fun side of university research.

Immunology is also an important part of the curriculum. In January, Cluster member **Prof. Michael Heneka** from the Department of Neurology (University Hospital

Prof. Michael Heneka
© Barbara Frommann/Uni Bonn

Bonn) held the seminar “Of Squirrels and Immune Cells” (Von Eichhörnchen und Immunzellen: Lernen und Erinnern).

What squirrels and immune cells have in common is that they have to learn and remember: the squirrels need to find their winter stashes; immune cells have to learn and remember how to protect us from germs and to recognize them again in case of a second infection.

Children also could experience “being an immune cell” first hand. They participated in an active model of the circulatory system. Some children got a T-shirt assigning them a specific cell type: erythrocytes, endothelial cell, lymphocytes and macrophages. A viral attack was simulated by throwing black balloons into the system, and the children with the macrophage T-Shirts “ate” (phagocytosed) the viruses by putting the balloons under their T-Shirts. The game taught the basics of anti-viral defense and was a lot of fun for the participants.

Girls’ Day

ImmunoSensation also participates in the annual Girls’ Day. The event is sponsored by the Federal Ministry of Education and Research and aims to bring girls into contact with professions that are not “traditionally female”. Since women are still underrepresented in biomedical research, ImmunoSensation chose to participate in this important initiative. In January, eight girls aged 11 to 15 visited the Cluster and spent the afternoon in the laboratory with female scientists from the labs of Veit Hornung, Eicke Latz and Gunther Hartmann. (For more information, please see the “Gender Support” section of this report.)

Picture
Children’s University 2014
© Barbara Frommann/Uni Bonn

Picture
Ponceau staining of letters written with milkshake

Raising awareness of Immuno-Sensation within and without: Cluster goes Charity

ImmunoSensation also annually takes part in charity drives. In 2014, Nicole Dahms arranged our participation in two charity projects. Although, at first glance, such initiatives have little to do with immunology, they are important to help foster identification with the Cluster within its ranks, raise public awareness of our work and, most importantly, provide the needy with new shoes and school material!

The initiative “Alte Schuhe – neues Leben” (old shoes – new life), which is supported by the University Hospital Bonn, collects old pairs of shoes, which are still wearable, and sells them to recycling companies. The proceeds go to the “Fördergemeinschaft Deutsche Kinderherzzentren e.V.”. We were able to collect more than 20 kg of shoes, which were handed over to the charity organization.

The second project which was supported by the Cluster and the University Hospital Bonn was “Mary’s Meals Deutschland e.V.” Due to the help of our Cluster members we were able to donate 16 backpacks that were filled with school material and other useful items to support children in Malawi and Liberia to visit a school.

Due to the support of the Cluster members, the charity drives were a huge success and we will continue our support for charity projects in 2015.

Collected backpacks for “Mary’s Meals Deutschland e.V.”

Future plans

At the “Night of Science” in Bonn, we were overwhelmed by how interested the general public is in our research. In addition to continuing our current public outreach, a new PR initiative is planned for 2015 in cooperation with Deutsches Museum (German Museum) and Museum König in Bonn, with plans for an exhibit on the immune sensory system.

Cluster Seminars and Seminars of Cluster Cooperation Partners 2014

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Dendritic integration of excitatory input in subiculum hippocampal pyramidal neurons
January 16, 2014
Mark Harnett, PhD, Janelia Farm Research Campus, Ashburn, Virginia, USA

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Unbiased cell type discovery by large-scale quantitative single-cell RNA-seq
January 16, 2014
Dr. Sten Linnarsson, Associate Professor, Karolinska Institute - Department of Medical Biochemistry and Biophysics, Stockholm, Sweden

SFB 704 Seminar: New links between inflammasome activation and cell-autonomous immunity
February 05, 2014
Prof. Dr. Petr Broz, University of Basel, Switzerland

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Neural correlates of automatic processing of emotional Stimuli
February 11, 2014
Thomas Straube, PhD, Institute of Medical Psychology and Systems Neuroscience, University of Muenster, Germany

SFB 704 Seminar: The immunology of Salmonella infections: lessons from the mouse model
February 21, 2014
Prof. Dick Strugnell, Dept. of Microbiology & Immunology, Univ. of Melbourne, Australia

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: 14C radiocarbon method: Age dating of nerve cells for the study of adult neurogenesis in humans
March 06, 2014
PD Dr. Hagen Huttner, Department of Neurology, University Erlangen, Germany

ImmunoSensation Gender Seminar
March 10, 2014
Ursula Mättig (equal opportunity commissioner of the University of Bonn), Martina Pottek (coordinator of the MeTra program University of Bonn)

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Statistical multiscale models of biological systems at single cell resolution
March 13, 2014
Prof. Manfred Claassen, Institute of Molecular Systems Biology, ETH Zurich, Switzerland

SFB 704 Seminar: What makes a killer? Mapping the epigenetic blueprint for virus-specific T-cell differentiation
March 20, 2014
Prof. Stephen Turner, Dept. of Microbiology & Immunology, University of Melbourne, Australia

Cluster Seminars and Seminars of Cluster Cooperation Partners 2014

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: A behind scenes look at the publishing process
March 26, 2014
Katja Brose, PhD, Chief Editor, Neuron, Executive Editor for Neuroscience, Cell Press

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Episodic memory encoding interferes with reward learning and decreases striatal prediction errors
March 26, 2014
Elliott Wimmer, PhD, Center for Experimental Medicine, Department of Systems Neuroscience, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Germany

SFB 704 Seminar: The role of extracellular vesicles in NK cell regulation
April 01, 2014
Prof. Elke Pogge von Strandmann, Klinik I für Innere Medizin, University Hospital Cologne, Germany

SFB 704 Seminar: Surveillance of plasmacytoid dendritic cells in visceral adipose tissue
April 08, 2014
Dr. Susanne Stutte, Institute for Immunology, LMU Munich, Germany

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Micro- & Nanoscale Strategies for Systems Biology: Lessons From Immune Cells
April 24, 2014
Dr. Alex K. Shalek, Broad Institute, Cambridge, USA

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Kilohertz signaling at a central synapse
May 07, 2014
Prof. Stefan Hallermann, Department of Neurophysiology, University Leipzig, Germany

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Reconstructing the Th17 differentiation network: from profiles to drug targets
May 08, 2014
Dr. Nir Yosef, PhD (Assistant Professor), Department of Electrical Engineering & Computer Science, Center for Computional Biology, University of Berkeley, USA

ImmunoSensation Seminar: From rare diseases to general population: The UMOD gene coding for uromodulin
May 15, 2014
Prof. Dr. Olivier Devuyst, University of Zurich, Zurich Center for Integrative Human Physiology (ZIHP), Switzerland

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Systems biology approaches for determining transcriptional regulatory networks
May 22, 2014
Christopher Workman, Associate Professor, Center for Biological Sequence Analysis, Dept. of Systems Biology, Technical University of Denmark, Kongens Lyngby, Denmark

Cluster Seminars and Seminars of Cluster Cooperation Partners 2014

SFB 704 Seminar: Mechanisms and consequences of NFAT signaling pathway activation in innate immune cells
June 17, 2014
Prof. Francesca Granucci, Department of Biotechnology and Biosciences, University of Milano-Bicocca, Italy

ImmunoSensation Seminar: Adaptation of Intestinal Barrier Immunity in Response to Nutrition
July 01, 2014
Dr. Christoph Wilhelm, NIH - National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), Bethesda, Maryland, USA

SFB 704 Seminar: Global proteomics provides new insights into immunology and cancer
July 09, 2014
Dr. Philipp Mertins, The Broad Institute of MIT and Harvard, USA

SFB 704 Seminar: TCR Signal Intensity Dominantly Controls CD4+ T Cell Polarization In Vivo
July 17, 2014
Dr. Nicholas van Panhuys, Laboratory of Systems Biology, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, USA

Seminar: Innate immune regulation of inflammasomes by extracellular ATP
July 23, 2014
Dr. Pablo Pelegrín, Murcia's BioHealth Research Institute, Hospital Virgen de la Arrixaca, Spain

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: Activity-dependent Arc expression: mechanism, function and application
August 29, 2014
Prof. Haruhiko Bito, Department of Neurochemistry, University of Tokyo, Japan

SFB 704 Seminar: Yolky beginnings – The origin of macrophages
September 02, 2014
Dr. Christian Schulz, Division of Immunology, King`s College London, England

SFB 704 Seminar: Therapeutic Clearance of the Virally Infected Nervous System is Mediated by Noncytopathic T cell interactions with Resident Myeloid Cells
September, 25 2014
Dr. Jasmin Herz, National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke, Bethesda, MD, USA

SFB 704 Seminar: Unravelling Dendritic cell subset commitment – One cell at a time
September 29, 2014
Dr. Andreas Schlitzer, Florent Ginhoux lab, Singapore Immunology Network

Cluster Seminars and Seminars of Cluster Cooperation Partners 2014

Bonn Lecture Series in Neuroscience: CA1 and CA3-dentate networks dynamics during learning of reward locations
October 7, 2014
Julie Koenig, Institut de Neurobiologie de la Mediterranée, Université d'Aix Marseille, France

Cluster Science Days: Use of genetic models in cancer gene discovery
November 4, 2014
Prof. Stephen Michael Cohen, Department of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, Copenhagen, Denmark

Cluster Science Days: Systemic factors as modulators of neuroinflammation
November 4, 2014
Prof. Tony Wyss-Coray, Department of Neurology and Neurological Sciences, Stanford University Mecial School, CA, USA

Cluster Science Days: Interleukin-37
November 4, 2014
Prof. Charles Dinarello, Division of Infectious Diseases, Aurora, USA

SFB 704 Seminar: Lipid signaling in immunity and sepsis
November 25, 2014
Prof. Markus Gräler, Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care Medicine, University Hospital Jena, Germany

Cluster Meetings 2014

Retreat ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence
May 25 – 28, 2014, Italy

44th Annual Meeting – German Society for Immunology (DGfI 2014)
September 17-22, 2014
World Conference Center, Bonn, Germany

Cluster Science Days 2014
November 3 & 4, 2014, University Hospital Bonn, Germany

Publications

ImmunoSensation Publication List 2014

1. Abdullah Z, Knolle PA. Scaling of immune responses against intracellular bacterial infection. **EMBO J**. 2014 Oct 16;33(20): 2283-2294

2. Ablasser A, Hemmerling I, Schmid-Burgk JL, Behrendt R, Roers A, Hornung V. TREX1 Deficiency Triggers Cell-Autonomous Immunity in a cGAS-Dependent Manner. **J**. **Immunol.** 2014 Jun 15;192(12): 5993-5997

3. Abnaof K, Mallela N, Walenda G, Meurer SK, Seré K, Lin Q, Smeets B, Hoffmann K, Wagner W, Zenke M, Weiskirchen R, Fröhlich H. TGF-β stimulation in human and murine cells reveals commonly affected biological processes and pathways at transcription level. **BMC Syst Biol** 2014 Jan 1;8: 55

4. Aburizaiza AS, Mattes FM, Azhar EI, Hassan AM, Memish ZA, Muth D, Meyer B, Lattwein E, Müller M, Drosten C. Investigation of anti-MERS-Coronavirus antibodies in blood donors and abbatoir workers in Jeddah and Makkah, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, fall 2012. **J. Infect. Dis.** 2014 Jan 15;209(2): 243-246

5. Adjobimey T, Satoguina J, Oldenburg J, Hoerauf A, Layland LE. Co-activation through TLR4 and TLR9 but not TLR2 skews Treg-mediated modulation of Igs and induces IL-17 secretion in Treg: B cell co-cultures. **Innate Immun** 2014 Jan 1;20(1): 12-23

6. Ahmadzadehfar H, Habibi E, Ezziddin S, Wilhelm K, Fimmers R, Spengler U, Palmedo H, Strunk H, Schild HH, Biersack HJ, Risse J. Survival after 131I- labeled lipiodol therapy for hepatocellular carcinoma. A single-center study based on a long-term follow-up. **Nuklearmedizin** 2014 Jan 1;53(2): 46-53

7. Ajendra J, Specht S, Neumann AL, Gondorf F, Schmidt D, Gentil K, Hoffmann WH, Taylor MJ, Hoerauf A, Hübner MP. ST2 deficiency does not impair type 2 immune responses during chronic filarial infection but leads to an increased microfilaremia due to an impaired splenic microfilarial clearance. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(3): e93072

8. Al Chawa T, Ludwig KU, Fier H, Pötzsch B, Reich RH, Schmidt G, Braumann B, Daratsianos N, Böhmer AC, Schuencke H, Alblas M, Fricker N, Hoffmann P, Knapp M, Lange C, Nöthen MM, Mangold E. Nonsyndromic cleft lip with or without cleft palate: Increased burden of rare variants within Gremlin-1, a component of the bone morphogenetic protein 4 pathway. Birth Defects Res. Part A **Clin. Mol. Teratol**. 2014 Jun 1;100(6): 493-498

9. Albers A, Sartono E, Wahyuni S, Yazdanbakhsh M, Maizels RM, Klarmann-Schulz U, Pfarr K, Hoerauf A. Real-time PCR detection of the HhaI tandem DNA repeat in pre- and post-patent Brugia malayi Infections: a study in indonesian transmigrants. **Parasit Vectors** 2014 Jan 1;7: 146

10. Alekseyenko OV, Chan YB, Fernandez Mde L, Bülow T, Pankratz MJ, Kravitz EA. Single Serotonergic Neurons that Modulate Aggression in Drosophila. **Curr**. **Biol**. 2014 Nov 17;24(22): 2700-2707

11. Allam JP, Novak N. Immunological mechanisms of sublingual immunotherapy. **Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol** 2014 Dec 1;14(6): 564-569

12. Allam JP, Wuestenberg E, Wolf H, Klimek L, Decot E, Horn A, Schnitker J, Bieber T, Novak N. Immunologic response and safety in birch pollen sublingual versus oral vestibule immunotherapy: A pilot study. **J**. **Allergy Clin**. **Immunol**. 2014 Jun 1;133(6): 1757-9.e3

13. Alvarez L, Friedrich BM, Gompper G, Kaupp UB. The computational sperm cell. **Trends Cell Biol**. 2014 Mar 1;24(3): 198-207

14. Arbel Y, Shenhar-Tsarfaty S, Waiskopf N, Finkelstein A, Halkin A, Revivo M, Berliner S, Herz I, Shapira I, Keren G, Soreq H, Banai S. Decline in Serum Choli-nesterase Activities Predicts 2 Year Major Adverse Cardiac Events. **Mol**. **Med**. 2014 Jan 1;20 : 38-45

15. Ardern-Jones MR, Bieber T. Biomarkers in atopic dermatitis: it is time to stratify. **Br**. **J**. **Dermatol**. 2014 Aug 1;171(2): 207-208

16. Arking DE, ...Nöthen MM, ...Newton-Cheh C. Genetic association study of QT interval highlights role for calcium signaling pathways in myocardial repo-larization. **Nat**. **Genet**. 2014 Aug 1;46(8): 826-836

17. Arndts K, Specht S, Debrah AY, Tamarozzi F, Klarmann Schulz U, Mand S, Batsa L, Kwarteng A, Taylor M, Adjei O, Martin C, Layland LE, Hoerauf A. Immunoepidemi-ological profiling of onchocerciasis patients reveals associations with microfilaria loads and ivermectin intake on both individual and community levels. **PLoS Negl Trop Dis** 2014 Feb 1;8(2): e2679

18. Arumugam S, Hoerauf A, Pfarr KM. Localization of a filarial phosphate permease that is up-regulated in response to depletion of essential Wolbachia endo-bacteria. **Exp**. **Parasitol**. 2014 Mar 1;138: 30-39

19. Asdonk T, Nickenig G, Hammerstingl C. Reduction of severe mitral regurgitation with the mitraclip system improves renal function in two patients presenting with acute kidney injury and progressive renal failure due to cardio renal syndrome. **Catheter Cardiovasc Interv** 2014 Oct 1;84(4): 610-614

20. Ativie F, Albayram O, Bach K, Pradier B, Zimmer A, Bilkei-Gorzo A. Enhanced microglial activity in FAAH(-/-) animals. **Life Sci**. 2014 Dec 20

21. Austermann J, Friesenhagen J, Fassl SK, Ortkras T, Burgmann J, Barczyk-Kahlert K, Faist E, Zedler S, Pirr S, Rohde C, Müller-Tidow C, von Köckritz-Blickwede M, von Kaisenberg CS, Flohé SB, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Roth J, Vogl T, Viemann D. Alarmins MRP8 and MRP14 Induce Stress Tolerance in Phagocytes under Sterile Inflammatory Conditions. **Cell Rep** 2014 Dec 24;9(6): 2112-2123

22. Bald T, Landsberg J, Lopez-Ramos D, Renn M, Glodde N, Jansen P, Gaffal E, Steitz J, Tolba R, Kalinke U, Limmer A, Jönsson G, Hölzel M, Tüting T. Immune-cell poor melanomas benefit from PD-1 blockade after targeted type I IFN activation. **Cancer Discov** 2014 Jun 1;4(6): 674-687

23. Bald T, Quast T, Landsberg J, Rogava M, Glodde N, Lopez-Ramos D, Kohlmeyer J, Riesenberg S, van den Boorn-Konijnenberg D, Hömig-Hölzel C, Reuten R, Schadow B, Weighardt H, Wenzel D, Helfrich I, Schadendorf D, Bloch W, Bianchi ME, Lugassy C, Barnhill RL, Koch M, Fleischmann BK, Förster I, Kastenmüller W, Kolanus W, Hölzel M, Gaffal E, Tüting T. Ultraviolet-radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. **Nature** 2014 Mar 6;507(7490): 109-113

24. Baldwin HJ, Vallo P, Gardner MG, Drosten C, Tschapka M, Stow AJ. Isolation and characterization of 11 novel microsatellite loci in a West African leaf-nosed bat, Hipposideros aff. ruber. **BMC Res Notes** 2014 Jan 1;7: 607

25. Barbash S, Shifman S, Soreq H. Global co-evolution of human microRNAs and their target genes. **Mol**. **Biol**. **Evol**. 2014 May 1;31(5): 1237-1247

26. Barth A, Bilkei-Gorzo A, Drews E, Otte DM, Diaz-Lacava A, Varadarajulu J, Turck CW, Wienker TF, Zimmer A. Analysis of quantitative trait loci in mice suggests a role of Enoph1 in stress reactivity. **J**. **Neurochem**. 2014 Mar 1;128(6): 807-817

27. Basmanav FB, Oprisoreanu AM, Pasternack SM, Thiele H, Fritz G, Wenzel J, Größer L, Wehner M, Wolf S, Fagerberg C, Bygum A, Altmüller J, Rütten A, Parmentier L, El Shabrawi-Caelen L, Hafner C, Nürnberg P, Kruse R, Schoch S, Hanneken S, Betz RC. Mutations in POGLUT1, Encoding Protein O-Glucosyltransferase 1, Cause Autosomal-Dominant Dowling-Degos Disease. **Am**. **J**. **Hum**. **Genet**. 2014 Jan 2;94(1): 135-143

28. Belle M, Godefroy D, Dominici C, Heitz-Marchaland C, Zelina P, Hellal F, Bradke F, Chédotal A. A Simple Method for 3D Analysis of Immunolabeled Axonal Tracts in a Transparent Nervous System. **Cell Rep** 2014 Nov 20;9(4): 1191-1201

29. Berger K, Schopohl D, Eheberg D, Oldenburg J, Tiede A, Schramm W. [Prophylactic factor substitution in severe haemophilia A. Economic assessment in adult patients]. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34(4): 291-300

30. Besser J, Malan D, Wystub K, Bachmann A, Wietelmann A, Sasse P, Fleischmann BK, Braun T, Boettger T. MiRNA-1/133a Clusters Regulate Adrenergic Control of Cardiac Repolarization. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(11): e113449

31. Betz RC. [Alopecia and hypotrichosis in childhood : Clinical features and diagnosis]. **Hautarzt** 2014 Jun 1;65(6): 520-526

32. Bieber T, Chosidow O, Bodsworth N, Tyring S, Hercogova J, Bloch M, Davis M, Lewis M, Boutolleau D, Attali P. Efficacy and Safety of Aciclovir Mucoadhesive Buccal Tablet in Immunocompetent Patients With Labial Herpes (LIP Trial): A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Self-Initiated Trial. **J Drugs Dermatol** 2014 Jul 1;13(7): 791-798

33. Bieber T. Insights into immunoglobulin E-mediated late-phase reactions in dogs. **Vet**. **Dermatol**. 2014 Aug 1;25(4): 305-306

34. Bierbaum G, Sahl HG. The search for new anti-infective drugs: untapped resources and strategies. Int. **J**. **Med**. **Microbiol**. 2014 Jan 1;304(1): 1-2

35. Bilkei-Gorzo A, Mauer D, Michel K, Zimmer A. Dynorphins regulate the strength of social memory. **Neuropharmacology** 2014 Feb 1;77: 406-413

36. Biswas A, Ivaskevicius V, Thomas A, Oldenburg J. Coagulation factor XIII deficiency. Diagnosis, prevalence and management of inherited and acquired forms. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34(2): 160-166

37. Biswas A, Ivaskevicius V, Thomas A, Varvenne M, Brand B, Rott H, Haussels I, Ruehl H, Scholz U, Klamroth R, Oldenburg J. Eight novel F13A1 gene missense mutations in patients with mild FXIII deficiency: in silico analysis suggests changes in FXIII-A subunit structure/function. **Ann**. **Hematol**. 2014 Oct 1;93(10): 1665-1676

38. Böckenhoff A, Cramer S, Wölte P, Knieling S, Wohlenberg C, Gieselmann V, Galla HJ, Matzner U. Comparison of five Peptide vectors for improved brain delivery of the lysosomal enzyme arylsulfatase a. **J**. **Neurosci**. 2014 Feb 26;34(9): 3122-3129

39. Bodea LG, Wang Y, Linnartz-Gerlach B, Kopatz J, Sinkkonen L, Musgrove R, Kaoma T, Muller A, Vallar L, Di Monte DA, Balling R, Neumann H. Neurodegeneration by activation of the microglial complement-phagosome pathway. **J**. **Neurosci**. 2014 Jun 18;34(25): 8546-8556

40. Börger C, Schünke S, Lecher J, Stoldt M, Winkhaus F, Kaupp UB, Willbold D. Resonance assignment of the ligand-free cyclic nucleotide-binding domain from the murine ion channel HCN2. **Biomol NMR Assign** 2014 Oct 17

41. Bösken CA, Farnung L, Hintermair C, Merzel Schachter M, Vogel-Bachmayr K, Blazek D, Anand K, Fisher RP, Eick D, Geyer M. The structure and substrate specificity of human Cdk12/Cyclin K. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5: 3505

42. Böttcher JP, Schanz O, Garbers C, Zaremba A, Hegenbarth S, Kurts C, Beyer M, Schultze JL, Kastenmüller W, Rose-John S, Knolle PA. IL-6 trans-Signaling-Dependent Rapid Development of Cytotoxic CD8(+) T Cell Function. **Cell Rep** 2014 Sep 11;8(5): 1318-1327

43. Bouvet M, Lugari A, Posthuma CC, Zevenhoven JC, Bernard S, Betzi S, Imbert I, Canard B, Guillemot JC, Lécine P, Pfefferle S, Drosten C, Snijder EJ, Decroly E, Morelli X. Coronavirus Nsp10, a Critical Co-factor for Activation of Multiple Replicative Enzymes. **J**. **Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 Sep 12;289(37): 25783-25796

44. Bradke F, Marín O. Editorial overview: Development and regeneration: Nervous system development and regeneration. **Curr**. **Opin**. **Neurobiol**. 2014 Aug 1;27: iv-vi

45. Brenker C, Zhou Y, Müller A, Echeverry FA, Trötschel C, Poetsch A, Xia XM, Bönigk W, Lingle CJ, Kaupp UB, Strünker T. The Ca2+-activated K+ current of human sperm is mediated by Slo3. **Elife** 2014 Jan 1;3: e01438

46. Bretz NP, Salnikov AV, Doberstein K, Garbi N, Kloess V, Joumaa S, Naumov I, Boon L, Moldenhauer G, Arber N, Altevogt P. Lack of CD24 expression in mice reduces the number of leukocytes in the colon. Immunol. Lett. 2014 Sep 1;161(1): 140-148

47. Brosseron F, Krauthausen M, Kummer M, Heneka MT. Body Fluid Cytokine Levels in Mild Cognitive Impairment and Alzheimer's Disease: a Comparative Overview. **Mol**. **Neurobiol**. 2014 Oct 1;50(2): 534-544

48. Bülow MH, Bülow TR, Hoch M, Pankratz MJ, Jünger MA. Src tyrosine kinase signaling antagonizes nuclear localization of FOXO and inhibits its transcription factor activity. **Sci Rep** 2014 Jan 1;4: 4048

49. Busch A, Zeh D, Janzen V, Mügge LO, Wolf D, Fingerhut L, Hahn-Ast C, Maurer O, Brossart P, von Lilienfeld-Toal M. Treatment with lenalidomide induces immunoactivating and counter-regulatory immunosuppressive changes in myeloma patients. **Clin**. **Exp**. **Immunol**. 2014 Aug 1;177(2): 439-453

50. Cabanillas B, Maleki SJ, Rodríguez J, Cheng H, Teuber SS, Wallowitz ML, Muzquiz M, Pedrosa MM, Linacero R, Burbano C, Novak N, Cuadrado C, Crespo JF. Allergenic properties and differential response of walnut subjected to processing treatments. **Food Chem** 2014 Aug 15;157:141-147

51. Carbajo-Lozoya J, Ma-Lauer Y, Malešević M, Theuerkorn M, Kahlert V, Prell E, von Brunn B, Muth D, Baumert TF, Drosten C, Fischer G, von Brunn A. Human coronavirus NL63 replication is cyclophilin A-dependent and inhibited by non-immunosuppressive cyclosporine A-derivatives including Alisporivir. **Virus Res**. 2014 May 12;184 : 44-53

52. Carrillo García C, Riedt T, Li J, Dotten M, Brossart P, Janzen V. Simultaneous deletion of p21Cip1/Waf1 and caspase-3 accelerates proliferation and partially rescues the differentiation defects of caspase-3 deficient hematopoietic stem cells. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(10): e109266

53. Cartron ML, England SR, Chiriac AI, Josten M, Turner R, Rauter Y, Hurd A, Sahl HG, Jones S, Foster SJ. Bactericidal activity of the human skin fatty acid cis-6-hexadecanoic acid on Staphylococcus aureus. Antimicrob. **Agents Chemother**. 2014 Jul 1;58(7): 3599-3609

54. Caspers S, Moebus S, Lux S, Pundt N, Schütz H, Mühleisen TW, Gras V, Eickhoff SB, Romanzetti S, Stöcker T, Stirnberg R, Kirlangic ME, Minnerop M, Pieperhoff P, Mödder U, Das S, Evans AC, Jöckel KH, Erbel R, Cichon S, Nöthen MM, Sturma D, Bauer A, Jon Shah N, Zilles K, Amunts K. Studying variability in human brain aging in a population-based German cohort-rationale and design of 1000BRAINS. **Front Aging Neurosci** 2014 Jan 1;6: 149

55. Cesario A, ... Soreq H, ...Bonassi S. A systems medicine clinical platform for understanding and managing non- communicable diseases. **Curr**. **Pharm**. **Des**. 2014 Jan 1;20(38): 5945-5956

56. Choi S, Lee S, Cichon S, Nöthen MM, Lange C, Park T, Won S. FARVAT: a family-based rare variant association test. **Bioinformatics** 2014 Nov 15;30(22): 3197-3205

57. Christ A, Latz E. LOX-1 and mitochondria: an inflammatory relationship. **Cardiovasc**. **Res**. 2014 Sep 1;103(4): 435-437

58. Claudepierre MC, Hortelano J, Schaedler E, Kleinpeter P, Geist M, Remy-Ziller C, Brandely R, Tosch C, Laruelle L, Jawhari A, Menguy T, Marchand JB, Romby P, Schultz P, Hartmann G, Rooke R, Bonnefoy JY, Preville X, Rittner K. Yeast virus-derived stimulator of the innate immune system augments the efficacy af a viral-vector based immunotherapeutic. **J**. **Virol**. 2014 May 1;88(10): 5242-5255

59. Coles CH, Bradke F. Microtubule self-organization via protein-RNA network crosstalk. **Cell** 2014 Jul 17;158(2): 245-247

60. Collins PW, Young G, Knobe K, Abdul Karim F, Angchaisuksiri P, Banner C, Gürsel T, Mahlangu J, Matsushita T, Mauser-Bunschoten EP, Oldenburg J, Walsh CE, Negrier C. Recombinant long-acting glycoPEGylated factor IX in hemophilia B: a multinational randomized phase 3 trial. **Blood** 2014 Dec 18;124(26): 3880-3886

61. Corman VM, Ithete NL, Richards LR, Schoeman MC, Preiser W, Drosten C, Drexler JF. Rooting the phylogenetic tree of middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus by characterization of a conspecific virus from an african bat. **J**. **Virol**. 2014 Oct 1;88(19): 11297-11303

62. Corman VM, Jores J, Meyer B, Younan M, Liljander A, Said MY, Gluecks I, Lattwein E, Bosch BJ, Drexler JF, Classic bladder exstrophy: Frequent 22q11.21 duplications and definition of a 414 kb phenocritical region. Birth Defects Res. Part A **Clin**. **Mol**. **Teratol**. 2014 Jun 1;100(6): 512-517

63. Corman VM, Olschläger S, Wendtner CM, Drexler JF, Hess M, Drosten C. Performance and clinical validation of the RealStar(®) MERS-CoV Kit for detection of Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus RNA. **J**. **Clin**. **Virol**. 2014 Jun 1;60(2): 168-171

64. Craveiro RB, Ehrhardt M, Holst MI, Pietsch T, Dilloo D. In comparative analysis of multi-kinase inhibitors for targeted medulloblastoma therapy pazopanib exhibits promising in vitro and in vivo efficacy. **Oncotarget** 2014 Aug 30;5(16): 7149-7161

65. Cui HL, Ditiatkovski M, Kesani R, Bobryshev YV, Liu Y, Geyer M, Mukhamedova N, Bukrinsky M, Sviridov D. HIV protein Nef causes dyslipidemia and formation of foam cells in mouse models of atherosclerosis. **FASEB J**. 2014 Jul 1;28(7): 2828-2839

66. Cun Y, Fröhlich H. netClass: An R-package for network based, integrative biomarker signature discovery. **Bioinformatics** 2014 May 1;30(9): 1325-1326

67. Dall'Ara G, ... Nickenig G, ...Di Mario C. Local and general anaesthesia do not influence outcome of transfemoral aortic valve implantation. **Int**. **J**. **Cardiol**. 2014 Dec 15;177(2): 448-454

68. Dauksa A, Gulbinas A, Endzinas Z, Oldenburg J, El-Maarri O. DNA methylation at selected CpG sites in peripheral blood leukocytes is predictive of gastric cancer. **Anticancer Res**. 2014 Oct 1;34(10): 5381-5388

69. Day CP, Carter J, Weaver Ohler Z, Bonomi C, El Meskini R, Martin P, Graff-Cherry C, Feigenbaum L, Tüting T, Van Dyke T, Hollingshead M, Merlino G. „Glowing head" mice: a genetic tool enabling reliable preclinical image-based evaluation of cancers in immunocompetent allografts. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(11): e109956

70. De Benedetti S, Bühl H, Gaballah A, Klöckner A, Otten C, Schneider T, Sahl HG, Henrichfreise B. Characterization of serine hydroxymethyltransferase GlyA as a potential source of D-alanine in Chlamydia pneumoniae. **Front Cell Infect Microbiol** 2014 Jan 1;4: 19

71. De Nardo D, De Nardo CM, Latz E. New insights into mechanisms controlling the NLRP3 inflammasome and its role in lung disease. **Am**. **J**. **Pathol**. 2014 Jan 1;184(1): 42-54

72. De Nardo D, Labzin LI, Kono H, Seki R, Schmidt SV, Beyer M, Xu D, Zimmer S, Lahrmann C, Schildberg FA, Vogelhuber J, Kraut M, Ulas T, Kerksiek A, Krebs W, Bode N, Grebe A, Fitzgerald ML, Hernandez NJ, Williams BR, Knolle P, Kneilling M, Röcken M, Lütjohann D, Wright SD, Schultze JL, Latz E. High-density lipoprotein mediates anti-inflammatory reprogramming of macrophages via the transcriptional regulator ATF3. **Nat**. **Immunol**. 2014 Feb 1;15(2): 152-160

73. Debald M, Jin JP, Linke A, Walgenbach KJ, Rauch P, Zellmer A, Fimmers R, Kuhn W, Hartmann G, Walgenbach-Brünagel G. Calponin-h2: a potential serum marker for the early detection of human breast cancer? **Tumour Biol**. 2014 Nov 1;35(11): 11121-11127

74. Dixson L, Walter H, Schneider M, Erk S, Schäfer A, Haddad L, Grimm O, Mattheisen M, Nöthen MM, Cichon S, Witt SH, Rietschel M, Mohnke S, Seiferth N, Heinz A, Tost H, Meyer-Lindenberg A. Identification of gene ontologies linked to prefrontal-hippocampal functional coupling in the human brain. **Proc**. **Natl**. **Acad**. **Sci**. **U**.**S**.**A**. 2014 Jul 1;111(26): 9657-9662

75. Draaken M, Baudisch F, Timmermann B, Kuhl H, Kerick M, Proske J, Wittler L, Pennimpede T, Ebert AK, Rösch W, Stein R, Bartels E, von Lowtzow C, Boemers TM, Herms S, Gearhart JP, Lakshmanan Y, Kockum CC, Holmdahl G, Läckgren G, Nordenskjöld A, Boyadjiev SA, Herrmann BG, Nöthen MM, Ludwig M, Reutter H. Classic bladder exstrophy: Frequent 22q11.21 duplications and definition of a 414 kb phenocritical region. Birth Defects Res. Part A **Clin**. **Mol**. **Teratol**. 2014 Jun 1;100(6): 512-517

76. Drexler JF, Grard G, Lukashev AN, Kozlovskaya LI, Böttcher S, Uslu G, Reimerink J, Gmyl AP, Taty-Taty R, Lekana-Douki SE, Nkoghe D, Eis-Hübinger AM, Diedrich S, Koopmans M, Leroy EM, Drosten C. Robustness against serum neutralization of a poliovirus type 1 from a lethal epidemic of poliomyelitis in the Republic of Congo in 2010. **Proc**. **Natl**. **Acad**. **Sci**. **U**.**S**.**A**. 2014 Sep 2;111(35): 12889-12894

77. Drichel D, Herold C, Lacour A, Ramirez A, Jessen F, Maier W, Noethen MM, Leber M, Vaitsiakhovich T, Becker T. Rare Variant Testing of Imputed Data: An Analysis Pipeline Typified. **Hum**. **Hered**. 2014 Jan 1;78(3-4): 164-178

78. Drosten C, Kellam P, Memish ZA. Evidence for camel-to-human transmission of MERS coronavirus. **N**. **Engl**. **J**. **Med**. 2014 Oct 2;371(14): 1359-1360

79. Drosten C, Meyer B, Müller MA, Corman VM, Al-Masri M, Hossain R, Madani H, Sieberg A, Bosch BJ, Lattwein E, Alhakeem RF, Assiri AM, Hajomar W, Albarrak AM, Al-Tawfiq JA, Zumla AI, Memish ZA. Transmission of MERS-coronavirus in household contacts. **N**. **Engl**. **J**. **Med**. 2014 Aug 28;371(9): 828-835

80. Drosten C. Virus ecology: studying animal reservoirs to understand viral emergence. **Drug Res** (Stuttg) 2014 Nov 1;64 Suppl 1: S27

81. Dubrot J, Duraes FV, Potin L, Capotosti F, Brighouse D, Suter T, LeibundGut-Landmann S, Garbi N, Reith W, Swartz MA, Hugues S. Lymph node stromal cells acquire peptide-MHCII complexes from dendritic cells and induce antigen-specific CD4+ T cell tolerance. **J**. **Exp**. **Med**. 2014 Jun 2;211(6): 1153-1166

82. Duerr GD, Heinemann JC, Gestrich C, Heuft T, Klaas T, Keppel K, Roell W, Klein A, Zimmer A, Velten M, Kilic A, Bindila L, Lutz B, Dewald O. Impaired border zone formation and adverse remodeling after reperfused myocardial infarction in cannabinoid CB2 receptor deficient mice. **Life Sci**. 2014 Nov 14

83. Duerr GD, Heinemann JC, Suchan G, Kolobara E, Wenzel D, Geisen C, Matthey M, Passe-Tietjen K, Mahmud W, Ghanem A, Tiemann K, Alferink J, Burgdorf S, Buchalla R, Zimmer A, Lutz B, Welz A, Fleischmann BK, Dewald O. The endocannabinoid-CB2 receptor axis protects the ischemic heart at the early stage of cardiomyopathy. **Basic Res**. **Cardiol**. 2014 Jul 1;109(4): 425

84. Eckerle I, Corman VM, Müller MA, Lenk M, Ulrich RG, Drosten C. Replicative Capacity of MERS Coronavirus in Livestock Cell Lines. **Emerging Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Feb 1;20(2): 276-279

85. Eckerle I, Ehlen L, Kallies R, Wollny R, Corman VM, Cottontail VM, Tschapka M, Oppong S, Drosten C, Müller MA. Bat airway epithelial cells: a novel tool for the study of zoonotic viruses. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(1): e84679

86. Eisenhardt M, Glässner A, Wolter F, Krämer B, Kokordelis P, Nischalke HD, Boesecke C, Rockstroh JK, Spengler U, Nattermann J. CD27(+)CD56Bright natural killer cells may be involved in spontaneous clearance of acute hepatitis C in HIV-positive patients. **AIDS** 2014 Aug 24;28(13): 1879-1884

87. Erk S, Meyer-Lindenberg A, Schmierer P, Mohnke S, Grimm O, Garbusow M, Haddad L, Poehland L, Mühleisen TW, Witt SH, Tost H, Kirsch P, Romanczuk-Seiferth N, Schott BH, Cichon S, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M, Heinz A, Walter H. Hippocampal and Frontolimbic Function as Intermediate Phenotype for Psychosis: Evidence from Healthy Relatives and a Common Risk Variant in CACNA1C. **Biol**. **Psychiatry** 2014 Sep 15;76(6): 466-475

88. Escott-Price V, Bellenguez C, Wang LS, ..., Becker T, ... Hofman A, Nöthen MM, Graff C, Psaty BM, Haines JL, Lathrop M, Pericak-Vance MA, Launer LJ, Van Broeckhoven C, Farrer LA, van Duijn CM, Ramirez A, Seshadri S, Schellenberg GD, Amouyel P, Williams J. Gene-wide analysis detects two new susceptibility genes for Alzheimer's disease. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(6): e94661

89. Eslam M, Leung R, Romero-Gomez M, Mangia A, Irving WL, Sheridan D, Spengler U, Mollison L, Cheng W, Bugianesi E, McLeod D, Zaitoun AM, Attino V, Goeltz D, Nattermann J, Douglas M, Booth DR, George J, Ahlenstiel G. IFNL3 polymorphisms predict response to therapy in chronic hepatitis C genotype 2/3 infection. **J**. **Hepatol**. 2014 Aug 1;61(2): 235-241

90. Essig A, Hofmann D, Münch D, Gayathri S, Künzler M, Kallio PT, Sahl HG, Wider G, Schneider T, Aebi M. Copsin, a novel peptide-based fungal antibiotic interfering with the peptidoglycan synthesis. **J. Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 Dec 12;289(50): 34953-34964

91. Fathy A, Chen SJ, Novak N, Schuppe HC, Haidl G, Allam JP. Differential leucocyte detection by flow cytometry improves the diagnosis of genital tract inflammation and identifies macrophages as proinflammatory cytokine-producing cells in human semen. **Andrologia** 2014 Nov 1;46(9): 1004-1012

92. Forstner AJ, Basmanav FB, Mattheisen M, Böhmer AC, Hollegaard MV, Janson E, Strengman E, Priebe L, Degenhardt F, Hoffmann P, Herms S, Maier W, Mössner R, Rujescu D, Ophoff RA, Moebus S, Mortensen PB, Børglum AD, Hougaard DM, Frank J, Witt SH, Rietschel M, Zimmer A, Nöthen MM, Miró X, Cichon S, . Investigation of the involvement of MIR185 and its target genes in the development of schizophrenia. **J Psychiatry Neurosci** 2014 Nov 1;39(6): 386-396

93. Franklin BS, Bossaller L, De Nardo D, Ratter JM, Stutz A, Engels G, Brenker C, Nordhoff M, Mirandola SR, Al-Amoudi A, Mangan MS, Zimmer S, Monks BG, Fricke M, Schmidt RE, Espevik T, Jones B, Jarnicki AG, Hansbro PM, Busto P, Marshak-Rothstein A, Hornemann S, Aguzzi A, Kastenmüller W, Latz E. The adaptor ASC has extracellular and ‚prionoid' activities that propagate inflammation. **Nat**. **Immunol**. 2014 Aug 1;15(8): 727-737

94. Friedrichs K, Adam M, Remane L, Mollenhauer M, Rudolph V, Rudolph TK, Andrié RP, Stöckigt F, Schrickel JW, Ravekes T, Deuschl F, Nickenig G, Willems S, Baldus S, Klinke A. Induction of Atrial Fibrillation by Neutrophils Critically Depends on CD11b/ CD18 Integrins. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(2): e89307

95. Friemel CM, Zimmer A, Schneider M. The CB1 Receptor as an Important Mediator of Hedonic Reward Processing. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 2014 Sep 1;39(10): 2387-2396

96. Fröhlich H. Including network knowledge into Cox regression models for biomarker signature discovery. **Biom J** 2014 Mar 1;56(2): 287-306

97. Gaffal E, Cron M, Glodde N, Schröder R, Kostenis E, Tüting T. Beta-Arrestin 2 Inhibits Proinflammatory Chemokine Production and Attenuates Contact Allergic Inflammation in the Skin **J**. **Invest**. **Dermatol**. 2014 Aug 1;134(8): 2131-2137

98. Gaffal E, Glodde N, Jakobs M, Bald T, Tüting T. Cannabinoid 1 receptors in keratinocytes attenuate FITC-induced mouse atopic-like dermatitis. **Exp**. **Dermatol**. 2014 Jun 1;23(6): 401-406

99. Gao P, Zillinger T, Wang W, Ascano M, Dai P, Hartmann G, Tuschl T, Deng L, Barchet W, Patel DJ. Binding-Pocket and Lid-Region Substitutions Render Human STING Sensitive to the Species-Specific Drug DMXAA. **Cell Rep** 2014 Sep 25;8(6): 1668-1676

100. Gentil K, Lentz CS, Rai R, Muhsin M, Kamath AD, Mutluer O, Specht S, Hübner MP, Hoerauf A. Eotaxin-1 is involved in parasite clearance during chronic filarial infection. **Parasite Immunol**. 2014 Feb 1;36(2): 60-77

101. Gilsbach R, Preissl S, Grüning BA, Schnick T, Burger L, Benes V, Würch A, Bönisch U, Günther S, Backofen R, Fleischmann BK, Schübeler D, Hein L. Dynamic DNA methylation orchestrates cardiomyocyte development, maturation and disease. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5: 5288

102. Gioran A, Nicotera P, Bano D. Impaired mitochondrial respiration promotes dendritic branching via the AMPK signaling pathway. **Cell Death Dis** 2014 Jan 1;5: e1175

103. Giordana F, D'Ascenzo F, Nijhoff F, Moretti C, D'Amico M, Biondi Zoccai G, Sinning JM, Nickenig G, Van Mieghem NM, Chieffo A, Dumonteil N, Tchetche D, Barbash IM, Waksman R, D'Onofrio A, Lefevre T, Pilgrim T, Amabile N, Codner P, Kornowski R, Yong ZY, Baan J, Colombo A, Latib A, Salizzoni S, Omedè P, Conrotto F, La Torre M, Marra S, Rinaldi M, Gaita F. Meta-Analysis of Predictors of All-Cause Mortality After Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation. **Am**. **J**. **Cardiol**. 2014 Nov 1;114(9): 1447-1455

104. Globisch T, Steiner N, Fülle L, Lukacs-Kornek V, Degrandi D, Dresing P, Alferink J, Lang R, Pfeffer K, Beyer M, Weighardt H, Kurts C, Ulas T, Schultze JL, Förster I. Cytokine-dependent regulation of dendritic cell differentiation in the splenic microenvironment. **Eur**. **J**. **Immunol**. 2014 Feb 1;44(2): 500-510

105. Gockel I, Becker J, Wouters MM, Niebisch S, Gockel HR, Hess T, Ramonet D, Zimmermann J, Vigo AG, Trynka G, de León AR, de la Serna JP, Urcelay E, Kumar V, Franke L, Westra HJ, Drescher D, Kneist W, Marquardt JU, Galle PR, Mattheisen M, Annese V, Latiano A, Fumagalli U, Laghi L, Cuomo R, Sarnelli G, Müller M, Eckardt AJ, Tack J, Hoffmann P, Herms S, Mangold E, Heilmann S, Kiesslich R, von Rahden BH, Allescher HD, Schulz HG, Wijmenga C, Heneka MT, Lang H, Hopfner KP, Nöthen MM, Boeckxstaens GE, de Bakker PI, Knapp M, Schumacher J. Common variants in the HLA-DQ region confer susceptibility to idiopathic achalasia. **Nat**. **Genet**. 2014 Aug 1;46(8): 901-904

106. Goldeck M, Schlee M, Hartmann G, Hornung V. Enzymatic Synthesis and Purification of a Defined RIG-I Ligand. **Methods Mol**. **Biol**. 2014 Jan 1;1169 : 15-25

107. Goldeck M, Tuschl T, Hartmann G, Ludwig J. Efficient Solid-Phase Synthesis of pppRNA by Using Product-Specific Labeling. **Angew**. **Chem**. **Int**. **Ed**. **Engl**. 2014 Apr 25;53(18): 4694-4698

108. Goldmann G, Berens C, Marquardt N, Reich R, Oldenburg J, Wenghoefer M. No increased bleeding risk for oral surgery in patients with severe congenital bleeding disorders due to intense perioperative management. **Oral Maxillofac Surg** 2014 Dec 10

109. Goll Y, Bekenstein U, Barbash S, Greenberg DS, Zangen R, Shoham S, Soreq H. Sustained Alzheimer's Amyloid Pathology in Myeloid Differentiation Protein-88-Deficient APPswe/PS1 Mice. **Neurodegener Dis** 2014 Jan 1;13(2-3): 58-60

110. Goltz D, Hittetiya K, Vössing LM, Kirfel J, Spengler U, Fischer HP. α1-Antitrypsin PiMZ heterozygosity has an independent aggravating effect on liver fibrosis in alcoholic liver disease. **Virchows Arch**. 2014 Nov 1;465(5): 539-546

111. Gomis-Rüth S, Stiess M, Wierenga CJ, Meyn L, Bradke F. Single-cell axotomy of cultured hippocampal neurons integrated in neuronal circuits. **Nat Protoc** 2014 May 1;9(5): 1028-1037

112. Goubau D, Schlee M, Deddouche S, Pruijssers AJ, Zillinger T, Goldeck M, Schuberth C, Van der Veen AG, Fujimura T, Rehwinkel J, Iskarpatyoti JA, Barchet W, Ludwig J, Dermody TS, Hartmann G, Reis E Sousa C. Antiviral immunity via RIG-I-mediated recognition of RNA bearing 5'-diphosphates. **Nature** 2014 Oct 16;514(7522): 372-375

113. Granzow M, Schierwagen R, Klein S, Kowallick B, Huss S, Linhart M, Mazar IG, Görtzen J, Vogt A, Schildberg FA, Gonzalez-Carmona MA, Wojtalla A, Krämer B, Nattermann J, Siegmund SV, Werner N, Fürst DO, Laleman W, Knolle P, Shah VH, Sauerbruch T, Trebicka J. AT1 receptor-mediated Janus-kinase-2 activation induces liver fibrosis. **Hepatology** 2014 Jul 1;60(1): 334-348

114. Greenberg DS, Soreq H. MicroRNA Therapeutics in Neurological Disease. **Curr**. **Pharm**. **Des**. 2014 Jan 1;20(38): 6022-6027

115. Grimm O, Heinz A, Walter H, Kirsch P, Erk S, Haddad L, Plichta MM, Romanczuk-Seiferth N, Pöhland L, Mohnke S, Mühleisen TW, Mattheisen M, Witt SH, Schäfer A, Cichon S, Nöthen M, Rietschel M, Tost H, Meyer-Lindenberg A. Striatal Response to Reward Anticipation: Evidence for a Systems-Level Intermediate Phenotype for Schizophrenia. **JAMA Psychiatry** 2014 May 1;71(5): 531-539

116. Guffanti A, Simchovitz A, Soreq H. Emerging bioinformatics approaches for analysis of NGS-derived coding and non-coding RNAs in neurodegenerative diseases. **Front Cell Neurosci** 2014 Jan 1;8: 89

117. Gündner AL, Hahn I, Sendscheid O, Aberle H, Hoch M. The PIKE homolog Centaurin gamma regulates developmental timing in Drosophila. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(5): e97332

118. Haenisch B, Fröhlich H, Herms S, Molderings GJ. Evidence for contribution of epigenetic mechanisms in the pathogenesis of systemic mast cell activation disease. **Immunogenetics** 2014 May 1;66(5): 287-297

119. Hambsch B, Keyworth H, Lind J, Otte DM, Racz I, Kitchen I, Bailey A, Zimmer A. Chronic nicotine improves short-term memory selectively in a G72 mouse model of schizophrenia. **Br**. **J**. **Pharmacol**. 2014 Apr 1;171(7): 1758-1771

120. Hammerstingl C, Schueler R, Weber M, Ghanem A, Werner N, Vasa Nicotera M, Thomas D, Mellert F, Schiller W, Schild HH, Welz A, Grube E, Nickenig G, Sinning JM. Three-dimensional imaging of the aortic valve geometry for prosthesis sizing prior to transcatheter aortic valve replacement. **Int**. **J**. **Cardiol**. 2014 Jul 1;174(3): 844-849

121. Hanin G, Shenhar-Tsarfaty S, Yayon N, Hoe YY, Bennett ER, Sklan EH, Rao DC, Rankinen T, Bouchard C, Geifman-Shochat S, Shifman S, Greenberg DS, Soreq H. Competing targets of microRNA-608 affect anxiety and hypertension. **Hum. Mol. Genet**. 2014 Sep 1;23(17): 4569-4580

122. Heilmann M, Wellner A, Gadermaier G, Ilchmann A, Briza P, Krause M, Nagai R, Burgdorf S, Scheurer S, Vieths S, Henle T, Toda M. Ovalbumin Modified with Pyrraline, a Maillard Reaction Product, shows Enhanced T-cell Immunogenicity. **J**. **Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 Mar 14;289(11): 7919-7928

123. Heinemann JC, Duerr GD, Keppel K, Breitbach M, Fleischmann BK, Zimmer A, Wehner S, Welz A, Dewald O. CB2 receptor-mediated effects of pro-inflammatory macrophages influence survival of cardiomyocytes. **Life Sci**. 2014 Dec 9

124. Heneka MT, Kummer MP, Latz E. Innate immune activation in neurodegenerative disease. **Nat**. **Rev**. **Immunol**. 2014 Jul 1;14(7): 463-477

125. Heneka MT. Macrophages derived from infiltrating monocytes mediate autoimmune myelin destruction. **J**. **Exp**. **Med**. 2014 Jul 28;211(8): 1500

126. Hermanns K, Zirkel F, Kurth A, Drosten C, Junglen S. Cimodo virus belongs to a novel lineage of reoviruses isolated from African mosquitoes. **J. Gen**. **Virol**. 2014 Apr 1;95(Pt 4): 905-909

127. Hernandez JC, Latz E, Urcuqui-Inchima S. HIV-1 induces the first signal to activate the NLRP3 inflammasome in monocyte-derived macrophages. **Intervirology** 2014 Jan 1;57(1): 36-42

128. Hesse M, Fleischmann BK, Kotlikoff MI. The role of C-kit expressing cells in heart repair at the neonatal and adult stage. **Stem Cells** 2014 Jul 1;32(7): 1701-1712

129. Hodge DL, Berthet C, Coppola V, Kastenmüller W, Buschman MD, Schaughency PM, Shirota H, Scarzello AJ, Subleski JJ, Anver MR, Ortaldo JR, Lin F, Reynolds DA, Sanford ME, Kaldis P, Tessarollo L, Klinman DM, Young HA. IFN-gamma AU-rich element removal promotes chronic IFN-gamma expression and autoimmunity in mice. **J**. **Autoimmun**. 2014 Sep 1;53: 33-45

130. Hofmann K, Thiele C, Schött HF, Gaebler A, Schoene M, Kiver Y, Friedrichs S, Lütjohann D, Kuerschner L. A novel alkyne cholesterol to trace cellular cholesterol metabolism and localization. **J**. **Lipid Res**. 2014 Mar 1;55(3): 583-591

131. Honda T, Egen JG, Lämmermann T, Kastenmüller W, Torabi-Parizi P, Germain RN. Tuning of Antigen Sensitivity by T Cell Receptor-Dependent Negative Feedback Controls T Cell Effector Function in Inflamed Tissues. **Immunity** 2014 Feb 20;40(2): 235-247

132. Hooli BV, Parrado AR, Mullin K, Yip WK, Liu T, Roehr JT, Qiao D, Jessen F, Peters O, Becker T, Ramirez A, Lange C, Bertram L, Tanzi RE. The rare TREM2 R47H variant exerts only a modest effect on Alzheimer disease risk. **Neurology** 2014 Oct 7;83(15): 1353-1358

133. Hornung T, Janzen V, Wenzel J, Heidgen FJ, Wolf D, Bieber T. Remission of recalcitrant dermatomyositis treated with ruxolitinib. **N**. **Engl**. **J**. **Med**. 2014 Dec 25;371(26): 2537-2538

134. Hornung V, Hartmann R, Ablasser A, Hopfner KP. OAS proteins and cGAS: unifying concepts in sensing and responding to cytosolic nucleic acids. **Nat**. **Rev**. **Immunol**. 2014 Aug 1;14(8): 521-528

135. Hornung V. SnapShot: Nucleic Acid Immune Sensors, Part 1. **Immunity** 2014 Nov 20;41(5): 868, 868.e

136. Hornung V. SnapShot: Nucleic Acid Immune Sensors, Part 2. **Immunity** 2014 Dec 18;41(6): 1066-1066.e1

137. Hoyer FF, Khoury M, Slomka H, Kebschull M, Lerner R, Lutz B, Schott H, Lütjohann D, Wojtalla A, Becker A, Zimmer A, Nickenig G. Inhibition of endocannabinoid-degrading enzyme fatty acid amide hydrolase increases atherosclerotic plaque vulnerability in mice. **J**. **Mol**. **Cell**. Cardiol. 2014 Jan 1;66: 126-132

138. Hülsmann HJ, Rolff J, Bender C, Jarahian M, Korf U, Herwig R, Fröhlich H, Thomas M, Merk J, Fichtner I, Sültmann H, Kuner R. Activation of AMP-activated protein kinase sensitizes lung cancer cells and H1299 xenografts to erlotinib. **Lung Cancer** 2014 Nov 1;86(2): 151-157

139. Itoe MA, Sampaio JL, Cabal GG, Real E, Zuzarte-Luis V, March S, Bhatia SN, Frischknecht F, Thiele C, Shevchenko A, Mota MM. Host Cell Phosphatidylcholine Is a Key Mediator of Malaria Parasite Survival during Liver Stage Infection. **Cell Host Microbe** 2014 Dec 10;16(6): 778-786

140. Itzen F, Greifenberg AK, Bösken CA, Geyer M. Brd4 activates P-TEFb for RNA polymerase II CTD phosphorylation. **Nucleic Acids Res**. 2014 Jul 1;42(12): 7577-7590

141. Ivaskevicius V, Goldmann G, Horneff S, Marquardt N, Klein C, Albert T, Zeitler H, Oldenburg J. Inhibitor development and management in three non-severe haemophilia A patients with T295A variant. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34 Suppl 1: S9-12

142. Jakubik M, Floriddia EM, Nicotera P, Bano D. Heterozygous Igf1r deletion does not ameliorate pathological features associated with polyglutamine-containing huntingtin fragment. **Neurosci**. **Lett**. 2014 Sep 19;580: 52-55

143. Jamain S, Cichon S, Etain B, Mühleisen TW, Georgi A, Zidane N, Chevallier L, Deshommes J, Nicolas A, Henrion A, Degenhardt F, Mattheisen M, Priebe L, Mathieu F, Kahn JP, Henry C, Boland A, Zelenika D, Gut I, Heath S, Lathrop M, Maier W, Albus M, Rietschel M, Schulze TG, McMahon FJ, Kelsoe JR, Hamshere M, Craddock N, Nöthen MM, Bellivier F, Leboyer M. Common and rare variant analysis in early-onset bipolar disorder vulnerability. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(8): e104326

144. Jansen C, Eischeid H, Goertzen J, Schierwagen R, Anadol E, Strassburg CP, Sauerbruch T, Odenthal M, Trebicka J. The role of miRNA-34a as a prognostic biomarker for cirrhotic patients with portal hypertension receiving TIPS. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(7): e103779

145. Jansen C, Leeming DJ, Mandorfer M, Byrjalsen I, Schierwagen R, Schwabl P, Karsdal MA, Anadol E, Strassburg CP, Rockstroh J, Peck-Radosavljevic M, Møller S, Bendtsen F, Krag A, Reiberger T, Trebicka J. PRO-C3-Levels in Patients with HIV/HCV-Co-Infection Reflect Fibrosis Stage and Degree of Portal Hypertension. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(9): e108544

146. Jansen F, Yang X, Proebsting S, Hoelscher M, Przybilla D, Baumann K, Schmitz T, Dolf A, Endl E, Franklin BS, Sinning JM, Vasa-Nicotera M, Nickenig G, Werner N. MicroRNA Expression in Circulating Microvesicles Predicts Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease. **J Am Heart Assoc** 2014 Dec 1;3(6): e001249

147. Johnston KL, Ford L, Umareddy I, Townson S, Specht S, Pfarr K, Hoerauf A, Altmeyer R, Taylor MJ. Repurposing of approved drugs from the human pharmacopoeia to target Wolbachia endosymbionts of onchocerciasis and lymphatic filariasis. **Int J Parasitol Drugs Drug Resist 2014** Dec 1;4(3): 278-286

148. Josten M, Dischinger J, Szekat C, Reif M, Al-Sabti N, Sahl HG, Parcina M, Bekeredjian-Ding I, Bierbaum G. Identification of agr-positive methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus harbouring the class A mec complex by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. **Int**. **J**. **Med**. **Microbiol**. 2014 Nov 1;304(8): 1018-1023

149. Juraeva D, Haenisch B, Zapatka M, Frank J, Witt SH, Mühleisen TW, Treutlein J, Strohmaier J, Meier S, Degenhardt F, Giegling I, Ripke S, Leber M, Lange C, Schulze TG, Mössner R, Nenadic I, Sauer H, Rujescu D, Maier W, Børglum A, Ophoff R, Cichon S, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M, Mattheisen M, Brors B. Integrated pathway-based approach identifies association between genomic regions at CTCF and CACNB2 and schizophrenia. **PLoS Genet**. 2014 Jun 1;10(6): e1004345

150. Kaczmarek J, Homsi Y, van Üüm J, Metzger C, Knolle PA, Kolanus W, Lang T, Diehl L. Liver Sinusoidal Endothelial Cell-Mediated CD8 T Cell Priming Depends on Co-Inhibitory Signal Integration over Time. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(6): e99574

151. Kalantari P, Deoliveira RB, Chan J, Corbett Y, Rathinam V, Stutz A, Latz E, Gazzinelli RT, Golenbock DT, Fitzgerald KA. Dual Engagement of the NLRP3 and AIM2 Inflammasomes by Plasmodium-Derived Hemozoin and DNA during Malaria. **Cell Rep** 2014 Jan 16;6(1): 196-210

152. Kallies R, Kopp A, Zirkel F, Estrada A, Gillespie TR, Drosten C, Junglen S. Genetic characterization of goutanap virus, a novel virus related to negeviruses, cileviruses and higreviruses. **Viruses** 2014 Nov 1;6(11): 4346-4357

153. Karlstetter M, Nothdurfter C, Aslanidis A, Moeller K, Horn F, Scholz R, Neumann H, Weber BH, Rupp-recht R, Langmann T. Translocator protein (18 kDa) (TSPO) is expressed in reactive retinal microglia and modulates microglial inflammation and phagocytosis. **J Neuroinflammation** 2014 Jan 1;11: 3

154. Karpyak VM, Biernacka JM, Geske JR, Jenkins GD, Cunningham JM, Rüegg J, Kononenko O, Leontovich AA, Abulseoud OA, Hall-Flavin DK, Loukianova LL, Schneekloth TD, Skime MK, Frank J, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M, Kiefer F, Mann KF, Weinshilboum RM, Frye MA, Choi DS. Genetic markers associated with abstinence length in alcohol-dependent subjects treated with acamprosate. **Transl Psychiatry** 2014 Jan 1;4: e462

155. Kastenmüller W, Kastenmüller K, Kurts C, Seder RA. Dendritic cell-targeted vaccines - hope or hype? **Nat**. **Rev**. **Immunol**. 2014 Oct 1;14(10): 705-711

156. Kehrer C, Groeschel S, Kustermann-Kuhn B, Bürger F, Köhler W, Kohlschütter A, Bley A, Steinfeld R, Gieselmann V, Krägeloh-Mann I. Language and cognition in children with metachromatic leukodystrophy: onset and natural course in a nationwide cohort. **Orphanet J Rare Dis** 2014 Jan 1;9: 18

157. Kemter E, Rathkolb B, Becker L, Bolle I, Busch DH, Dalke C, Elvert R, Favor J, Graw J, Hans W, Ivandic B, Kalaydjiev S, Klopstock T, Rácz I, Rozman J, Schrewe A, Schulz H, Zimmer A, Fuchs H, Gailus-Durner V, Hrabe de Angelis M, Wolf E, Aigner B. Standardized, systemic phenotypic analysis of Slc12a1I299F mutant mice. **J**. **Biomed**. Sci. 2014 Jan 1;21: 68

158. Kezic S, Novak N, Jakasa I, Jungersted JM, Simon M, Brandner JM, Middelkamp-Hup MA, Weidinger S. Skin barrier in atopic dermatitis. **Front Biosci (Landmark Ed)** 2014 Jan 1;19: 542-556

159. Kim S, Becker J, Bechheim M, Kaiser V, Noursadeghi M, Fricker N, Beier E, Klaschik S, Boor P, Hess T, Hofmann A, Holdenrieder S, Wendland JR, Fröhlich H, Hartmann G, Nöthen MM, Müller-Myhsok B, Pütz B, Hornung V, Schumacher J. Characterizing the genetic basis of innate immune response in TLR4-activated human monocytes. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5: 5236

160. Kim S, Kaiser V, Beier E, Bechheim M, Guenthner-Biller M, Ablasser A, Berger M, Endres S, Hartmann G, Hornung V. Self-priming determines high type I IFN production by plasmacytoid dendritic cells. **Eur**. **J**. **Immunol**. 2014 Mar 1;44(3): 807-818

161. Klauke AL, Racz I, Pradier B, Markert A, Zimmer AM, Gertsch J, Zimmer A. The cannabinoid CB2 receptor-selective phytocannabinoid beta-caryophyllene exerts analgesic effects in mouse models of inflammatory and neuropathic pain. **Eur Neuropsychopharmacol** 2014 Apr 1;24(4): 608-620

162. Kleele T, Marinković P, Williams PR, Stern S, Weigand EE, Engerer P, Naumann R, Hartmann J, Karl RM, Bradke F, Bishop D, Herms J, Konnerth A, Kerschensteiner M, Godinho L, Misgeld T. An assay to image neuronal microtubule dynamics in mice. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5: 4827

163. Kleinberger G, Yamanishi Y, Suárez-Calvet M, Czirr E, Lohmann E, Cuyvers E, Struyfs H, Pettkus N, Wenninger-Weinzierl A, Mazaheri F, Tahirovic S, Lleó A, Alcolea D, Fortea J, Willem M, Lammich S, Molinuevo JL, Sánchez-Valle R, Antonell A, Ramirez A, Heneka MT, Sleegers K, van der Zee J, Martin JJ, Engelborghs S, Demirtas-Tatlidede A, Zetterberg H, Van Broeckhoven C, Gurvit H, Wyss-Coray T, Hardy J, Colonna M, Haass C. TREM2 mutations implicated in neurodegeneration impair cell surface transport and phagocytosis. **Sci Transl Med** 2014 Jul 2;6(243): 243ra86

164. Klöckner A, Otten C, Derouaux A, Vollmer W, Bühl H, De Benedetti S, Münch D, Josten M, Mölleken K, Sahl HG, Henrichfreise B. AmiA is a penicillin target enzyme with dual activity in the intracellular pathogen Chlamydia pneumoniae. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5: 4201

165. Kluge SF, Mack K, Iyer S.S, Pujol FM, Heigele A, Learn GH, Usmani S.M, Sauter D, Joas S, Hotter D, Bibollet-Ruche F, Plenderleith LJ, Peeters M, Geyer M, Sharp PM, Fackler OT, Hahn BH, Kirchhoff F. Nef Proteins of Epidemic HIV-1 Group O Strains Antagonize Human Tetherin **Cell Host Microbe** 2014 Nov 12;16(5): 639-650

166. Knolle PA, Thimme R. Hepatic Immune Regulation and its Involvement in Viral Hepatitis Infection. **Gastroenterology** 2014 May 1;146(5): 1193-1207

167. Koch DC, Schmidt TH, Sahl HG, Kubitscheck U, Kandt C. Structural dynamics of the cell wall precursor lipid II in the presence and absence of the lantibiotic nisin. **Biochim**. **Biophys**. **Acta** 2014 Dec 1;1838(12): 3061-3068

168. Koch LA, Schmitz V, Strassburg CP, Raskopf E. Plasmid transfer of plasminogen k1-5 reduces subcutaneous hepatoma growth by affecting inflammatory factors. **Biomed Res Int** 2014 Jan 1;2014: 656527

169. Kokordelis P, Krämer B, Körner C, Boesecke C, Voigt E, Ingiliz P, Glässner A, Eisenhardt M, Wolter F, Kaczmarek D, Nischalke HD, Rockstroh JK, Spengler U, Nattermann J. An effective IFN- mediated inhibition of HCV replication by NK cells is associated with spontaneous clearance of acute hepatitis C in HIV(+) patients. **Hepatology** 2014 Mar 1;59(3): 814-827

170. Kolb-Mäurer A, Betz RC, Hamm H. Odd-looking hair and progressive alopecia in mother and son. **JAMA Dermatol** 2014 May 1;150(5): 567-568

171. Kono H, Kimura Y, Latz E. Inflammasome activation in response to dead cells and their metabolites. **Curr**. **Opin**. **Immunol**. 2014 Oct 1;30: 91-98

172. Kotlikoff MI, Hesse M, Fleischmann BK. Comment on „Do Neonatal Mouse Hearts Regenerate following Heart Apex Resection“? **Stem Cell Reports** 2014 Jul 8;3(1): 2

173. Krause TA, Alex AF, Engel DR, Kurts C, Eter N. VEGF-Production by CCR2-Dependent Macrophages Contributes to Laser-Induced Choroidal Neovascularization. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(4): e94313

174. Krauthausen M, Saxe S, Zimmermann J, Emrich M, Heneka MT, Müller M. CXCR3 modulates glial accumulation and activation in cuprizone-induced demyelination of the central nervous system. **J Neuroinflammation** 2014 Jan 1;11: 109

175. Krebs W, Schmidt SV, Goren A, De Nardo D, Labzin L, Bovier A, Ulas T, Theis H, Kraut M, Latz E, Beyer M, Schultze JL. Optimization of transcription factor binding map accuracy utilizing knockout-mouse models. **Nucleic Acids Res**. 2014 Dec 1;42(21): 13051-13060

176. Krishnan SM, Sobey CG, Latz E, Mansell A, Drummond GR. IL-1β and IL-18: Inflammatory markers or mediators of hypertension? **Br**. **J**. **Pharmacol**. 2014 Dec 1;171(24): 5589-5602

177. Krüger N, Hoffmann M, Drexler JF, Müller MA, Corman VM, Drosten C, Herrler G. Attachment protein g of an african bat henipavirus is differentially restricted in chiropteran and nonchiropteran cells. **J**. **Virol**. 2014 Oct 1;88(20): 11973-11980

178. Kruschwitz JD, Walter M, Varikuti D, Jensen J, Plichta MM, Haddad L, Grimm O, Mohnke S, Pöhland L, Schott B, Wold A, Mühleisen TW, Heinz A, Erk S, Romanczuk-Seiferth N, Witt SH, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M, Meyer-Lindenberg A, Walter H. 5-HTTLPR/rs25531 polymorphism and neuroticism are linked by resting state functional connectivity of amygdala and fusiform gyrus. **Brain Struct Funct** 2014 May 30

179. Kubaczka C, Senner C, Araúzo-Bravo MJ, Sharma N, Kuckenberg P, Becker A, Zimmer A, Brüstle O, Peitz M, Hemberger M, Schorle H. Derivation and Maintenance of Murine Trophoblast Stem Cells under Defined Conditions. **Stem Cell Reports** 2014 Feb 11;2(2): 232-242

180. Kuerschner L, Thiele C. Multiple bonds for the lipid interest. **Biochim**. **Biophys**. **Acta** 2014 Aug 1;1841(8): 1031-1037

181. Kukuk GM, Schaefer SG, Fimmers R, Hadizadeh DR, Ezziddin S, Spengler U, Schild HH, Willinek WA. Hepatobiliary magnetic resonance imaging in patients with liver disease: correlation of liver enhancement with biochemical liver function tests. **Eur Radiol** 2014 Oct 1;24(10): 2482-2490

182. Kummer MP, Hammerschmidt T, Martinez A, Terwel D, Eichele G, Witten A, Figura S, Stoll M, Schwartz S, Pape HC, Schultze JL, Weinshenker D, Heneka MT. Ear2 Deletion Causes Early Memory and Learning Deficits in APP/PS1 Mice. **J**. **Neurosci**. 2014 Jun 25;34(26): 8845-8854

183. Kummer MP, Heneka MT. Truncated and modified amyloid-beta species. **Alzheimers Res Ther** 2014 Jan 1;6(3): 28

184. Lamphier M, Zheng W, Latz E, Spyvee M, Hansen H, Rose J, Genest M, Yang H, Shaffer C, Zhao Y, Shen Y, Liu C, Liu D, Mempel TR, Rowbottom C, Chow J, Twine NC, Yu M, Gusovsky F, Ishizaka ST. Novel small molecule inhibitors of TLR7 and TLR9: mechanism of action and efficacy in vivo. **Mol**. **Pharmacol**. 2014 Mar 1;85(3): 429-440

185. Langhans B, Spengler U. Reply to: „Controversy on the role of FoxP3^{+} regulatory T cells in fibrogenesis in chronic hepatitis C virus infections“. **J**. **Hepatol**. 2014 Jan 1;60(1): 232-234

186. Latz E, Miyake K. Editorial overview: Special section: Effects of endogenous immune stimulants: From a defence system against infection to a homeostatic mechanism linking metabolism with inflammation. **Curr**. **Opin**. **Immunol**. 2014 Oct 1;30 : viii-viix

187. Lawrence P, Pérez BE, Drexler JF, Corman VM, Müller MA, Drosten C, Volchkov V. Surface glycoproteins of the recently identified African Henipavirus promote viral entry and cell fusion in a range of human, simian and bat cell lines. **Virus Res**. 2014 Mar 6;181 : 77-80

188. Leeming DJ, Anadol E, Schierwagen R, Karsdal MA, Byrjalsen I, Nielsen MJ, Schwarzer-Zander C, Boesecke C, Bendtsen F, Oller SM, Strassburg CP, Spengler U, Krag A, Rockstroh J, Trebicka J. Combined antiretroviral therapy attenuates hepatic extracellular matrix remodeling in HIV patients assessed by novel protein fingerprint markers. **AIDS** 2014 Sep 10;28(14): 2081-2090

189. Lei J, Mesters JR, Drosten C, Anemüller S, Ma Q, Hilgenfeld R. Crystal structure of the papain-like protease of MERS coronavirus reveals unusual, potentially druggable active-site features. **Antiviral Res**. 2014 Sep 1;109: 72-82

190. Lekana-Douki SE, Nkoghe D, Drosten C, Ngoungou EB, Drexler JF, Leroy EM. Viral etiology and seasonality of influenza-like illness in Gabon, March 2010 to June 2011. **BMC Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Jan 1;14: 373

191. Lentz CS, Halls VS, Hannam JS, Strassel S, Lawrence SH, Jaffe EK, Famulok M, Hoerauf A, Pfarr KM. wALADin benzimidazoles differentially modulate the function of porphobilinogen synthase orthologs. **J**. **Med**. **Chem**. 2014 Mar 27;57(6): 2498-2510

192. Levey DF, Le-Niculescu H, Frank J, Ayalew M, Jain N, Kirlin B, Learman R, Winiger E, Rodd Z, Shekhar A, Schork N, Kiefe F, Wodarz N, Müller-Myhsok B, Dahmen N , Nöthen M, Sherva R, Farrer L, Smith AH, Kranzler HR, Rietschel M, Gelernter J, Niculescu AB. Genetic risk prediction and neurobiological understan-ding of alcoholism. **Transl Psychiatry** 2014 Jan 1;4: e391

193. Liehl P, Zuzarte-Luís V, Chan J, Zillinger T, Baptista F, Carapau D, Konert M, Hanson KK, Carret C, Lassnig C, Müller M, Kalinke U, Saeed M, Chora AF, Golenbock DT, Strobl B, Prudêncio M, Coelho LP, Kappe SH, Superti-Furga G, Pichlmair A, Vigário AM, Rice CM, Fitzgerald KA, Barchet W, Mota MM. Host-cell sensors for Plasmodium activate innate immunity against liver-stage infection. **Nat**. **Med**. 2014 Jan 1;20(1): 47-53

194. Lingohr P, Galetin T, Vestweber B, Matthaei H, Kalff JC, Vestweber KH. Conventional mesh repair of a giant iatrogenic bilateral diaphragmatic hernia with an enterothorax. **Int Med Case Rep J** 2014 Jan 1;7: 23-25

195. Linnartz-Gerlach B, Kopatz J, Neumann H. Siglec functions of microglia. **Glycobiology** 2014 Sep 1;24(9): 794-799

196. Linnartz-Gerlach B, Mathews M, Neumann H. Sensing the neuronal glycocalyx by glial sialic acid binding immunoglobulin-like lectins. **Neuroscience** 2014 Sep 5;275 : 113-124

197. Lisson M, Novak N, Erhardt G. Immunoglobulin E epitope mapping by microarray immunoassay reveals differences in immune response to genetic variants of caseins from different ruminant species. **J**. **Dairy Sci**. 2014 Apr 1;97(4): 1939-1954

198. Liu LJ, Stockdreher Y, Koch T, Sun ST, Fan Z, Josten M, Sahl HG, Wang Q, Luo YM, Liu SJ, Dahl C, Jiang CY. Thiosulfate Transfer Mediated by DsrE/TusA Homologs from Acidothermophilic Sulfur-oxidizing Archaeon Metallosphaera cuprina. **J**. **Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 Sep 26;289(39): 26949-26959

199. Ludwig KU, ... Nöthen MM, ... Mangold E. Strong Association of Variants around FOXE1 and Orofacial Clefting. **J**. **Dent**. **Res**. 2014 Apr 1;93(4): 376-381

200. Ludwig KU, Wahle P, Reutter H, Paredes-Zenteno M, Muñoz-Jimenez SG, Ortiz-Lopez R, Böhmer AC, Tessmann P, Nowak S, Nöthen MM, Knapp M, Rojas-Martinez A, Mangold E. Evaluating eight newly identified susceptibility loci for nonsyndromic cleft lip with or without cleft palate in a mesoamerican population. Birth Defects Res. Part A **Clin**. **Mol**. **Teratol**. 2014 Jan 1;100(1): 43-47

201. Ludwig-Portugall I, Kurts C. T cell isolation from mouse kidneys. **Methods Mol**. **Biol**. 2014 Jan 1;1193: 27-35

202. Lukashev AN, Shumilina EY, Belalov IS, Ivanova OE, Eremeeva TP, Reznik VI, Trotsenko OE, Drexler JF, Drosten C. Recombination strategies and evolutionary dynamics of the human enterovirus A global gene pool. **J**. **Gen**. **Virol**. 2014 Apr 1;95(Pt 4): 868-873

203. Lülf S, Matz J, Rouyez MC, Järviluoma A, Saksela K, Benichou S, Geyer M. Structural basis for the inhibition of HIV-1 Nef by a high-affinity binding single-domain antibody. **Retrovirology** 2014 Jan 1;11: 24

204. Lundin A, Dijkman R, Bergström T, Kann N, Adamiak B, Hannoun C, Kindler E, Jónsdóttir HR, Muth D, Kint J, Forlenza M, Müller MA, Drosten C, Thiel V, Trybala E. Targeting membrane-bound viral RNA synthesis reveals potent inhibition of diverse coronaviruses including the middle East respiratory syndrome virus. **PLoS Pathog**. 2014 May 1;10(5): e1004166

205. Lutz P, Berger C, Langhans B, Grünhage F, Appenrodt B, Nattermann J, Lammert F, Hoerauf A, Sauerbruch T, Strassburg CP, Spengler U, Nischalke HD. A farnesoid X receptor polymorphism predisposes to spontaneous bacterial peritonitis. **Dig Liver Dis** 2014 Nov 1;46(11): 1047-1050

206. Lutz P, Parcina M, Bekeredjian-Ding I, Hoerauf A, Strassburg CP, Spengler U. Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis by Pasteurella multocida under treatment with rifaximin. **Infection** 2014 Feb 1;42(1): 175-177

207. Lutz P, Parcina M, Bekeredjian-Ding I, Nischalke HD, Nattermann J, Sauerbruch T, Hoerauf A, Strassburg CP, Spengler U. Impact of rifaximin on the frequency and characteristics of spontaneous bacterial peritonitis in patients with liver cirrhosis and ascites. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(4): e93909

208. Lutz SM, Hokanson JE, Lange C. An alternative hypothesis testing strategy for secondary phenotype data in case-control genetic association studies. **Front Genet** 2014 Jan 1;5 : 188

209. Ma Y, Mattarollo SR, Adjemian S, Yang H, Aymeric L, Hannani D, Portela Catani JP, Duret H, Teng MW, Kepp O, Wang Y, Sistigu A, Schultze JL, Stoll G, Galluzzi L, Zitvogel L, Smyth MJ, Kroemer G. CCL2/CCR2-dependent recruitment of functional antigen-presenting cells into tumors upon chemotherapy. **Cancer Res**. 2014 Jan 15;74(2): 436-445

210. Macpherson L, Ahmed S, Tamblyn L, Krutmann J, Förster I, Weighardt H, Matthews J. Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor Repressor and TiPARP (ARTD14) Use Similar, but also Distinct Mechanisms to Repress Aryl Hydrocarbon Receptor Signaling. **Int J Mol Sci** 2014 Jan 1;15(5): 7939-7957

211. Mader RM, Foerster S, Sarin N, Michaelis M, Cinatl Jr J, Kloft C, Fröhlich H, Engel F, Kalayda GV, Jäger W, Frötschl R, Jaehde U, Ritter CA. NSCLC cells adapted to EGFR inhibition accumulate EGFR interacting proteins and down-regulate microRNA related to epithelial-mesenchymal transition. **Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther** 2014 Jan 1;52(1): 92-94

212. Maganga GD, Bourgarel M, Obame Nkoghe J, N'Dilimabaka N, Drosten C, Paupy C, Morand S, Drexler JF, Leroy EM. Identification of an Unclassified Paramyxovirus in Coleura afra: A Potential Case of Host Specificity. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(12): e115588

213. Malhotra A, Younesi E, Gündel M, Müller B, Heneka MT, Hofmann-Apitius M. ADO: A disease ontology representing the domain knowledge specific to Alzheimer's disease. **Alzheimers Dement** 2014 Mar 1;10(2): 238-246

214. Mangan MS, Latz E. NLRC3 puts the brakes on STING. **Immunity** 2014 Mar 20;40(3): 305-306

215. Mankan AK, Schmidt T, Chauhan D, Goldeck M, Höning K, Gaidt M, Kubarenko AV, Andreeva L, Hopfner KP, Hornung V. Cytosolic RNA:DNA hybrids activate the cGAS-STING axis. **EMBO J**. 2014 Dec 17;33(24): 2937-2946

216. Marz M, Beerenwinkel N, Drosten C, Fricke M, Fricke M, Frishman D, Hofacker IL, Hoffmann D, Middendorf M, Rattei T, Stadler PF, Töpfer A. Challenges in RNA Virus Bioinformatics. **Bioinformatics** 2014 Jul 1;30(13): 1793-1799

217. Mass E, Wachten D, Aschenbrenner AC, Voelzmann A, Hoch M. Murine Creld1 controls cardiac development through activation of calcineurin/NFATc1 signaling. **Dev**. **Cell** 2014 Mar 31;28(6): 711-726

218. Matthaei H, Wu J, Dal Molin M, Shi C, Perner S, Kristiansen G, Lingohr P, Kalff JC, Wolfgang CL, Kinzler KW, Vogelstein B, Maitra A, Hruban RH. GNAS Sequencing Identifies IPMN-specific Mutations in a Subgroup of Diminutive Pancreatic Cysts Referred to as **Am**. **J**. **Surg**. **Pathol**. 2014 Mar 1;38(3): 360-363

219. Melo I, Drews E, Zimmer A, Bilkei-Gorzo A. Enkephalin knockout male mice are resistant to chronic mild stress. **Genes Brain Behav**. 2014 Jul 1;13(6): 550-558

220. Memish ZA, Al-Tawfiq J, Drosten C, Assiri A, Alhakeem R, Albarrak A, Yezli S, Almasri M, Zumla A, Petersen E. Middle East Respiratory Syndrome Corona virus, MERS-CoV. Conclusions from the 2(nd) Scientific Advisory Board Meeting of the WHO Collaborating Center for Mass Gathering Medicine, Riyadh. **Int**. **J**. **Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Jul 1;24: 51-53

221. Memish ZA, Al-Tawfiq JA, Makhdoom HQ, Assiri A, Alhakeem RF, Albarrak A, Alsubaie S, Al-Rabeeah AA, Hajomar WH, Hussain R, Kheyami AM, Almutairi A, Azhar EI, Drosten C, Watson SJ, Kellam P, Cotten M, Zumla A. Respiratory Tract Samples, Viral Load and Genome Fraction Yield in patients with Middle East Respiratory Syndrome. **J**. **Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Nov 15;210(10): 1590-1594

222. Memish ZA, Cotten M, Meyer B, Watson SJ, Alsahafi AJ, Al Rabeeah AA, Corman VM, Sieberg A, Makhdoom HQ, Assiri A, Al Masri M, Aldabbagh S, Bosch BJ, Beer M, Müller MA, Kellam P, Drosten C. Human infection with MERS coronavirus after exposure to infected camels, Saudi Arabia, 2013. **Emerging Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Jun 1;20(6): 1012-1015

223. Meyer B, Drosten C, Müller MA. Serological assays for emerging coronaviruses: Challenges and pitfalls. **Virus Res**. 2014 Dec 19;194: 175-183

224. Meyer B, Müller MA, Corman VM, Reusken CB, Ritz D, Godeke GJ, Lattwein E, Kallies S, Siemens A, van Beek J, Drexler JF, Muth D, Bosch BJ, Wernery U, Koopmans MP, Wernery R, Drosten C. Antibodies against MERS Coronavirus in Dromedary Camels, United Arab Emirates, 2003 and 2013. **Emerging Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Apr 1;20(4): 552-559

225. Mihm S, Spengler U, Amanzada A, Ramadori G. Does the interferon-lambda rather than the interferon-alpha pathway determine the outcome of hepatitis C virus infection? **Hepatology** 2014 Oct 1;60(4): 1437-1439

226. Mohnke S, Erk S, Schnell K, Schütz C, Seiferth N, Grimm O, Haddad L, Pöhland L, Garbusow M, Schmitgen MM, Kirsch P, Esslinger C, Rietschel M, Witt SH, Nöthen MM, Cichon S, Mattheisen M, Mühleisen T, Jensen J, Schott BH, Maier W, Heinz A, Meyer-Lindenberg A, Walter H. Further Evidence for The Impact of a Genome-Wide Supported Psychosis Risk Variant in ZNF804A on The Theory of Mind Network. **Neuropsychopharmacology** 2014 Apr 1;39(5): 1196-1205

227. Mongi-Bragato B, Zamponi E, García-Keller C, Assis MA, Virgolini MB, Mascó DH, Zimmer A, Cancela LM. Enkephalin is essential for the molecular and behavioral expression of cocaine sensitization. **Addict Biol** 2014 Nov 27

228. Moser O, Krumbholz M, Thiede C, Tauer JT, Janz I, Lauten M, Dilloo D, Metzler M, Suttorp M. Sustained complete molecular remission after imatinib discontinuation in children with chronic myeloid leukemia. **Pediatr Blood Cancer** 2014 Nov 1;61(11): 2080-2082

229. Mühleisen TW, ... Becker T, Rietschel M, Nöthen MM, Cichon S. Genome-wide association study reveals two new risk loci for bipolar disorder. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5 : 3339

230. Müller MA, Corman VM, Jores J, Meyer B, Younan M, Liljander A, Bosch BJ, Lattwein E, Hilali M, Musa BE, Bornstein S, Drosten C. MERS Coronavirus Neutralizing Antibodies in Camels, Eastern Africa, 1983-1997. **Emerging Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Dec 1;20(12): 2093-2095

231. Münch D, Müller A, Schneider T, Kohl B, Wenzel M, Bandow JE, Maffioli S, Sosio M, Donadio S, Wimmer R, Sahl HG. The lantibiotic NAI-107 binds to bactoprenol bound cell wall precursors and impairs membrane functions. **J**. **Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 Apr 25;289(17): 12063-12076

232. Murray PJ, Allen JE, Biswas SK, Fisher EA, Gilroy DW, Goerdt S, Gordon S, Hamilton JA, Ivashkiv LB, Lawrence T, Locati M, Mantovani A, Martinez FO, Mege JL, Mosser DM, Natoli G, Saeij JP, Schultze JL, Shirey KA, Sica A, Suttles J, Udalova I, van Ginder-achter JA, Vogel SN, Wynn TA. Macrophage activation and polarization: nomenclature and experimental guidelines. **Immunity** 2014 Jul 17;41(1): 14-20

233. Mylotte D, Lefevre T, Søndergaard L, Watanabe Y, Modine T, Dvir D, Bosmans J, Tchetche D, Kornowski R, Sinning JM, Thériault-Lauzier P, O'Sullivan CJ, Barbanti M, Debry N, Buithieu J, Codner P, Dorfmeister M, Martucci G, Nickenig G, Wenaweser P, Tamburino C, Grube E, Webb JG, Windecker S, Lange R, Piazza N. Transcatheter Aortic Valve Replacement in Bicuspid Aortic Valve Disease. **J**. **Am**. **Coll**. **Cardiol**. 2014 Dec 9;64(22): 2330-2339

234. Nadorp B, Soreq H. Predicted overlapping microRNA regulators of acetylcholine packaging and degradation in neuroinflammation-related disorders. **Front Mol Neurosci** 2014 Jan 1;7: 9

235. Nickenig G, Estevez-Loureiro R, Franzen O, Tamburino C, Vanderheyden M, Lüscher TF, Moat N, Price S, Dall'Ara G, Winter R, Corti R, Grasso C, Snow TM, Jeger R, Blankenberg S, Settergren M, Tiroch K, Balzer J, Petronio AS, Büttner HJ, Ettori F, Sievert H, Fiorino MG, Claeys M, Ussia GP, Baumgartner H, Scandura S, Alamgir F, Keshavarzi F, Colombo A, Maisano F, Ebelt H, Aruta P, Lubos E, Plicht B, Schueler R, Pighi M, Di Mario C. Percutaneous mitral valve edge-to-edge repair: in-hospital results and 1-year follow-up of 628 patients of the 2011-2012 Pilot European Sentinel Registry. **J. Am**. **Coll**. **Cardiol**. 2014 Sep 2;64(9): 875-884

236. Nickl-Jockschat T, Stöcker T, Krug A, Markov V, Huang R, Schneider F, Habel U, Eickhoff SB, Zerres K, Nöthen MM, Treutlein J, Rietschel M, Shah NJ, Kircher T. A Neuregulin-1 schizophrenia susceptibility variant causes perihippocampal fiber tract anomalies in healthy young subjects. **Brain Behav** 2014 Mar 1;4(2): 215-226

237. Nickl-Jockschat T, Stöcker T, Krug A, Markov V, Maximov II, Huang R, Schneider F, Habel U, Eickhoff SB, Zerres K, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M, Jon Shah N, Treutlein J, Kircher T. Genetic variation in the G72 gene is associated with increased frontotemporal fiber tract integrity. **Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci** 2014 Jul 17

238. Niedermair T, Kuhn V, Fatameh DG, Stange R, Wieskötter B, Beckmann J, Salmen P, Springorum HR, Straub RH, Zimmer A, Grifka J, Grässel S. Absence of substance P and the sympathetic nervous system impact on bone structure and chondrocyte differentiation in an adult model of endochondral ossification. **Matrix Biol**. 2014 Sep 1;38: 22-35

239. Nieratschker V, Massart R, Gilles M, Luoni A, Suderman MJ, Krumm B, Meier S, Witt SH, Nöthen MM, Suomi SJ, Peus V, Scharnholz B, Dukal H, Hohmeyer C, Wolf IA, Cirulli F, Gass P, Sütterlin MW, Filsinger B, Laucht M, Riva MA, Rietschel M, Deuschle M, Szyf M. MORC1 exhibits cross-species differential methylation in association with early life stress as well as genome-wide association with MDD. **Transl Psychiatry** 2014 Jan 1;4: e429

240. Niño-Castro A, Abdullah Z, Popov A, Thabet Y, Beyer M, Knolle P, Domann E, Chakraborty T, Schmidt SV, Schultze JL. The IDO1-induced kynurenines play a major role in the antimicrobial effect of human myeloid cells against Listeria monocytogenes. **Innate Immun** 2014 May 1;20(4): 401-411

241. Nischalke HD, Lutz P, Krämer B, Söhne J, Müller T, Rosendahl J, Fischer J, Berg T, Hittatiya K, Fischer HP, Soyka M, Semmo N, Nattermann J, Sauerbruch T, Strassburg CP, Stickel F, Spengler U. A common polymorphism in the NCAN gene is associated with hepatocellular carcinoma in alcoholic liver disease. **J**. **Hepatol**. 2014 Nov 1;61(5): 1073-1079

242. Nuwaihyd R, Redler S, Heilmann S, Drichel D, Wolf S, Birch P, Dobson K, Lutz G, Giehl KA, Kruse R, Tazi-Ahnini R, Hanneken S, Böhm M, Miesel A, Fischer T, Wolff H, Becker T, Garcia-Bartels N, Blume-Peytavi U, Nöthen MM, Messenger AG, Betz RC. Investigation of four novel male androgenetic alopecia susceptibility loci: no association with female pattern hair loss. **Arch**. **Dermatol**. **Res**. 2014 May 1;306(4): 413-418

243. Oldenburg J, Austin SK, Kessler CM. ITI choice for the optimal management of inhibitor patients - from a clinical and pharmacoeconomic perspective. **Haemophilia** 2014 Sep 1;20 Suppl 6 : 17-26

244. Oldenburg J, Brackmann HH. Prophylaxis in adult patients with severe haemophilia A. **Thromb**. **Res**. 2014 Nov 1;134 Suppl 1: S33-S37

245. Oldenburg J, Jiménez-Yuste V, Peiró-Jordán R, Aledort LM, Santagostino E. Primary and rescue immune tolerance induction in children and adults: a multicentre international study with a VWF-containing plasma-derived FVIII concentrate. **Haemophilia** 2014 Jan 1;20(1): 83-91

246. Oldenburg J, Müller CR, Rost S, Watzka M, Bevans CG. Comparative genetics of warfarin resistance. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34(2): 143-159

247. Oldenburg J, Pezeshkpoor B, Pavlova A. Historical review on genetic analysis in hemophilia a. Semin. **Thromb**. **Hemost**. 2014 Nov 1;40(8): 895-902

248. Otte DM, Raskó T, Wang M, Dreiseidler M, Drews E, Schrage H, Wojtalla A, Höhfeld J, Wanker E, Zimmer A. Identification of the Mitochondrial MSRB2 as a Binding Partner of LG72. **Cell**. **Mol**. **Neurobiol**. 2014 Nov 1;34(8): 1123-1130

249. Owusu M, Annan A, Corman VM, Larbi R, Anti P, Drexler JF, Agbenyega O, Adu-Sarkodie Y, Drosten C. Human coronaviruses associated with upper respiratory tract infections in three rural areas of Ghana. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(7): e99782

250. Paciotti S, Persichetti E, Klein K, Tasegian A, Duvet S, Hartmann D, Gieselmann V, Beccari T. Accumulation of free oligosaccharides and tissue damages in cytosolic alpha-mannosidase (Man2c1) deficient mice. **J**. **Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 Apr 4;289(14): 9611-9622

251. Pavlova A, Delev D, Pezeshkpoor B, Müller J, Oldenburg J. Haemophilia A mutations in patients with non-severe phenotype associated with a discrepancy between one-stage and chromogenic factor VIII activity assays. **Thromb**. **Haemost**. 2014 May 5;111(5): 851-861

252. Pelka K, Phulphagar K, Zimmermann J, Stahl R, Schmid-Burgk JL, Schmidt T, Spille JH, Labzin LI, Agrawal S, Kandimalla ER, Casanova JL, Hornung V, Marshak-Rothstein A, Höning S, Latz E. Cutting Edge: The UNC93B1 Tyrosine-Based Motif Regulates Trafficking and TLR Responses via Separate Mechanisms. **J**. **Immunol**. 2014 Oct 1;193(7): 3257-3261

253. Peng W, Novak N. Recent developments in atopic dermatitis. **Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol** 2014 Oct 1;14(5): 417-422

254. Pezeshkpoor B, Pavlova A, Oldenburg J, El-Maarri O. F8 genetic analysis strategies when standard approaches fail. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34(2): 167-173

255. Pflugrad H, Bronzlik P, Raab P, Tryc AB, Goldbecker A, Barg-Hock H, Strassburg CP, Ding X, Lanfermann H, Weissenborn K. Cerebral white matter lesions in patients with liver cirrhosis - causative for hepatic encephalopathy or bystanders? **Liver Int**. 2014 Dec 26

256. Pichlo M, Bungert-Plümke S, Weyand I, Seifert R, Bönigk W, Strünker T, Kashikar ND, Goodwin N, Müller A, Körschen HG, Collienne U, Pelzer P, Van Q, Enderlein J, Klemm C, Krause E, Trötschel C, Poetsch A, Kremmer E, Kaupp UB. High density and ligand affinity confer ultrasensitive signal detection by a guanylyl cyclase chemoreceptor. **J. Cell Biol**. 2014 Aug 18;206(4): 541-557

257. Pingel S, Tiyerili V, Mueller J, Werner N, Nickenig G, Mueller C. Thrombin inhibition by dabigatran attenuates atherosclerosis in ApoE deficient mice. **Arch Med Sci** 2014 Feb 24;10(1): 154-160

258. Pradier B, Jeub M, Markert A, Mauer D, Tolksdorf K, Van de Putte T, Seuntjens E, Gailus-Durner V, Fuchs H, Hrabě de Angelis M, Huylebroeck D, Beck H, Zimmer A, Rácz I. Smad-interacting protein 1 affects acute and tonic, but not chronic pain. **Eur J Pain** 2014 Feb 1;18(2): 249-257

259. Puttagunta R, Tedeschi A, Sória MG, Hervera A, Lindner R, Rathore KI, Gaub P, Joshi Y, Nguyen T, Schmandke A, Laskowski CJ, Boutillier AL, Bradke F, Di Giovanni S. PCAF-dependent epigenetic changes promote axonal regeneration in the central nervous system. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 1;5: 3527

260. Qi H, Kastenmüller W, Germain RN. Spatiotemporal basis of innate and adaptive immunity in secondary lymphoid tissue. **Annu**. **Rev**. **Cell Dev**. **Biol**. 2014 Jan 1;30 : 141-167

261. Qiao D, Cho MH, Fier H, Bakke PS, Gulsvik A, Silverman EK, Lange C. On the simultaneous association analysis of large genomic regions: A massive multi-locus association test. **Bioinformatics** 2014 Jan 15;30(2): 157-164

262. Ramirez A, van der Flier WM, Herold C, Ramonet D, Heilmann S, Lewczuk P, Popp J, Lacour A, Drichel D, Louwersheimer E, Kummer MP, Cruchaga C, Hoff-mann P, Teunissen C, Holstege H, Kornhuber J, Peters O, Naj AC, Chouraki V, Bellenguez C, Gerrish A, Heun R, Frölich L, Hüll M, Buscemi L, Herms S, Kölsch H, Scheltens P, Breteler MM, Rüther E, Wiltfang J, Goate A, Jessen F, Maier W, Heneka MT, Becker T, Nöthen MM. SUCLG2 identified as both a determinator of CSF Aβ1-42 levels and an attenuator of cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. **Hum**. **Mol**. **Genet**. 2014 Dec 15;23(24): 6644-6658

263. Rauen J, Kreer C, Paillard A, van Duikeren S, Benckhuijsen WE, Camps MG, Valentijn AR, Ossendorp F, Drijfhout JW, Arens R, Burgdorf S. Enhanced cross-presentation and improved CD8+ T cell responses after mannosylation of synthetic long peptides in mice. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(8): e103755

264. Redler S, Birch P, Drichel D, Hofmann P, Dobson K, Böhmer AC, Becker J, Giehl KA, Tazi-Ahnini R, Kruse R, Wolff H, Miesel A, Fischer T, Böhm M, Nuwayhid R, Garcia Bartels N, Lutz G, Becker T, Blume-Peytavi U, Nöthen MM, Messenger AG, Betz RC. The oestrogen receptor 2 (ESR2) gene in female pattern hair loss: Replication of association with rs10137185 in German patients. Br. **J. Dermatol**. 2014 Apr 1;170(4): 982-985

265. Reuss A, Litterst A, Drosten C, Seilmaier M, Böhmer M, Graf P, Gold H, Wendtner CM, Zanuzdana A, Schaade L, Haas W, Buchholz U. Contact investigation for imported case of middle East respiratory syndrome, Germany. **Emerging Infect**. **Dis**. 2014 Apr 1;20(4): 620-625

266. Reutter H, Draaken M, Pennimpede T, Wittler L, Brockschmidt FF, Ebert AK, Bartels E, Rösch W, Boemers TM, Hirsch K, Schmiedeke E, Meesters C, Becker T, Stein R, Utsch B, Mangold E, Nordenskjöld A, Barker G, Kockum CC, Zwink N, Holmdahl G, Läckgren G, Jenetzky E, Feitz WF, Marcelis C, Wijers CH, Van Rooij IA, Gearhart JP, Herrmann BG, Ludwig M, Boyadjiev SA, Nöthen MM, Mattheisen M. Genome-wide association study and mouse expression data identify a highly conserved 32 kb intergenic region between WNT3 and WNT9b as possible susceptibility locus for isolated classic exstrophy of the bladder. **Hum**. **Mol**. **Genet**. 2014 Oct 15;23(20): 5536-5544

267. Ripke S,... G, ...Nöthen MM, ... O'Donovan MC. Biological insights from 108 schizophrenia-associated genetic loci. **Nature** 2014 Jul 24;511(7510): 421-427

268. Rockstroh JK, Mohr R, Behrens G, Spengler U. Liver fibrosis in HIV: which role does HIV itself, long-term drug toxicities and metabolic changes play? **Curr Opin HIV AIDS** 2014 Jul 1;9(4): 365-370

269. Rodríguez E, Baurecht H, Wahn AF, Kretschmer A, Hotze M, Zeilinger S, Klopp N, Illig T, Schramm K, Prokisch H, Kühnel B, Gieger C, Harder J, Cifuentes L, Novak N, Weidinger S. An Integrated Epigenetic and Transcriptomic Analysis Reveals Distinct Tissue-Specific Patterns of DNA Methylation Associated with Atopic Dermatitis. **J**. **Invest**. **Dermatol**. 2014 Jul 1;134(7): 1873-1883

270. Rogon C, Ulbricht A, Hesse M, Alberti S, Vijayaraj P, Best D, Adams IR, Magin TM, Fleischmann BK, Höhfeld J. HSP70 Binding Protein HSPBP1 Regulates Chaperone Expression at a Posttranslational Level and is Essential for Spermatogenesis. **Mol**. **Biol**. **Cell** 2014 Aug 1;25(15): 2260-2271

271. Rühl H, Müller J, Wäschenbach J, Oldenburg J, Dewald O, Pötzsch B. Short-term Venous Stasis Induces Fibrinolytic Activation but not Thrombin Formation. **J**. **Atheroscler**. **Thromb**. 2014 Jan 1;21(12): 1260-1270

272. Rühl H, Schröder L, Müller J, Fimmers R, Sukhitashvili S, Welz J, Kuhn WC, Oldenburg J, Rudlowski C, Pötzsch B. Tamoxifen induces resistance to activated protein C. **Thromb**. **Res**. 2014 May 1;133(5): 886-891

273. Rühl H, Schröder L, Müller J, Sukhitashvili S, Welz J, Kuhn WC, Oldenburg J, Rudlowski C, Pötzsch B. Impact of hormone-associated resistance to activated protein C on the thrombotic potential of oral contraceptives: a prospective observational study. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(8): e105007

274. Ruiz A, Heilmann S, Becker T, Hernández I, Wagner H, Thelen M, Mauleón A, Rosende-Roca M, Bellenguez C, Bis JC, Harold D, Gerrish A, Sims R, Sotolongo-Grau O, Espinosa A, Alegret M, Arrieta JL, Lacour A, Leber M, Becker J, Lafuente A, Ruiz S, Vargas L, Rodríguez O, Ortega G, Dominguez MA, Mayeux R, Haines JL, Pericak-Vance MA, Farrer LA, Schellenberg GD, Chouraki V, Launer LJ, van Duijn C, Seshadri S, Antúnez C, Breteler MM, Serrano-Ríos M, Jessen F, Tárraga L, Nöthen MM, Maier W, Boada M, Ramírez A. Follow-up of loci from the International Genomics of Alzheimer's Disease Project identifies TRIP4 as a novel susceptibility gene. **Transl Psychiatry** 2014 Jan 1;4: e358

275. Samstad EO, Niyonzima N, Nymo S, Aune MH, Ryan L, Bakke SS, Lappegård KT, Brekke OL, Lambris JD, Damås JK, Latz E, Mollnes TE, Espevik T. Cholesterol crystals induce complement-dependent inflammasome activation and cytokine release. **J**. **Immunol**. 2014 Mar 15;192(6): 2837-2845

276. Schäberle TF, Schiefer A, Schmitz A, König GM, Hoerauf A, Pfarr K. Corallopyronin A - a promising antibiotic for treatment of filariasis. **Int**. **J**. **Med**. **Microbiol**. 2014 Jan 1;304(1): 72-78

277. Schiffer C, Müller A, Egeberg DL, Alvarez L, Brenker C, Rehfeld A, Frederiksen H, Wäschle B, Kaupp UB, Balbach M, Wachten D, Skakkebaek NE, Almstrup K, Strünker T. Direct action of endocrine disrupting chemicals on human sperm. **EMBO Rep**. 2014 Jul 1;15(7): 758-765

278. Schiwon M, Weisheit C, Franken L, Gutweiler S, Dixit A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Pohl JM, Maurice NJ, Thiebes S, Lorenz K, Quast T, Fuhrmann M, Baumgarten G, Lohse MJ, Opdenakker G, Bernhagen J, Bucala R, Panzer U, Kolanus W, Gröne HJ, Garbi N, Kastenmüller W, Knolle PA, Kurts C, Engel DR. Crosstalk between Sentinel and Helper Macrophages Permits Neutrophil Migration into Infected Uroepithelium. **Cell** 2014 Jan 30;156(3): 456-468

279. Schlenk RF, Kayser S, Bullinger L, Kobbe G, Casper J, Ringhoffer M, Held G, Brossart P, Lübbert M, Salih HR, Kindler T, Horst HA, Wulf G, Nachbaur D, Götze K, Lamparter A, Paschka P, Gaidzik VI, Teleanu V, Späth D, Benner A, Krauter J, Ganser A, Döhner H, Döhner K. Differential impact of allelic ratio and insertion site in FLT3-ITD-positive AML with respect to allogeneic transplantation. **Blood** 2014 Nov 27;124(23): 3441-3449

280. Schmid-Burgk JL, Schmidt T, Gaidt MM, Pelka K, Latz E, Ebert TS, Hornung V. OutKnocker: a web tool for rapid and simple genotyping of designer nuclease edited cell lines. **Genome Res**. 2014 Oct 1;24(10): 1719-1723

281. Schmidt B, Dragano N, Scherag A, Pechlivanis S, Hoffmann P, Nöthen MM, Erbel R, Jöckel KH, Moebus S. Exploring genetic variants predisposing to diabetes mellitus and their association with indicators of socioeconomic status. **BMC Public Health** 2014 Jan 1;14: 609

282. Schmidt SV, Schultze JL. New Insights into IDO Biology in Bacterial and Viral Infections. **Front Immunol** 2014 Jan 1;5: 384

283. Schmidt Y, van der Voort M, Crüsemann M, Piel J, Josten M, Sahl HG, Miess H, Raaijmakers JM, Gross H. Biosynthetic Origin of the Antibiotic Cyclocarbamate Brabantamide A (SB-253514) in Plant-Associated Pseudomonas. **Chembiochem** 2014 Jan 24;15(2): 259-266

284. Schmidt-Lauber C, Bossaller L, Abujudeh HH, Vladimer GI, Christ A, Fitzgerald KA, Latz E, Gravallese EM, Marshak-Rothstein A, Kay J. Gadolinium-based compounds induce NLRP3-dependent IL-1β production and peritoneal inflammation. **Ann**. **Rheum**. **Dis**. 2014 Jun 9

285. Schmitz AL, Schrage R, Gaffal E, Charpentier TH, Wiest J, Hiltensperger G, Morschel J, Hennen S, Häußler D, Horn V, Wenzel D, Grundmann M, Büllesbach KM, Schröder R, Brewitz HH, Schmidt J, Gomeza J, Galés C, Fleischmann BK, Tüting T, Imhof D, Tietze D, Gütschow M, Holzgrabe U, Sondek J, Harden TK, Mohr K, Kostenis E. A cell-permeable inhibitor to trap gαq proteins in the empty pocket conformation. **Chem**. **Biol**. 2014 Jul 17;21(7): 890-902

286. Schneider C, Nobs SP, Kurrer M, Rehrauer H, Thiele C, Kopf M. Induction of the nuclear receptor PPAR-γ by the cytokine GM-CSF is critical for the differentiation of fetal monocytes into alveolar macrophages. **Nat**. **Immunol**. 2014 Nov 1;15(11): 1026-1037

287. Schölzel K, Schildberg FA, Welz M, Börner C, Geiger S, Kurts C, Heikenwälder M, Knolle PA, Wohlleber D. Transfer of MHC-class-I molecules among liver sinusoidal cells facilitates hepatic immune surveillance. **J**. **Hepatol**. 2014 Sep 1;61(3): 600-608

288. Schoofs A, Hückesfeld S, Schlegel P, Miroschnikow A, Peters M, Zeymer M, Spieβ R, Chiang AS, Pankratz MJ. Selection of motor programs for suppressing food intake and inducing locomotion in the Drosophila brain. **PLoS Biol**. 2014 Jun 1;12(6): e1001893

289. Schoofs A, Hückesfeld S, Surendran S, Pankratz MJ. Serotonergic pathways in the Drosophila larval enteric nervous system. **J**. **Insect Physiol**. 2014 Oct 1;69: 118-125

290. Schreiner C, Suter S, Watzka M, Hertfelder HJ, Schreiner F, Oldenburg J, Bartmann P, Heep A. Genetic variants of the vitamin K dependent coagulation system and intraventricular hemorrhage in preterm infants. **BMC Pediatr** 2014 Jan 1;14: 219

291. Schueler R, Sinning JM, Zimmer S, Nickenig G, Hammerstingl C. Multimodality imaging for interventional planning and device closure of an atypical ventricular septal defect occurring late after myocardial infarction. **Eur**. **Heart J**. 2014 Apr 1;35(15): 1007

292. Schuette V, Burgdorf S. The ins-and-outs of endosomal antigens for cross-presentation. **Curr**. **Opin**. **Immunol**. 2014 Feb 1;26 : 63-68

293. Schultze JL. Precision attack on calcineurin in macrophages: a new anti-inflammatory weapon. **EMBO J**. 2014 May 16;33(10): 1087-1088

294. Schulze N, Graessl M, Blancke Soares A, Geyer M, Dehmelt L, Nalbant P. FHOD1 regulates stress fiber organization by controlling the dynamics of transverse arcs and dorsal fibers. **J**. **Cell**. **Sci**. 2014 Apr 1;127(Pt 7): 1379-1393

295. Schuster S, Zirkel F, Kurth A, van Cleef KW, Drosten C, van Rij RP, Junglen S. A Unique Nodavirus with Novel Features: Mosinovirus Expresses Two Subgenomic RNAs, a Capsid Gene of Unknown Origin, and a Suppressor of the Antiviral RNA Interference Pathway. **J**. **Virol**. 2014 Nov 1;88(22): 13447-13459

296. Schütte U, Bisht S, Heukamp LC, Kebschull M, Florin A, Haarmann J, Hoffmann P, Bendas G, Buettner R, Brossart P, Feldmann G. Hippo signaling mediates proliferation, invasiveness, and metastatic potential of clear cell renal cell carcinoma. **Transl Oncol** 2014 Apr 1;7(2): 309-321

297. Sendoel A, Maida S, Zheng X, Teo Y, Stergiou L, Rossi CA, Subasic D, Pinto SM, Kinchen JM, Shi M, Boettcher S, Meyer JN, Manz MG, Bano D, Hengartner MO. DEPDC1/LET-99 participates in an evolutionarily conserved pathway for anti-tubulin drug-induced apoptosis. **Nat**. **Cell Biol**. 2014 Aug 1;16(8): 812-820

298. Shenhar-Tsarfaty S, Berliner S, Bornstein NM, Soreq H. Cholinesterases as Biomarkers for Parasympathetic Dysfunction and Inflammation-Related Disease. **J**. **Mol**. **Neurosci**. 2014 Jul 1;53(3): 298-305

299. Simon D, Bieber T. Systemic therapy for atopic dermatitis. **Allergy** 2014 Jan 1;69(1): 46-55

300. Singer H, Biswas A, Zimmer N, Messaed C, Oldenburg J, Slim R, El-Maarri O. NLRP7 inter-domain interactions: the NACHT-associated domain is the physical mediator for oligomeric assembly. **Mol**. **Hum**. **Reprod**. 2014 Oct 1;20(10): 990-1001

301. Sistigu A, Yamazaki T, Vacchelli E, Chaba K, Enot DP, Adam J, Vitale I, Goubar A, Baracco EE, Remédios C, Fend L, Hannani D, Aymeric L, Ma Y, Niso-Santano M, Kepp O, Schultze JL, Tüting T, Belardelli F, Bracci L, La Sorsa V, Ziccheddu G, Sestili P, Urbani F, Delorenzi M, Lacroix-Triki M, Quidville V, Conforti R, Spano JP, Pusztai L, Poirier-Colame V, Delaloge S, Penault-Llorca F, Ladoire S, Arnould L, Cyrta J, Dessoliers MC, Eggermont A, Bianchi ME, Pittet M, Engblom C, Pfirschke C, Préville X, Uzè G, Schreiber RD, Chow MT, Smyth MJ, Proietti E, André F, Kroemer G, Zitvogel L. Cancer cell-autonomous contribution of type I interferon signaling to the efficacy of chemotherapy. **Nat**. **Med**. 2014 Nov 1;20(11): 1301-1309

302. Sommer D, Peters A, Wirtz T, Mai M, Ackermann J, Thabet Y, Schmidt J, Weighardt H, Wunderlich FT, Degen J, Schultze JL, Beyer M. Efficient genome engineering by targeted homologous recombination in mouse embryos using transcription activator-like effector nucleases. **Nat Commun** 2014 Jan 13;5: 3045

303. Soreq H. Novel roles of non-coding brain RNAs in health and disease. **Front Mol Neurosci** 2014 Jan 1;7: 55

304. Soreq L, Guffanti A, Salomonis N, Simchovitz A, Israel Z, Bergman H, Soreq H. Long non-coding RNA and alternative splicing modulations in Parkinson's leukocytes identified by RNA sequencing. **PLoS Comput**. **Biol**. 2014 Mar 1;10(3): e1003517

305. Stanke F, van Barneveld A, Hedtfeld S, Wölfl S, Becker T, Tümmler B. The CF-modifying gene EHF promotes p.Phe508del-CFTR residual function by altering protein glycosylation and trafficking in epithelial cells. **Eur**. **J**. **Hum**. **Genet**. 2014 May 1;22(5): 660-666

306. Stockdreher Y, Sturm M, Josten M, Sahl HG, Dobler N, Zigann R, Dahl C. New proteins involved in sulfur trafficking in the cytoplasm of Allochromatium vinosum. **J**. **Biol**. **Chem**. 2014 May 2;289(18): 12390-12403

307. Stoffels B, Hupa KJ, Snoek SA, van Bree S, Stein K, Schwandt T, Vilz TO, Lysson M, Veer CV, Kummer M, Hornung V, Kalff JC, de Jonge WJ, Wehner S. Postoperative Ileus Involves Interleukin-1 Receptor Signaling in Enteric Glia. **Gastroenterology** 2014 Jan 1;146(1): 176-87.e1

308. Strauss AC, Goldmann G, Ezziddin S, Placzek R, Müller MC, Pflugmacher R, Oldenburg J, Pennekamp PH. Treatment options for haemophilic arthropathy of the elbow after failed conservative therapy. A single centre experience. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34 Suppl 1: S17-S22

309. Szitter I, Pintér E, Perkecz A, Kemény A, Kun J, Kereskai L, Pietra C, Quinn JP, Zimmer A, Berger A, Paige CJ, Helyes Z. Role of neurokinin 1 receptors in dextran sulfate-induced colitis: studies with gene-deleted mice and the selective receptor antagonist netupitant. **Inflamm**. **Res**. 2014 May 1;63(5): 399-409

310. Tang TS, Bieber T, Williams HC. Are the concepts of induction of remission and treatment of subclinical inflammation in atopic dermatitis clinically useful? **J**. **Allergy Clin**. **Immunol**. 2014 Jun 1;133(6): 1615-16125.e1

311. Tassara M, Döhner K, Brossart P, Held G, Götze K, Horst HA, Ringhoffer M, Köhne CH, Kremers S, Raghavachar A, Wulf G, Kirchen H, Nachbaur D, Derigs HG, Wattad M, Koller E, Brugger W, Matzdorff A, Greil R, Heil G, Paschka P, Gaidzik VI, Göttlicher M, Döhner H, Schlenk RF. Valproic acid in combination with all-trans retinoic acid and intensive induction therapy for acute myeloid leukemia in older patients. **Blood** 2014 Jun 26;123(26): 4027-4036

312. Taylor MJ, Hoerauf A, Townson S, Slatko BE, Ward SA. Anti-Wolbachia drug discovery and development: safe macrofilaricides for onchocerciasis and lymphatic filariasis. **Parasitology** 2014 Jan 1;141(1): 119-127

313. Tedeschi A, Bradke F. A new „spin" on recovery after spinal cord injury **Cell** 2014 Dec 18;159(7): 1494-1496

314. Thelen M, Razquin C, Hernández I, Gorostidi A, Sánchez-Valle R, Ortega-Cubero S, Wolfsgruber S, Drichel D, Fliessbach K, Duenkel T, Damian M, Heilmann S, Slotosch A, Lennarz M, Seijo-Martínez M, Rene R, Kornhuber J, Peters O, Luckhaus C, Jahn H, Hüll M, Rüther E, Wiltfang J, Lorenzo E, Gascon J, Lleó A, Lladó A, Campdelacreu J, Moreno F, Ahmadzadehfar H, Fortea J, Indakoetxea B, Heneka MT, Wetter A, Pastor MA, Riverol M, Becker T, Frölich L, Tárraga L, Boada M, Wagner M, Jessen F, Maier W, Clarimón J, López de Munain A, Ruiz A, Pastor P, Ramirez A. Investigation of the role of rare TREM2 variants in frontotemporal dementia subtypes. **Neurobiol**. **Aging** 2014 Nov 1;35(11): 2657.e13-2657.e19

315. Torabi-Parizi P, Vrisekoop N, Kastenmuller W, Gerner MY, Egen JG, Germain RN. Pathogen-Related Differences in the Abundance of Presented Antigen Are Reflected in CD4+ T Cell Dynamic Behavior and Effector Function in the Lung. **J**. **Immunol**. 2014 Feb 15;192(4): 1651-1660

316. Trépo E, Nahon P, Bontempi G, Valenti L, Falleti E, Nischalke HD, Hamza S, Corradini SG, Burza MA, Guyot E, Donati B, Spengler U, Hillon P, Toniutto P, Henrion J, Franchimont D, Devière J, Mathurin P, Moreno C, Romeo S, Deltenre P. Association between the PNPLA3 (rs738409 C>G) variant and hepatocellular carcinoma: Evidence from a meta-analysis of individual participant data. **Hepatology** 2014 Jun 1;59(6): 2170-2177

317. Treutlein J, Strohmaier J, Frank J, Mühleisen TW, Degenhardt F, Witt SH, Schulze TG, Cichon S, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M. Smoking behaviour: investigation of the coaction of environmental and genetic risk factors. **Psychiatr**. **Genet**. 2014 Dec 1;24(6): 279-280

318. Troeger A, Glouchkova L, Ackermann B, Escherich G, Hanenberg H, Janka G, Roettgers S, Göbel U, Dilloo D. Significantly Increased CD70 Up Regulation on TEL-AML Positive B Cell Precursor Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia Cells Following CD40 Stimulation. **Klin Padiatr** 2014 Nov 1;226(6-7): 332-337

319. Tufi R, Gandhi S, de Castro IP, Lehmann S, Angelova PR, Dinsdale D, Deas E, Plun-Favreau H, Nicotera P, Abramov AY, Willis AE, Mallucci GR, Loh SH, Martins LM. Enhancing nucleotide metabolism protects against mitochondrial dysfunction and neurodegeneration in a PINK1 model of Parkinson's disease. **Nat**. **Cell Biol**. 2014 Feb 1;16(2): 157-166

320. Tuleta I, França CN, Wenzel D, Fleischmann B, Nickenig G, Werner N, Skowasch D. Hypoxia-induced endothelial dysfunction in apolipoprotein E-deficient mice; effects of infliximab and l-glutathione. **Atherosclerosis** 2014 Oct 1;236(2): 400-410

321. Vaitsiakhovich T, Drichel D, Angisch M, Becker T, Herold C, Lacour A. Analysis of the progression of systolic blood pressure using imputation of missing phenotype values. **BMC Proc** 2014 Jan 1;8(Suppl 1): S83

322. van den Boorn JG, Hartmann G. Therapeutic tissue regeneration by a macrophage colony-stimulating factor Fc conjugate. **Mol**. **Ther**. 2014 Sep 1;22(9): 1577-1579

323. van der Zee J, ... Heneka MT, ... Van Broeckhoven C. Rare mutations in SQSTM1 modify susceptibility to frontotemporal lobar degeneration. **Acta Neuropathol**. 2014 Sep 1;128(3): 397-410

324. Varma D, Bülow MH, Pesch YY, Loch G, Hoch M. Forkhead, a new cross regulator of metabolism and innate immunity downstream of TOR in Drosophila. **J**. **Insect Physiol**. 2014 Oct 1;69: 80-88

325. Verma S, Pasternack SM, Rütten A, Ruzicka T, Betz RC, Hanneken S. The First Report of KRT5 Mutation Underlying Acantholytic Dowling-Degos Disease with Mottled Hypopigmentation in an Indian Family. **Indian J Dermatol** 2014 Sep 1;59(5): 476-480

326. Verstak B, Stack J, Ve T, Mangan M, Hjerrild K, Jeon J, Stahl R, Latz E, Gay N, Kobe B, Bowie AG, Mansell A. The TLR signaling adaptor TRAM interacts with TRAF6 to mediate activation of the inflammatory response by TLR4. **J**. **Leukoc**. **Biol**. 2014 Sep 1;96(3): 427-436

327. Vilz TO, Wehner S, Pantelis D, Kalff JC. Immunomodulatory Aspects in the Development, Prophylaxis and Therapy for Postoperative Ileus. **Zentralbl Chir** 2014 Aug 1;139(4): 434-444

328. von Websky MW, Liermann U, Buchholz BM, Kitamura K, Pascher A, Lamprecht G, Fimmers R, Kalff JC, Schäfer N. [Short bowel syndrome in Germany : Estimated prevalence and standard of care.] **Chirurg** 2014 May 1;85(5): 433-439

329. Waiskopf N, Ofek K, Gilboa-Geffen A, Bekenstein U, Bahat A, Bennett ER, Podoly E, Livnah O, Hartmann G, Soreq H. AChE and RACK1 Promote the Anti-Inflammatory Properties of Fluoxetine. **J**. **Mol**. **Neurosci**. 2014 Jul 1;53(3): 306-315

330. Wallny TA, Strauss AC, Goldmann G, Oldenburg J, Wirtz DC, Pennekamp PH. Elective total knee arthroplasty in haemophilic patients. Proposal for a clinical pathway. **Hamostaseologie** 2014 Jan 1;34 Suppl 1: S23-S29

331. Watzka M, Geisen C, Scheer M, Wieland R, Wiegering V, Dörner T, Laws HJ, Gümrük F, Hanalioglu S, Unal S, Albayrak D, Oldenburg J. Bleeding and non-bleeding phenotypes in patients with GGCX gene mutations. **Thromb**. **Res**. 2014 Oct 1;134(4): 856-865

332. Weidinger S, Novak N. Atopic dermatitis revisited. **Allergy** 2014 Jan 1;69(1): 1-2

333. Weinhold N, Försti A, da Silva Filho MI, Nickel J, Campo C, Hoffmann P, Nöthen MM, Hose D, Goldschmidt H, Jauch A, Langer C, Hegenbart U, Schönland SO, Hemminki K. Immunoglobulin light chain amyloidosis shares genetic susceptibility with multiple myeloma. **Leukemia** 2014 Nov 1;28(11): 2254-2256

334. Weinhold N, Johnson DC, Rawstron AC, Försti A, Doughty C, Vijayakrishnan J, Broderick P, Dahir NB, Begum DB, Hosking FJ, Yong K, Walker BA, Hoffmann P, Mühleisen TW, Langer C, Dörner E, Jöckel KH, Eisele L, Nöthen MM, Hose D, Davies FE, Goldschmidt H, Morgan GJ, Hemminki K, Houlston RS. Inherited genetic susceptibility to monoclonal gammopathy of unknown significance. **Blood** 2014 Apr 17;123(16): 2513-7; quiz 25

335. Weis M, Behner L, Hoffmann M, Krüger N, Herrler G, Drosten C, Drexler JF, Dietzel E, Maisner A. Characterization of African bat henipavirus GH-M74a glycoproteins. **J**. **Gen**. **Virol**. 2014 Mar 1;95(Pt 3): 539-548

336. Weisheit C, Zhang Y, Faron A, Köpke O, Weisheit G, Steinsträsser A, Frede S, Meyer R, Boehm O, Hoeft A, Kurts C, Baumgarten G. Ly6Clow and Not Ly6Chigh Macrophages Accumulate First in the Heart in a Model of Murine Pressure-Overload. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(11): e112710

337. Weisser-Thomas J, Ferrari VF, Lakghomi A, Lickfett LM, Nickenig G, Schild HH, Thomas D. Prevalence and clinical relevance of the morphological substrate of ventricular arrhythmias in patients without known cardiac conditions detected by cardiovascular magnetic resonance. **Br J Radiol** 2014 Jun 1;87(1038): 20140059

338. Wenzel M, Chiriac AI, Otto A, Zweytick D, May C, Schumacher C, Gust R, Albada HB, Penkova M, Krämer U, Erdmann R, Metzler-Nolte N, Straus SK, Bremer E, Becher D, Brötz-Oesterhelt H, Sahl HG, Bandow JE. Small cationic antimicrobial peptides delocalize peripheral membrane proteins. **Proc**. **Natl**. **Acad**. **Sci**. **U**.**S**.**A**. 2014 Apr 8;111(14): E1409-E1418

339. Werner N, Nickenig G. TAVI: thoughtful application of valve treatment innovations. **Clin Res Cardiol** 2014 Apr 1;103(4): 255-257

340. Widmann CN, Heneka MT. Long-term cerebral consequences of sepsis. **Lancet Neurol** 2014 Jun 1;13(6): 630-636

341. Widmann CN, Schewe JC, Heneka MT. Sepsis-associated encephalopathy versus sepsis-induced encephalopathy-Authors' reply. **Lancet Neurol** 2014 Oct 1;13(10): 968-969

342. Wiegand J, Wedemeyer H, Franke A, Rößler S, Zeuzem S, Teuber G, Wächtler M, Römmele U, Ruf B, Spengler U, Trautwein C, Bock CT, Fiedler GM, Thiery J, Manns MP, Brosteanu O, Tillmann HL, . Treatment of severe, nonfulminant acute hepatitis B with lamivudine vs placebo: a prospective randomized double-blinded multicentre trial. **J**. **Viral Hepat**. 2014 Oct 1;21(10): 744-750

343. Wilmes M, Sahl HG. Defensin-based anti-infective strategies. **Int**. **J**. **Med**. **Microbiol**. 2014 Jan 1;304(1): 93-99

344. Wilsmann-Theis D, Bieber T. [Psoriasis and eczema on the scalp]. **Hautarzt** 2014 Dec 1;65(12): 1043-1049

345. Wilson NS, Duewell P, Yang B, Li Y, Marsters S, Koernig S, Latz E, Maraskovsky E, Morelli AB, Schnurr M, Ashkenazi A. Inflammasome-Dependent and -Independent IL-18 Production Mediates Immunity to the ISCOMATRIX Adjuvant. **J**. **Immunol**. 2014 Apr 1;192(7): 3259-3268

346. Witt SH, Juraeva D, Sticht C, Strohmaier J, Meier S, Treutlein J, Dukal H, Frank J, Lang M, Deuschle M, Schulze TG, Degenhardt F, Mattheisen M, Brors B, Cichon S, Nöthen MM, Witt CC, Rietschel M. Investigation of manic and euthymic episodes identifies state- and trait-specific gene expression and STAB1 as a new candidate gene for bipolar disorder. **Transl Psychiatry** 2014 Jan 1;4: e426

347. Witt SH, Kleindienst N, Frank J, Treutlein J, Mühleisen T, Degenhardt F, Jungkunz M, Krumm B, Cichon S, Tadic A, Dahmen N, Schwarze CE, Schott B, Dietl L, Nöthen MM, Mobascher A, Lieb K, Roepke S, Rujescu D, Rietschel M, Schmahl C, Bohus M. Analysis of genome-wide significant bipolar disorder genes in borderline personality disorder. **Psychiatr**. **Genet**. 2014 Dec 1;24(6): 262-265

348. Wolf D, Heine A, Brossart P. Implementing combinatorial immunotherapeutic regimens against cancer: The concept of immunological conditioning. **Oncoimmunology** 2014 Jan 1;3(1): e27588

349. Wolf MJ, Adili A, Piotrowitz K, Abdullah Z, Boege Y, Stemmer K, Ringelhan M, Simonavicius N, Egger M, Wohlleber D, Lorentzen A, Einer C, Schulz S, Clavel T, Protzer U, Thiele C, Zischka H, Moch H, Tschöp M, Tumanov AV, Haller D, Unger K, Karin M, Kopf M, Knolle P, Weber A, Heikenwalder M. Metabolic activation of intrahepatic CD8+ T cells and NKT cells causes nonalcoholic steatohepatitis and liver cancer via cross-talk with hepatocytes. **Cancer Cell** 2014 Oct 13;26(4): 549-564

350. Won S, Kwon MS, Mattheisen M, Park S, Park C, Kihara D, Cichon S, Ophoff R, Nöthen MM, Rietschel M, Baur M, Uitterlinden AG, Hofmann A, Lange C. Efficient Strategy for Detecting Gene × Gene Joint Action and Its Application in Schizophrenia. **Genet**. **Epidemiol**. 2014 Jan 1;38(1): 60-71

351. Wood AR,... Nöthen MM, ... Hirschhorn JN, Frayling TM. Defining the role of common variation in the genomic and biological architecture of adult human height. **Nat**. **Genet**. 2014 Nov 1;46(11): 1173-1186

352. Wood PL, Filiou MD, Otte DM, Zimmer A, Turck CW. Lipidomics reveals dysfunctional glycosynapses in schizophrenia and the G72/G30 transgenic mouse. **Schizophr**. **Res**. 2014 Nov 1;159(2-3): 365-369

353. Wouters MM, Lambrechts D, Becker J, Cleynen I, Tack J, Vigo AG, Ruiz de León A, Urcelay E, Pérez de la Serna J, Rohof W, Annese V, Latiano A, Palmieri O, Mattheisen M, Mueller M, Lang H, Fumagalli U, Laghi L, Zaninotto G, Cuomo R, Sarnelli G, Nöthen MM, Vermeire S, Knapp M, Gockel I, Schumacher J, Boeckxstaens GE. Genetic variation in the lymphotoxin-α (LTA)/tumour necrosis factor-α (TNFα) locus as a risk factor for idiopathic achalasia. **Gut** 2014 Sep 1;63(9): 1401-1409

354. Xue J, Schmidt SV, Sander J, Draffehn A, Krebs W, Quester I, De Nardo D, Gohel TD, Emde M, Schmidleithner L, Ganesan H, Nino-Castro A, Mallmann MR, Labzin L, Theis H, Kraut M, Beyer M, Latz E, Freeman TC, Ulas T, Schultze JL. Transcriptome-Based Network Analysis Reveals a Spectrum Model of Human Macrophage Activation. **Immunity** 2014 Feb 20;40(2): 274-288

355. Yassin AA, Elwaseef AM, Elnashar MM, Oldenburg J, Mayer G, Pötzsch B, Müller J. Protamine-adsorbed magnetic nanoparticles for efficient isolation and concentration of hepatitis-C virus from human plasma samples. **Chem**. **Commun**. (**Camb.)** 2014 Jan 18;50(5): 590-592

356. Yip WK, Fier H, DeMeo DL, Aryee M, Laird N, Lange C. A novel method for detecting association between DNA methylation and diseases using spatial information. **Genet**. **Epidemiol**. 2014 Dec 1;38(8): 714-721

357. Zeidler C, Woelfle J, Draaken M, Mughal SS, Große G, Hilger AC, Dworschak GC, Boemers TM, Jenetzky E, Zwink N, Lacher M, Schmidt D, Schmiedeke E, Grasshoff-Derr S, Märzheuser S, Holland-Cunz S, Schäfer M, Bartels E, Keppler K, Palta M, Leonhardt J, Kujath C, Rißmann A, Nöthen MM, Reutter H, Ludwig M. Heterozygous FGF8 mutations in patients presenting cryptorchidism and multiple VATER/VACTERL features without limb anomalies. Birth Defects Res. Part A **Clin**. **Mol**. **Teratol**. 2014 Oct 1;100(10): 750-759

358. Zeitler H, Ulrich-Merzenich G, Marquardt N, Oldenburg J, Goldmann G. Immunoadsorption for pregnancy-associated severe acquired hemophilia. **Ther Apher Dial** 2014 Feb 1;18(1): 103-110

359. Zhu J, Zhang Y, Ghosh A, Cuevas RA, Forero A, Dhar J, Ibsen MS, Schmid-Burgk JL, Schmidt T, Ganapathiraju MK, Fujita T, Hartmann R, Barik S, Hornung V, Coyne CB, Sarkar SN. Antiviral Activity of Human OASL Protein Is Mediated by Enhancing Signaling of the RIG-I RNA Sensor. **Immunity** 2014 Jun 19;40(6): 936-948

360. Zumbrennen-Bullough KB, Becker L, Garrett L, Hölter SM, Calzada-Wack J, Mossbrugger I, Quintanilla-Fend L, Racz I, Rathkolb B, Klopstock T, Wurst W, Zimmer A, Wolf E, Fuchs H, Gailus-Durner V, de Angelis MH, Romney SJ, Leibold EA. Abnormal brain iron metabolism in irp2 deficient mice is associated with mild neurological and behavioral impairments. **PLoS ONE** 2014 Jan 1;9(6): e98072

361. Zumla A, Al-Tawfiq JA, Enne VI, Kidd M, Drosten C, Breuer J, Muller MA, Hui D, Maeurer M, Bates M, Mwaba P, Al-Hakeem R, Gray G, Gautret P, Al-Rabeeah AA, Memish ZA, Gant V. Rapid point of care diagnostic tests for viral and bacterial respiratory tract infections-needs, advances, and future prospects. **Lancet Infect Dis** 2014 Nov 1;14(11): 1123-1135

Prizes & Distinctions

Prizes and Distinctions awarded within the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence 2014

2014 Prof. Anton Bovier from the Institute for Applied Mathematics of the Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn and Prof. Christian Kurts from the Institute of Experimental Immunology, University Hospital Bonn became member of the Selection Committee of the Heinz-Maier-Leibnitz prize

2014 Prof. Christian Kurts from the Institute of Experimental Immunology, University Hospital Bonn became an elected member of the German National Academy of Science, Leopoldina
The Leopoldina is one of the oldest academies of science and was appointed as the German National Academy of Science in 2008. It represents the German scientific community in international committees and gives advice in social and political questions.

2014 Prof. Natalija Novak won the Allergopharma Award
Prof. Novak from the Department of Dermatology, University Hospital of Bonn won the prize for her work published in the Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology in 2012: “Early suppression of basophil activation during allergen-specific immunotherapy by histamine receptor 2. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2012 Nov;130(5):1153-1158.

2014 Prof. Thomas Tüting from the Department of Dermatology received the “Deutsche Hautkrebspreis 2014”
The prize is awarded annually with financial support of the “Roche Pharma AG”.

February 7, 2014 Christian Schiffer received BFB best talk award
Christian Schiffer, PhD student in the group of Prof. U. Benjamin Kaupp, received the BFB best talk award for his presentation titled “Direct action of endocrine disrupting chemicals on human sperm”.

February 7, 2014 BFB poster awards were given to Sibylle Mitschka, Dr. Thomas Quast, Sophie Schonauer and Tobias Bald
At the BFB meeting, poster prizes were given to:

Sibylle Mitschka, PhD student in the group of Prof. Waldemar Kolanus, for her poster titled “Trim71 regulates differentiation and suppresses let-7 maturation in mES cells”

Dr. Thomas Quast, PostDoc in Prof. Waldemar Kolanus group, with his poster “Salt-Dependent Chemotaxis of Macrophagess”

Sophie Schonauer, PhD student in Dr. Dagmar Wachtens group, for her poster with the title “Investigating the cross-talk between GBA1 and GBA2 in Gaucher disease”

Tobias Bald, who was PhD student in the group of Prof. Thomas Tüting, for his poster “Ultraviolet radiation-induced neutrophilic inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma”

Prizes and Distinctions awarded within the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence 2014

March 14, 2014 Dr. Andrea Ablasser received the Paul Ehrlich- und Ludwig Darmstaedter award
Cluster member Andrea Ablasser (Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology, University Hospital Bonn) won the Paul Ehrlich- und Ludwig Darmstaedter award. Since 1952 the award is being given annually to pioneering scientists in the medical field. This recognition is only distributed to German young scientists of the biomedical domain, aged below 40. She received the price from Nobel laureate Prof. Dr. Harald zur Hausen.

June 18, 2014 Prof. Eicke Latz and Prof. Veit Hornung belonged to Thomson Reuters Highly Cited Scientists of 2014
The director of the Institute of Innate Immunity (E. Latz) and the director of the Institute of Molecular Medicine (V. Hornung) were the only Germans out of 87 globally to receive this distinction in the broad field of immunology.

July 05, 2014 Prof. Sven Burgdorf received award for excellent teaching
Prof. Sven Burgdorf from the LIMES Institute was honoured for his outstanding achievements in teaching. The faculty based on an evaluation by the students who nominated him.

July 14, 2014 Dr. Andrea Ablasser awarded from the GlaxoSmithKline foundation
Cluster member Dr. Andrea Ablasser was awarded the prize for basic research in the field of medicine from the GlaxoSmithKline foundation for her work on cytosolic DNA recognition in the Hornung group.

September 15, 2014 PhD student Alena Grebe received Young Investigator Award at 37th ELC Meeting
Alena Grebe was the joint recipient of the Joachim-Ziegenhorn-Young Investigator Award for best oral presentation for her talk titled “Cyclodextrin dissolves cholesterol crystals, mediates LXR gene expression and promotes atherosclerosis regression in mice”. Her advisor was Prof. Eicke Latz from the Institute of Innate Immunity.

October 9, 2014 Prof. Frank Bradke, has been elected as a member of the German National Academy of Science, Leopoldina
Cluster member Prof. Bradke is the head of the “Axon Growth and Regeneration” research group at the German Center for Neurogenerative Diseases (DZNE).

October 20, 2014 Prof. Winfried Barchet – appointed for “translational immunology”
Prof. Barchet from the Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology was appointed for a professorship at the University of Bonn with effect from October 20, 2014.

October 27, 2014 Dr. Elvira Mass (from the LIMES Institute, Prof. Hoch group) received the Bayer PhD award 2014
The Bayer Pharma AG recognizes each year outstanding PhD thesis from the LIMES Institute and the Pharmaceutical Center of Bonn. Dr. Elvira Mass received the award for her doctoral thesis: “Functional analyses of the conserved Cysteine-rich with EGF-like domains (Creld) protein family in Mus musculus”.

Prizes and Distinctions awarded within the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence 2014

November 2014 Nomination of Prof. Hermona Soreq for the Rappaport Prize for Excellence in Medical Research
The Rappaport family established the prize in order to promote visionary, groundbreaking and innovative research with therapeutic ramifications that significantly promote human health.

Members

Annual Report 2014
ImmunoSensation Member List

Ablasser, Andrea
Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
andrea.ablasser@uni-bonn.de

Al-Amoudi, Ashraf
German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)
ashraf.al-amoudi@dzne.de

Bano, Daniele
German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)
daniele.bano@dzne.de

Barchet, Winfried
Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
winfried.barchet@uni-bonn.de

Becker, Tim
German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)
tim.becker@dzne.de

Betz, Regina
Institute of Human Genetics
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
regina.betz@uni-bonn.de

Beyer, Marc
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
m.beyer@uni-bonn.de

Bieber, Thomas
Department of Dermatology & Allergology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
thomas.bieber@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Bovier, Anton
Probability Theory and Stochastic Analysis
Institute for Applied Mathematics, University of Bonn
bovier@uni-bonn.de

Bradke, Frank
German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)
frank.bradke@dzne.de

Brossart, Peter
Medical Clinic III for Haematology and Oncology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
peter.brossart@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Burgdorf, Sven
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
burgdorf@uni-bonn.de

Dilloo, Dagmar
Department of Pediatric Haematology & Oncology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
dagmar.dilloo@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Drosten, Christian
Institute of Virology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
drosten@virology-bonn.de

Fava, Eugenio
German Center for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)
eugenio.fava@dzne.de

Fleischmann, Bernd K.
Institute for Physiology 1
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
physiologie1@uni-bonn.de

Förster, Irmgard
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
irmgard.foerster@uni-bonn.de

Fröhlich, Holger
Algorithmic Bioinformatics at the B-IT
University of Bonn
frohlich@bit.uni-bonn.de

Garbi, Natalio
Institute of Experimental Immunology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
ngarbi@uni-bonn.de

Annual Report 2014
ImmunoSensation Member List

Gerzer, Rupert
Institute of Aerospace Medicine
German Aerospace Center (DLR), Cologne
rupert.gerzer@dlr.de

Geyer, Matthias
Institute of Innate Immunity
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
matthias.geyer@uni-bonn.de

Gieselmann, Volkmar
Institute of Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
gieselmann@ibmb.uni-bonn.de

Halle, Annett
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)
annett.halle@caesar.de

Hartmann, Gunther
Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
gunther.hartmann@uni-bonn.de

Heneka, Michael
Institute of Neurology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
michael.heneka@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Hoch, Michael
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
m.hoch@uni-bonn.de

Hölzel, Michael
Institute of Clinical Chemistry & Clinical Pharmacology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
michael.hoelzel@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Hörauf, Achim
Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
achim.hoerauf@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Hornung, Veit
Institute of Molecular Medicine
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
veit.hornung@uni-bonn.de

Kalff, Jörg
Department of Surgery
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
kalff@uni-bonn.de

Kastenmüller, Wolfgang
Institute of Molecular Medicine
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
wkastenm@uni-bonn.de

Kaupp, U. Benjamin
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)
u.b.kaupp@caesar.de

Knolle, Percy
Institutes of Molecular Immunology and Experimental Oncology
Klinikum München rechts an der Isar, TU München
percy.knolle@tum.de

Kolanus, Waldemar
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
wkolanus@uni-bonn.de

Kurts, Christian
Institute of Experimental Immunology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
ckurts@uni-bonn.de

Lange, Christoph
Institute of Genomic Mathematics
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
langech@gmail.com

Latz, Eicke
Institute of Innate Immunity
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
eicke.latz@uni-bonn.de

Annual Report 2014
ImmunoSensation Member List

Neumann, Harald
Institute of Reconstructive Neurobiology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
hneumann1@uni-bonn.de

Nickenig, Georg
Medical Clinic II for Cardiology, Angiology and Pneumology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
georg.nickenig@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Nicotera, Pierluigi
German Center for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)
office-nicotera@dzne.de

Nöthen, Markus M.
Institute of Human Genetics
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
markus.noethen@uni-bonn.de

Novak, Natalija
Department of Dermatology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
Natalija.Novak@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Oldenburg, Johannes
Experimental Haematology and Transfusion Medicine
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
johannes.oldenburg@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Pankratz, Michael J.
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
pankratz@uni-bonn.de

Sahl, Hans-Georg
Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
sahl@microbiology-bonn.de

Schultze, Joachim
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
j.schultze@uni-bonn.de

Annual Report 2014
ImmunoSensation Member List

Soreq, Hermona
Department of Biological Chemistry
Hebrew University, Jerusalem
hermona.soreq@mail.huji.ac.il

Spengler, Ulrich
Medical Clinic I - General Internal Medicine
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
spengler@uni-bonn.de

Staratschek-Jox, Andrea
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
starat@uni-bonn.de

Strassburg, Christian
Medical Clinic I - General Internal Medicine
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
christian.strassburg@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Thiele, Christoph
Life & Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
University of Bonn
cthiele@uni-bonn.de

Tüting, Thomas
Department of Dermatology
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
thomas.tueting@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Wachten, Dagmar
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)
dagmar.wachten@caesar.de

Zimmer, Andreas
Institute of Molecular Psychiatry (IMP)
Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, University Hospital of Bonn
neuro@uni-bonn.de

Model of the BMZ II, University Hospital Bonn
by Ludes Generalplaner GmbH

Biosketches

Core Members

Dr. Andrea Ablasser, MD

Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology
École Polytechnique Féderale de Lausanne, Switzerland (since April 2014)

E-Mail: andrea.ablasser@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Dr. Ablasser's main research focus is the immunorecognition of nucleic acids. Her work has contributed to identifying intracellular DNA sensors and to elucidating DNA-triggered antiviral signaling mechanisms.

Education / Training

University of Munich, Germany, Medicine, M.D., thesis, 2010
University of Munich, Germany, Medicine, M.D., state examination, 2008

Appointments / Positions Held

Since 2014
Assistant Professor, Global Health Institute, École Polytechnique Féderale de Lausanne, Switzerland

2011 - 2014
Junior Group Leader, Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology, University of Bonn, Germany

2008 - 2011
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, Department of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology, University of Bonn, Germany

2008
Visiting scientist, Division of Infectious Diseases and Immunology, University of Massachusetts, Worcester, USA

Honors / Awards

2014
Swiss National Science Foondation (SNSF)-ERC Starting Grant
2014
Paul Ehrlich- und Ludwig Darmstaedter Prize for Young Researchers
2013
Max von Pettenkofer Prize
2013
Jürgen Wehland Prize
2010
Dissertation Price of the University of Munich (Münchener Universitätsgesellschaft)

2009
Fellow of the program "BONFOR", Medical Faculty, University of Bonn

2007
Fellow of the Munich-Harvard-Alliance
Fellow of the German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD)

2006
Graduate School 1202 "Oligonucleotides in cell biology an therapy", German Research Foundation (DFG)

2005
Fellow of the German National Merit Foundation (Studienstiftung des Deutschen Volkes)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Dr. Andrea Ablasser

1. Hornung V, Hartmann R, **Ablasser A** and Hopfner KP. OAS proteins and cGAS: unifying concepts in sensing and responding to cytosolic nucleic acids, in Nature Reviews Immunology, vol. 14, num. 8, p. 521-528, 2014.
2. **Ablasser A**, Hemmerling I, Schmid-Burgk JL, Behrendt R, Roers A, Hornung V. TREX1-deficiency triggers cell-autonomous immunity in a cGAS-dependent manner. Journal of Immunology. 2014, in press
3. **Ablasser A**, Schmid-Burgk JL , Hemmerling I, Horvath G, Schmidt T, Latz E, Hornung V. Cell intrinsic immunity spreads to bystander cells via the intercellular transfer of cGAMP. Nature 2013 Sep 29. doi: 10.1038/nature12640
4. **Ablasser A**, Goldeck M, Cavlar T, Deimling T, Witte G, Röhl I, Hopfner K-P, Ludwig J, Hornung V. cGAS produces a 2′-5′-linked cyclic dinucleotide second messenger that activates STING. Nature 2013 Jun 20;498(7454):380-4. doi: 10.1038/nature12306.
5. Civril F, Deimling T, de Oliveira Mann C. C, **Ablasser A**, Moldt M, Witte G, Hornung V, Hopfner K-P. Structural mechanism of cytosolic DNA sensing by cGAS. Nature 2013 Jun 20; 498 (7454):332-7. doi: 10.1038/nature12305.
6. Cavlar T, Deimling T, **Ablasser A,** Hopfner KP, Hornung V. Species-specific detection of the antiviral small-molecule compound CMA by STING. EMBO J. 2013 May; 15;32 (10): 1440-50.
7. **Ablasser A**, Bauernfeind F, Hartmann G, Latz E, Fitzgerald KA, Hornung V. RIG-I-dependent sensing of poly(dA:dT) through the induction of an RNA polymerase III-transcribed RNA intermediate. Nature Immunology. 2009; 10 (10):1065-72.
8. **Ablasser A**, Poeck H, Anz D, Berger M, Schlee M, Kim S, Bourquin C, Goutagny N, Jiang Z, Fitzgerald KA, Rothenfusser S, Endres S, Hartmann G, Hornung V. Selection of molecular structure and delivery of RNA oligonucleotides to activate TLR7 versus TLR8 and to induce high amounts of IL-12p70 in primary human monocytes. Journal of Immunology. 2009 Jun 1;182 (11): 6824-33.
9. Berger M, **Ablasser A**, Kim S, Bekeredjian-Ding I, Giese T, Endres S, Hornung V, Hartmann G. TLR8 driven IL-12-dependent reciprocal and synergistic activation of NK cells and monocytes by immunostimulatory RNA. Journal of Immunotherapy. 2009 Apr; 32 (3): 262-71.
10. Hornung V, **Ablasser A**, Charrel-Dennis M, Bauernfeind F, Horvath G, Caffrey DR, Latz E, Fitzgerald KA. AIM2 recognizes cytosolic dsDNA and forms a caspase-1-activating inflammasome with ASC. Nature. 2009 Mar 26; 458 (7237): 514-8.

Dr. Ashraf Al-Amoudi, PhD

German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE) and center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE) and center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

E-Mail: ashraf.al-amoudi@dzne.de

Research Expertise

Structural biology, cryo-electron tomography, intercellular adhesion unctions, synapses, neurodegenerative diseases.

Education / Training

University of Lausanne, Switzerland, Life science/EM Structural, Biology, PhD, 2004
University of Lausanne, Switzerland, Physics, Science diploma, 1999
Birzeit University, West Bank, Palestine, Physics, B.Sc, 1997

Appointments / Positions Held

Jan 2010 - present
Group leader, Cryo-Electron Microscopy and Tomography in neurodegenerative diseases, German Centre for Neurodegenerative Disease (DZNE) and center of advanced european studies andresearch (caesar), Bonn
2005 - 2009
Postdoctoral fellow, Structural and Computational Biology Unit, European Molecular Biology Laboratory (EMBL), Heidelberg, Germany
2004 - 2005
Postdoctoral, Laboratory of Ultrastructure Analysis University of Lausanne, Switzerland

Honors / Awards

2014 - 2017
SFB, Transregio Collaborative Research, TRR83
2012 - 2017
Cluster of Excellence, ImmunoSensation, DFG
2010 - 2014
Wellcome Trust and MRC Career Development Awards - declined
2007 - 2009
Marie Curie Intra-European Fellowship
2006 - 2007
EMBO Fellowship
2005
Prize of excellence for young researchers for the PhD work, Faculty of Biology and Medicine, University of Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland

10 Most Relevant Publications for Dr. Ashraf Al-Amoudi

1. Gunkel M, Schöneberg J, Alkhaldi W, Irsen S, Noé F, Kaupp UB, **Al-Amoudi A**. 2015. Higher-order architecture of rhodopsin in intact photoreceptors and its implication for phototransduction kinetics. pii: S0969-2126(15)00039-8. doi: 10.1016/j.str.2015.01.015.
2. Franklin BS, Bossaller L, De Nardo D, Ratter JM, Stutz A, Engels G, Brenker C, Nordhoff M, Mirandola SR, **Al-Amoudi A**, Mangan MS, Zimmer S, Monks BG, Fricke M, Schmidt RE, Espevik T, Jones B, Jarnicki AG, Hansbro PM, Busto P, Marshak-Rothstein A, Hornemann S, Aguzzi A, Kastenmüller W, Latz E. 2014. The adaptor ASC has extracellular and 'prionoid' activities that propagate inflammation. Nat Immunol. 727-37.
3. **Al-Amoudi A**, Frangakis AS. 2013. Three-dimensional visualization of the molecular architecture of cell-cell junctions in situ by cryo-electron tomography of vitreous sections. Methods Mol Biol 961: 97-117.
4. **Al-Amoudi A**, Castaño-Diez D, Devos DP, Russell RB, Johnson GT, Frangakis AS. The three-dimensional molecular structure of the desmosomal plaque. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 2011,108, 6480-5.
5. **Al-Amoudi A**, Diez DC, Betts MJ, Frangakis AS. 2007. The molecular architecture of cadherins in native epidermal desmosomes. Nature 450: 832-7.
6. Castano-Diez D, **Al-Amoudi A**, Glynn AM, Seybert A, Frangakis AS. 2007. Fiducial-less alignment of cryo-sections. J Struct Biol 159: 413-23.
7. **Al-Amoudi A**, Studer D, Dubochet J. 2005. Cutting artefacts and cutting process in vitreous sections for cryo-electron microscopy. J Struct Biol 150: 109-21.
8. **Al-Amoudi A**, Dubochet J, Norlen L. 2005. Nanostructure of the epidermal extracellular space as observed by cryo-electron microscopy of vitreous sections of human skin. J Invest Dermatol 124: 764-77.
9. Norlen L, **Al-Amoudi A.** 2004. Stratum corneum keratin structure, function, and formation: the cubic rod-packing and membrane templating model. J Invest Dermatol 123: 715-32.
10. **Al-Amoudi A**, Chang JJ, Leforestier A, McDowall A, Salamin LM, Norlen LP, Richter K, Blanc NS, Studer D, Dubochet J. 2004. Cryo-electron microscopy of vitreous sections. EMBO J 23: 3583-8.

Prof. Regina C. Betz, MD

Institute of Human Genetics

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Human Genetics

E-Mail: regina.betz@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The aim of our research is the identification and functional characterization of genes for monogenic and genetically complex hair loss disorders with a major focus on the autoimmune disorder alopecia areata (AA). We have the largest sample of AA patients available worldwide, which includes a current total of more than 2.200 individuals of middle European origin. We have been able to demonstrate the contribution of the HLA-complex and the genes PTPN22, TRAF1/C5 , CTLA4, IL13 and KIAA0350 to the disease risk using candidate gene studies. By the use of genome-wide association studies, meta-analyses, immunochips and functional studies, we just recently identified HLA-DR as a key etiologic driver for AA as well as two loci outside the HLA-region: ACOXL/BCL2L11 and GARP. Future analyses and functional studies will contribute to a comprehensive understanding of AA.

Education / Training

University of Bonn, Germany, Human Genetics, Habilitation, 2009
University of Bonn, Germany, Human Genetics, Medical Specialist, 2007
Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden University of Saarland Clinical Medicine, Medical license, 1999
University of Saarland, Germany, Medicine, MD thesis, 1998

Appointments / Positions Held

2010 - present Heisenberg Professorship, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
2009 - 2010 Research Scientist, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
2004 - 2009 Independent Head of a Junior Research Group, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
2002 - 2004 Postdoctoral fellow, Department of Medical Genetics, University of Antwerp, Belgium
2000 - 2002 Postdoctoral fellow, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
1999 - 2000 Research Scientist, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany

Honors / Awards

2010 Heisenberg-Professorship from the DFG
2004 - 2009 Emmy Noether Independent Junior Research Group (DFG)
2008 PRO-SCIENTIA-Sponsorship Award of the Eckhart-Buddecke-Foundation for the advancement of basic medical research
2008 EP-Patent application 07 01 8871.9: "Maintenance of hair growth and treatment of hair loss." (together with Prof. Nöthen, S. Pasternack Dipl.-biol., and Dr. Al Aboud)
2008 Lecture Prize at the Annual Meeting of the European Hair Research Society in Genoa, Italy
2006 Gottron-Just-Scientific Prize of the University and City of Ulm, Germany
2002 - 2004 Flemish Research Council Postdoctoral Fellowship
2000 - 2002 DFG Postdoctoral Fellowship

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Regina Betz

1. **Betz RC**, Petukhova L, Ripke S, Huang H, Menelaou A, Redler S, Becker T, Heilmann S, Yamany T, Duvic M, Hordinsky M, Norris D, Price VH, Mackay-Wiggan J, de Jong A, DeStefano GM, Moebus S, Böhm M, Blume-Peytavi U, Wolff H, Lutz G, Kruse R, Bian L, Amos CI, Lee A, Gregersen PK, Blaumeiser B, Altshuler D, Clynes D, de Bakker PIW, Nöthen MM, Daly MJ, Christiano AM: Meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies in alopecia areata resolves HLA associations and reveals two new susceptibility loci. Nat Commun, in press
2. Basmanav FB, Oprisoreanu AM, Pasternack SM, Thiele H, Fritz G, Wenzel J, Größer L, Wehner M, Wolf S, Fagerberg C, Bygum A, Altmüller J, Rütten A, Parmentier L, El Shabrawi-Caelen L, Hafner C, Nürnberg P, Kruse R, Schoch S, Hanneken S, **Betz RC**. 2014. Mutations in POGLUT1, encoding protein O-glucosyltransferase 1, cause autosomal dominant Dowling-Degos disease. Am J Hum Genet 94:135-143.
3. Pasternack SM, Refke M, Paknia E, Hennies HC, Franz T, Schäfer N, Fryer A, van Steensel M, Sweeney E, Just M, Grimm C, Kruse R, Ferrándiz C, Nöthen MM, Fischer U, **Betz RC**. 2013. Mutations in SNRPE, encoding a core protein of the spliceosome, cause autosomal-dominant hypotrichosis simplex. Am J Hum Genet 92:81-87.
4. Jagielska D, Redler S, Brockschmidt FF, Herold C, Garcia Bartels N, Hanneken S, Eigelshoven S, Refke M, Barth S, Giehl KA, Kruse R, Lutz G, Wolff H, Blaumeiser B, Böhm M, Blume-Peytavi U, Becker T, Nöthen MM, **Betz RC**. 2012. A follow-up study of a genome-wide association scan in alopecia areata: replication of previously identified loci and identification of IL13 and KIAA0350 as new susceptibility loci supported with genome-wide significance. J Invest Dermatol 132:2192-2197.
5. Wen Y, Liu Y, Xu Y, Zhao Y, Hua R, Wang K, Sun M, Li Y, Yang S, Zhang XJ, Kruse R, Cichon S, **Betz RC**, Nothen MM, van Steensel MA, van Geel M, Steijlen PM, Hohl D, Huber M, Dunnill GS, Kennedy C, Messenger A, Munro CS, Terrinoni A, Hovnanian A, Bodemer C, de Prost Y, Paller AS, Irvine AD, Sinclair R, Green J, Shang D, Liu Q, Luo Y, Jiang L, Chen HD, Lo WH, McLean WH, He CD, Zhang X. 2009. Loss-of-function mutations of an inhibitory upstream ORF in the human hairless transcript cause Marie Unna hereditary hypotrichosis. Nat Genet 41: 228-33.
6. Pasternack SM, von Kugelgen I, Aboud KA, Lee YA, Ruschendorf F, Voss K, Hillmer AM, Molderings GJ, Franz T, Ramirez A, Nurnberg P, Nothen MM, **Betz RC**. 2008. G protein-coupled receptor P2Y5 and its ligand LPA are involved in maintenance of human hair growth. Nat Genet 40: 329-34.
7. Hillmer AM, Brockschmidt FF, Hanneken S, Eigelshoven S, Steffens M, Flaquer A, Herms S, Becker T, Kortum AK, Nyholt DR, Zhao ZZ, Montgomery GW, Martin NG, Muhleisen TW, Alblas MA, Moebus S, Jockel KH, Brocker-Preuss M, Erbel R, Reinartz R, **Betz RC**, Cichon S, Propping P, Baur MP, Wienker TF, Kruse R, Nothen MM. 2008. Susceptibility variants for male-pattern baldness on chromosome 20p11. Nat Genet 40: 1279-81.
8. **Betz RC**, Planko L, Eigelshoven S, Hanneken S, Pasternack SM, Bussow H, Van Den Bogaert K, Wenzel J, Braun-Falco M, Rutten A, Rogers MA, Ruzicka T, Nothen MM, Magin TM, Kruse R. 2006. Loss-of-function mutations in the keratin 5 gene lead to Dowling-Degos disease. Am J Hum Genet 78: 510-9.
9. Levy-Nissenbaum E, **Betz RC**, Frydman M, Simon M, Lahat H, Bakhan T, Goldman B, Bygum A, Pierick M, Hillmer AM, Jonca N, Toribio J, Kruse R, Dewald G, Cichon S, Kubisch C, Guerrin M, Serre G, Nothen MM, Pras E. 2003. Hypotrichosis simplex of the scalp is associated with nonsense mutations in CDSN encoding corneodesmosin. Nat Genet 34: 151-3.
10. **Betz RC**, Schoser BG, Kasper D, Ricker K, Ramirez A, Stein V, Torbergsen T, Lee YA, Nöthen MM, Wienker TF, Malin JP, Propping P, Reis A, Mortier W, Jentsch TJ, Vorgerd M, Kubisch C. 2001. Mutations in CAV3 cause mechanical hyperirritability of skeletal muscle in rippling muscle disease. Nat Genet 28: 218-9.

Dr. Marc Beyer, MD

Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)
Genomics & Immunoregulation, Group leader

E-Mail: marc.beyer@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Marc Beyer's scientific focus is on the characterization of immunoregulatory mechanisms in myeloid and T cells. Based on transcriptomic and epigenetic discovery his group uses genetic engineering to study fundamental molecular mechanisms of immunoregulation.

Education / Training

University of Bonn, Germany, Life & Medical Sciences, Habilitation, 2015
University of Cologne, Germany, Medicine, MD thesis, 2005
University of Heidelberg, Germany, Bioinformatics, Postgraduate program, 2004
University of Cologne, Germany, Medicine, Medicine Fellow 2002 - 2004
University of Cologne, Germany, Medicine, MD, 2002

Appointments / Positions Held

Since 2014
Group leader, University of Bonn, Germany
2008 - 2013
Senior postdoctoral research fellow, University of Bonn, Germany
2004 - 2007
Postdoctoral research fellow, University of Cologne, Germany
2002 - 2004
Medicine fellow, University of Cologne, Germany

10 Most Relevant Publications for Dr. Marc Beyer

1. Hühn J, **Beyer M**. Epigenetic and transcriptional control of Foxp3+ regulatory T cells. Semin Immunol. 2015 Feb;27(1):10-18.
2. Krebs W, Schmidt SV, Goren A, De Nardo D, Labzin L, Bovier A, Ulas T, Theis H, Kraut M, Latz E, **Beyer M**, Schultze JL. Optimization of transcription factor binding map accuracy utilizing knockout-mouse models. Nucleic Acids Res. 2014 2014 Dec 1;42(21):13051-60.
3. Xue J, Schmidt SV, Sander J, Draffehn A, Krebs W, Quester I, De Nardo D, Gohel TD, Emde M, Schmidleithner L, Ganesan H, Nino-Castro A, Mallmann MR, Labzin L, Theis H, Kraut M, **Beyer M**, Latz E, Freeman TC, Ulas T, Schultze JL. Transcriptome-based network analysis reveals a spectrum model of human macrophage activation. Immunity. 2014 Feb 20;40(2):274-88.
4. Sommer D, Peters A, Wirtz T, Mai M, Ackermann J, Thabet Y, Schmidt J, Weighardt H, Wunderlich FT, Degen J, Schultze JL, **Beyer M**. Efficient genome engineering by targeted homologous recombination in mouse embryos using transcription activator-like effector nucleases. Nat Commun. 2014 Jan 13;5:3045.
5. **Beyer M**, Mallmann MR, Xue J, Staratschek-Jox A, Vorholt D, Krebs W, Sommer D, Sander J, Mertens C, Nino-Castro A, Schmidt SV, Schultze JL. High-resolution transcriptome of human macrophages. PLoS One. 2012;7(9):e45466.
6. **Beyer M**, Schumak B, Weihrauch MR, Andres B, Giese T, Endl E, Knolle PA, Classen S, Limmer A, Schultze JL. In vivo expansion of naïve CD4+ CD25(high) FOXP3+ regulatory T c ells in patients with colorectal carcinoma after IL-2 administration. PLoS One. 2012;7(1):e30422.
7. **Beyer M**, Thabet Y, Müller RU, Sadlon T, Classen S, Lahl K, Basu S, Zhou X, Bailey-Bucktrout SL, Krebs W, Schönfeld EA, Böttcher J, Golovina T, Mayer CT, Hofmann A, Sommer D, Debey-Pascher S, Endl E, Limmer A, Hippen KL, Blazar BR, Balderas R, Quast T, Waha A, Mayer G, Famulok M, Knolle PA, Wickenhauser C, Kolanus W, Schermer B, Bluestone JA, Barry SC, Sparwasser T, Riley JL, Schultze JL. Repression of the genome organizer SATB1 in regulatory T cells is required for suppressive function and inhibition of effector differentiation. Nat Immunol. 2011 Aug 14;12(9):898-907.
8. McInnes N, Sadlon TJ, Brown CY, Pederson S, **Beyer M**, Schultze JL, McColl S, Goodall GJ, Barry SC. FOXP3 and FOXP3-regulated microRNAs suppress SATB1 in breast cancer cells. Oncogene. 2012 Feb 23;31(8):1045-54.
9. Becker T, Loch G, **Beyer M**, Zinke I, Aschenbrenner AC, Carrera P, Inhester T, Schultze JL, Hoch M. FOXO-dependent regulation of innate immune homeostasis. Nature. 2010 Jan 21;463(7279):369-73.
10. **Beyer M**, Karbach J, Mallmann MR, Zander T, Eggle D, Classen S, Debey-Pascher S, Famulok M, Jäger E, Schultze JL. Cancer vaccine enhanced, non-tumor-reactive CD8(+) T cells exhibit a distinct molecular program associated with "division arrest anergy". Cancer Res. 2009 May 15;69(10):4346-54.

Prof. Anton Bovier, PhD

Institute for Applied Mathematics

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute for Applied Mathematics

E-Mail: bovier@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The main focus of my work concerns the analysis of interacting stochastic systems of many components. This includes a special focus on models from statistical mechanics with an emphasis on disordered models, in particular spin glasses. Apart from classical aspects of equilibrium Gibbs measures I am particularly interested in aspects of long term dynamics such as metastability and aging. More recently I am also interested in application of methods from these areas in models of population genetics, ecology, and neurodegenerative diseases.

Education / Training

Technical University of Berlin, Germany
Mathematics, Habilitation 1995
The Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETH), Zurich
Physics, Dr. sc. nat., 1986
University of Bonn, Germany
Physics, Diploma, 1981

Appointments / Positions Held

2008 - present
Full Professor, Institute for Applied Mathematics
University of Bonn, Germany
2003 - 2008
Full Professor, Mathematics
Technical University, Berlin, Germany
1994 - 2008
Laboratory Head, and 2nd Deputy Director
Weierstrass-Institute for Applied Analysis and Stochastics (WIAS), Berlin
1992 - 1995
Deputy Laboratory Head
WIAS, Berlin
1991 - 1992
Research Associate, Mathematics Department
Bochum University, Germany
1988 - 1991
Research Associate, Physics Department
University of Bonn, Germany
1986 - 1988
Visiting Assistant Professor, Mathematics Department
University of California, Irvine, CA, USA
1982 - 1986
Assistant
Institute for Theoretical Physics
ETH-Zurich

Honors / Awards

2014
Member of Selection Committee, Heinz-Maier-Leibnitz prize
2013
Elected Fellow, Institute of Mathematical Statistics
2012
Kloosterman Chair, University Leiden, NL
2010
Lady Davies Visiting Professor, Technion, Haifa, IL
2010
Plenary Speaker, Annual Meeting of the German Mathematical Association
2009
EURANDOM Chair, EURANDOM; Eindhoven, NL
2008
Member of the Selection Committee of the Minerva Foundation
2008
Member of the Review Board for Mathematics of the German Research Council
2006
Invited Speaker at the International Congress of Mathematicians, Madrid

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Anton Bovier

1. Mayer, H, **Bovier, A**. 2015. Stochastic models of T-cell activation. J. Math. Biology 70: 99-132.
2. Arguin, L-P, **Bovier, A**. Kistler, N. 2013. The extremal process of branching Brownian motion. Prob. Theor. Rel. Fields: 157:535-574 .
3. Hölzel, M, **Bovier, A**, Tüting, T. 2013. Plasticity of tumor and immune cells: a source of heterogeneity and a cause for therapy resistance? Nature Reviews Cancer: 13: 365—376.
4. **Bovier, A**, Gayrard V., Svejda, A. 2013. Convergence to extremal processes in random environments and applications to extremal ageing in SK models. Probab Theor. Rel. Fields 157: 151–183.
5. Arguin, L-P, **Bovier, A**, Kistler, N. 2011. The genealogy of extremal particles of branching Brownian motion, Commun. Pure Appl. Math. 64: 1647--1676
6. **Bovier, A**. 2006. Statistical mechanics of disordered systems. A mathematical perspective, 312 + xiv pp, Cambridge Series in Statistical and Probabilistic Mathematics Cambridge University Press Vol. 18
7. **Bovier, A**, Gayrard V, Klein M. 2005. Metastability in reversible diffusion processes II. precise asymptotics for small eigenvalues. J Europ Math Soc 7: 69–99
8. Baake E, Baake M, **Bovier, A**, Klein M. 2005. An asymptotic maximum principle for essentially linear evolution models. J Math Biology 50: 83–114
9. Ben Arous G, **Bovier, A**, Gayrard V. 2003. Glauber dynamics of the random energy model. 2. Aging below the critical temperature. Commun. Math. Phys. 236: 1-54
10. **Bovier, A**, Eckhoff M, Gayrard V, Klein M. 2002. Metastability and low-lying spectra in reversible Markov chains. Commun. Math. Phys. 228: 219-255

Prof. Irmgard Förster, PhD

Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES),
Immunology and Environment, Director

E-Mail: irmgard.foerster@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Förster has special expertise in the functional characterization of macrophages and dendritic cells using conditional gene targeting techniques. She is interested in cell migration and immune regulation in barrier organs, and has profound experience with mouse models of atopic dermatitis, inflammatory bowel disease and bacterial infection.

Education / Training

University of Cologne, Germany
Genetics, PhD, 1988
University of Marburg, Germany
Human Biology, Diploma, 1985

Appointments / Positions Held

2012 - present
W3 Professor of Immunology and Environment Life and Medical Sciences (LIMES) Institute,
University of Bonn
2005 - 2012
Laboratory Head of Molecular Immunology
IUF - Leibniz Institute for Environmental Medicine at the University of Düsseldorf, Germany
2004 - 2012
C3 Professor of Molecular Immunology
Heinrich-Heine-University Düsseldorf
1998 - 2004
Head of the Volkswagen Foundation Research Group
Institute for Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene and the second Medical Clinic, Technical University of Munich
1997 - 1998
Assistant Professor, Institute for Genetics, University of Cologne
1993 - 1997
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, Institute for Genetics, University of Cologne
1990 - 1993
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, University of California, San Francisco, USA
1988 -1990
Research Fellow, Institute for Genetics, University of Cologne

Honors / Awards

Since 06/2012
Leibniz Chair at the IUF Düsseldorf
1994
Bennigsen Foerder Prize, Ministry of Science and Research of North Rhine-Westphalia
1991 - 1992
Research grant from the DFG
1985 - 1988
Research Scholarship from the Fritz Thyssen Stiftung
1988
Awarded Summa cum laude for thesis titled „Studies on the characterization of Ly1-B-cell population“

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Irmgard Förster

1. Globisch, T, Steiner, N*, Fülle, L*, Lukacs-Kornek, V, Degrandi, D, Dresing, P, Alferink, J, Lang, R, Pfeffer, K, Beyer, M., Weighardt, H, Kurts, C, Ulas, T, Schultze JL and **Förster, I**. 2014. Cytokine-dependent regulation of denditic cell differentiation in the splenic microenvironment. Eur. J. Immunol. 44, 500-510.
2. Köhler, T, Reizis, B, Johnson, RS, Weighardt, H and **Förster, I**. 2012. Influence of hypoxia inducible factor 1a on dendritic cell differentiation and migration. Eur. J. Immunol. 42, 1226-1236.
3. Stutte S, Quast T, Gerbitzki N, Savinko T, Novak N, Reifenberger J, Homey B, Kolanus W, Alenius H and **Förster I**. 2010. Requirement of CCL17 for CCR7- and CXCR4-dependent migration of cutaneous dendritic cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 107: 8736-41 .
4. Semmling V, Lukacs-Kornek V, Thaiss C, Quast T, Hochheiser K, Panzer U, Rossjohn J, Perlmutter P, Cao J, Godfrey D, Savage P, Knolle P, Kolanus W, **Förster, I*** and Kurts C*. 2010. Alternative cross-priming through CCL17/CCR4-mediated CTL attraction towards NKT cell-licensed dendritic cells. Nat. Immunol. 11: 313-20.
5. Gross O, Gewies A, Finger K, Schäfer M, Sparwasser T, Peschel C, **Förster I** and Ruland J. 2006. Card9 controls a novel non-TLR signaling pathway for innate anti-fungal immunity. Nature. 442, 651-656.
6. Buch T, Polic B, Clausen BE, Weiss S, Akilli Ö, Chang CH, Flavell R, Schulz A, Jonjic S, Waisman A and **Förster, I**. 2006. MHC class II expression through a hitherto unknown pathway supports T helper cell dependent immune responses: implications for MHC class II deficiency. Blood. 107, 1434-1444.
7. Alferink J*, Lieberam I*, Reindl W, Behrens A, Weiß S, Hüser N, Gerauer K, Ross R, Reske-Kunz A, Ahmad-Nejad P, Wagner H and **Förster, I**. 2003. Compartmentalized production of CCL17 in vivo: strong inducibility in peripheral dendritic cells contrasts selective absence from the spleen. J. Exp. Med. 197, 585-599.
8. Lieberam I and **Förster, I**. 1999. The murine beta-chemokine TARC is expressed by subsets of dendritic cells and attracts primed CD4+ T cells. Eur. J. Immunol. 29: 2684-2694.
9. Clausen BE, Burkhardt C, Reith W, Renkawitz R and **Förster, I**. 1999. Conditional gene targeting in macrophages and granulocytes using LysMcre mice. Transg. Res. 8: 265-277.
10. Takeda K*, Clausen BE*, Kaisho T, Tsujimura T, Terada N, **Förster, I*** and Akira S*. 1999. Enhanced Th1 activity and development of chronic enterocolitis in mice devoid of Stat3 in macrophages and neutrophils. Immunity. 10: 39-49.

*These authors contributed equally

PD Matthias Geyer, PhD

Institute of Innate Immunity

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Innate Immunity
Department of Structural Immunology

E-Mail: matthias.geyer@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The Geyer lab is interested in the regulation of transcription and the molecular mechanisms that govern immune receptor activation. We use a variety of techniques from molecular biology and biochemistry to structural biology to analyze interaction between proteins, RNA, lipids, and ligands. The transcription cycle is regulated by cyclin-dependent kinases that phosphorylate the RNA polymerase II. We analyze the transition from transcription initiation to productive elongation in eukaryotic cells. We study the molecular and structural mechanisms that determine the activity and regulation of transcription-controlling kinases, as well as their inhibition by small molecular compounds. We recently also focused on the analysis of receptor activation of NLRP3 and formation of the NLRP3/ASC/caspase inflammasome. Besides NACHT-domain containing proteins, Toll-like receptors, RIG-I and the cGAS-STING pathway mediate the immune-recognition of pathogens. We aim at identifying target sites in these immune regulators that allow for the specific interference with the immune system, e.g., by small molecular compounds.

Education / Training

University of Heidelberg, Germany, Biochemistry, Habilitation, 2006
University of Heidelberg, Germany, Biophysics, PhD, 1995
University of Heidelberg, Germany, Physics, Diploma, 1991

Appointments / Positions Held

2014 - present
Group leader Structural Immunology, University of Bonn, Germany
2012 - 2014
Group leader Physical Biochemistry, Research center caesar, Bonn, Germany
2003 - 2012
Group leader, Department of Physical Biochemistry, Max Planck Institute of Molecular Physiology, Dortmund, Germany
2001 - 2002
Visiting Scientist, Computational and Structural Biology Programme, European Molecular Biology Laboratory, Heidelberg, Germany
1998 - 2001
Research associate at the Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Dept. of Medicine, Microbiology and Immunology, University of California at San Francisco, San Francisco, USA
1995 - 1998
Research fellow in the Dept. of Biophysics, Max-Planck-Institute for Medical Research, Heidelberg, Germany

Honors / Awards

2008
Editorial Board Member: Cytoskeleton
2001
Habilitation fellowship of the Peter and Traudl Engelhorn-Stiftung, Penzberg
1998
Long-term fellowship of the European Molecular Biology Organization (EMBO), Heidelberg
1995
Postdoctoral fellowship of the German Science Foundation (DFG)

10 Most Relevant Publications for PD Matthias Geyer

1. Kühn S, Erdmann C, Kage, F, Block, J, Schwenkmezger L, Steffen A, Rottner K, **Geyer M** (2015). Structure of the FMNL2–Cdc42 complex yields insights in lamellipodia and filopodia formation. Nat. Commun. 6: 7088.
2. Bösken CA, Farnung L, Hintermair C, Merzel Schachter M, Vogel-Bachmayr K, Blazek D, Anand K, Fisher RP, Eick D, **Geyer M** (2014). The structure and substrate specificity of human Cdk12/Cyclin K. Nat. Commun. 5: 3505.
3. Schröder S, Herker E, Itzen F, He D, Thomas S, Gilchrist DA, Kaehlcke K, Cho S, Pollard KS, Capra JA, Schnölzer M, Cole PA, **Geyer M**, Bruneau BG, Adelman K, Ott M (2013). Acetylation of RNA polymerase II regulates growth-factor-induced gene transcription in mammalian cells. Mol. Cell 52, 314–324.
4. Eick D, **Geyer M** (2013). The RNA polymerase II carboxy-terminal domain (CTD) code. Chem. Rev. 113, 8456–8490.
5. Czudnochowski N, Bösken CA, **Geyer M** (2012). Serine-7 but not serine-5 phosphorylation primes RNA polymerase II CTD for P-TEFb recognition. Nat. Commun. 3: 842.
6. Vollmuth F, **Geyer M** (2010). Interaction of propionylated and butyrylated histone H3 lysine marks with Brd4 bromodomains. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 49, 6768–6772.
7. Gerlach H, Laumann V, Martens S, Becker CF, Goody RS, **Geyer M** (2010). HIV-1 Nef membrane association depends on charge, curvature, composition and sequence. Nat. Chem. Biol. 6, 46–53.
8. Anand K, Schulte A, Vogel-Bachmayr K, Scheffzek K, **Geyer M** (2008). Structural insights into the cyclin T1-Tat-TAR RNA transcription activation complex from EIAV. Nat. Struct. Mol. Biol. 15, 1287–1292.
9. Nekrep N, Jabrane-Ferrat N, Wolf HM, Eibl MM, **Geyer M**, Peterlin BM (2002). Mutation in a winged-helix DNA-binding motif causes atypical bare lymphocyte syndrome. Nat. Immunol. 3, 1075–1081.
10. Antz C, **Geyer M**, Fakler B, Schott MK, Guy HR, Frank R, Ruppersberg JP, Kalbitzer HR. (1998). NMR structure of inactivation gates from mammalian voltage-dependent potassium channels. Nature 385, 272–275.

Dr. Annett Halle, MD

center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)

center of advanced european studies and research (caesar), Max Planck Research Group „Neuroimmunology“

E-Mail: annett.halle@caesar.de

Research Expertise

Dr. Halle's group studies innate immune mechanisms and microglial function in Alzheimer's disease using cell culture techniques and mouse models of Alzheimer's disease.

Education / Training

Charité – University Medicine Berlin,
Medical Neuroscience, MD thesis, 2005
Free University Berlin, Humboldt University Berlin,
Clinical Medicine, MD, 2003

Appointments / Positions Held

2011 - present
Max-Planck Research Group leader
center of advanced european studies and research (caesar), Bonn, Germany
2009 - 2011
Research fellow and resident in Neuropathology
Department of Neuropathology, Charité – University Medicine Berlin, Germany
2005 - 2008
Postdoctoral fellow and instructor in Internal Medicine, Department of Infectious Diseases, University of Massachusetts, Worcester, USA
2003 - 2005
Medical dissertation and resident in Neurology, Department of Experimental Neurology, Charité – University Medicine Berlin, Germany
2000
Research internship, Department of Cell Biology, Harvard University, Boston, USA

Honors / Awards

2010
Ernst Jung-Career Award for Medical Research
2008
Lydia Rabinowitsch Fellowship for young scientists, Charité Berlin
2005 - 2007
Postdoctoral Fellowship, German Academic Exchange Foundation (DAAD)
2006
Young Scientist Award, Science Foundation Berlin, Germany
2006
Award for the best medical dissertation of 2005, Berlin Society for Psychiatry and Neurology
2005
Humboldt Prize (Prize for best dissertation of the year, Humboldt University Berlin)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Dr. Annett Halle

1. Schnaars M, Beckert H, **Halle A**. Assessing β-amyloid-induced NLRP3 inflammasome activation in primary microglia. Methods Mol Biol. 2013;1040:1-8.
2. Krabbe, G.*, **Halle, A**.*, Matyash, V., Rinnenthal, J. L., Eom, G. D., Bernhardt, U., Miller, K. R., Prokop, S., Kettenmann, H. and Heppner, F. L., Functional impairment of microglia coincides with Beta-amyloid deposition in mice with Alzheimer-like pathology. PLoS One 2013. 8: e60921.
3. Heneka, M. T., Kummer, M. P., Stutz, A., Delekate, A., Schwartz, S., Vieira-Saecker, A., Griep, A., Axt, D., Remus, A., Tzeng, T. C., Gelpi, E., **Halle, A.**, Korte, M., Latz, E. and Golenbock, D. T., NLRP3 is activated in Alzheimer's disease and contributes to pathology in APP/PS1 mice. Nature 2013. 493: 674-678.
4. Stewart, C. R., Stuart, L. M., Wilkinson, K., van Gils, J. M., Deng, J., **Halle, A.**, Rayner, K. J., Boyer, L., Zhong, R., Frazier, W. A., Lacy-Hulbert, A., El Khoury, J., Golenbock, D. T. and Moore, K. J., CD36 ligands promote sterile inflammation through assembly of a Toll-like receptor 4 and 6 heterodimer. Nat Immunol 2010. 11: 155-161.
5. Siednienko, J., **Halle, A.**, Nagpal, K., Golenbock, D. T. and Miggin, S. M., TLR3-mediated IFN-beta gene induction is negatively regulated by the TLR adaptor MyD88 adaptor-like. Eur J Immunol 2010. 40: 3150-3160.
6. **Halle, A.,** Hornung, V., Petzold, G. C., Stewart, C. R., Monks, B. G., Reinheckel, T., Fitzgerald, K. A., Latz, E., Moore, K. J. and Golenbock, D. T., The NALP3 inflammasome is involved in the innate immune response to amyloid-beta. Nat Immunol 2008. 9: 857-865.
7. **Halle, A**.*, Zhou, S*., Kurt-Jones, E. A., Cerny, A. M., Porpiglia, E., Rogers, M., Golenbock, D. T. and Finberg, R. W., Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV) infection of CNS glial cells results in TLR2-MyD88/Mal-dependent inflammatory responses. J Neuroimmunol 2008. 194: 70-82.
8. Hornung, V., Bauernfeind, F., **Halle, A.**, Samstad, E. O., Kono, H., Rock, K. L., Fitzgerald, K. A. and Latz, E., Silica crystals and aluminum salts activate the NALP3 inflammasome through phagosomal destabilization. Nat Immunol 2008. 9: 847-856.
9. Jain, V., **Halle, A.**, Halmen, K. A., Lien, E., Charrel-Dennis, M., Ram, S., Golenbock, D. T. and Visintin, A., Phagocytosis and intracellular killing of MD-2 opsonized gram-negative bacteria depend on TLR4 signaling. Blood 2008. 111: 4637-4645.
10. **Halle, A**.*, Bermpohl, D.*, Freyer, D., Dagand, E., Braun, J. S., Bechmann, I., Schroder, N. W. and Weber, J. R., Bacterial programmed cell death of cerebral endothelial cells involves dual death pathways. J Clin Invest 2005. 115: 1607-1615.

*These authors contributed equally

Prof. Gunther Hartmann, MD

Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology

**Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology, Director**

E-Mail: gunther.hartmann@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The focus of research is the immunorecognition of nucleic acids, and its intersection with RNA interference. The group contributed to the immunobiology of TLR9 and CpG DNA, specifically the function of TLR9 in the human immune system. Furthermore, the group found that short interfering RNA molecules (siRNA) activate TLR7, and worked on the structural requirements for the detection of RNA by TLR7 and TLR8. The group identified the RNA ligand for RIG-I, and analyzed the signaling pathways of RIG-I, and resolved the crytal structure or RIG-I bound to its ligand 5´-triphosphate RNA. The group identified cyclic [G(2',5')pA(3",5")p] as the metazoan second messenger in the cGAS-STING pathway. The group applies immunostimulatory nucleic acids and siRNA for immunotherapy of cancer and viral infection.

Education / Training

University of Munich, Germany, Experimental Pharmacology and Toxicology Degree, 2006
University of Munich, Germany, Clinical Pharmacology, Degree, 2003
University of Munich, Germany, Clinical Pharmacology, Habilitation, 2001
University of Ulm, Germany, Clinical Genetics, MD thesis, 1994
University of Ulm, Germany, Clinical Medicine, MD, 1993

Appointments / Positions Held

2014 Founder Rigontec GmbH, Rigontec GmbH, Bonn, Germany
2013 - present Vice Speaker of DZIF Bonn-Cologne, University of Bonn, Germany
2012 - present Speaker of the DFG-ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence, University of Bonn, Germany
2008 - present Head of Research Committee BONFOR, University of Bonn, Germany
2007 - present Full Professor and Chair, Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology with the Central Laboratory of the University Hospital, University of Bonn, Germany
2006 - present Member of the Steering Committee, Comprehensive Cancer Center Köln-Bonn (CIO), University of Bonn,
2005 Full Professor and Head, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Bonn, Germany
2002 Assistant Professor, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Munich, Germany
1999 - 2005 Research group: Therapeutic Oligonucleotides, University of Munich, Germany
1998 - 1999 Postdoctoral Fellow, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Iowa, USA
1995 Research Fellow, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Munich, Germany
1994 Research Fellow, Department of Internal Medicine, University of Munich, Germany

Honors / Awards

2014 - present Elected Member of the German Academy of Sciences Leopoldina
2012 Gottfried-Wilhelm Leibniz-Preis
2011 - 2012 Elected President of the Oligonucleotide Therapeutics Society (OTS)
2011 Dr.-Friedrich-Sasse-Preis, Berliner Medizinische Gesellschaft/ GoBio-Award of the Federal Ministry for Education and Research (BMBF)
2010 Elected Vice Speaker of the SFB 670
2009 Elected member of the committee Krebstherapie-Studien of the German Cancer Aid (Deutsche Krebshilfe)
2007 Wilhelm-Vaillant-Award for Medical Sciences
2004 Ludwig-Heilmeyer-Award (Ludwig-Heilmeyer Society, Internal Medicine, Germany) / Biofuture Award, of the Federal Ministry for Education and Research (BMBF) / Georg-Heberer Award, Chiles Foundation, Portland
2000 Paul-Martini-Award / Award "Young Master" of the German Society for Hematology and Oncology

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Gunther Hartmann

1. Herzner-AM, Hagmann CA, Goldeck M, Keßels S, Kübler K, Wittmann S, Gramberg T, Andreeva L, Hopfner KP, Mertens C, Zillinger T, Jin T, Xiao TS, Bartok E, Coch C, Ackermann D, Hornung V, Ludwig J, Barchet W, **Hartmann G*** and Schlee M*. Sequence-specific activation of cGAS by Y-form DNA structures as found in primary HIV-1 cDNA. Nat Immunol, in press.
2. Schuberth-Wagner C, Ludwig J, Bruder AK, Herzner AM, Zillinger T, Goldeck M, Schmidt T, Schmid-Burgk JL, Kerber R, Wolter S, Stümpel JP, Roth A, Bartok E, Drosten C, Coch C, Hornung V, Barchet W, Kümmerer BM, **Hartmann G*** and Schlee M*. A conserved histidine in RIG-I controls immune tolerance to N1-2'O-methylated self RNA. Immunity, in press.
3. Goubau D, Schlee M, Deddouche S, Pruijssers AJ, Zillinger T, Goldeck M, Schuberth C, Van der Veen AG, Fujimura T, Rehwinkel J, Iskarpatyoti JA, Barchet W, Ludwig J, Dermody TS, **Hartmann G**, Reis e Sousa C. Antiviral immunity via RIG-I-mediated recognition of RNA bearing 5'-diphosphates. Nature. 2014 Oct 16;514(7522):372-5
4. Gehrke N, Mertens C, Zillinger T, Wenzel J, Bald T, Zahn S, Tüting T, **Hartmann G**, Barchet W. Oxidative damage of DNA confers resistance to cytosolic nuclease TREX1 degradation and potentiates STING-dependent immune sensing. Immunity 2013 Sep 19;39(3):482-95.
5. Gao P, Ascano M, Wu Y, Barchet W, Gaffney BL, Zillinger T, Serganov AA, Liu Y, Jones RA, **Hartmann G**, Tuschl T, Patel DJ. Cyclic [G(2',5')pA(3",5")p] Is the Metazoan Second Messenger Produced by DNA-Activated Cyclic GMP-AMP Synthase. Cell 2013 May 23;153:1094-107.
6. Wang Y, Ludwig J, Schuberth C, Goldeck M, Schlee M, Li H, Juranek S, Sheng G, Micura R, Tuschl T*, **Hartmann G***, Patel DJ*. 2010. Structural and functional insights into 5'-ppp RNA pattern recognition by the innate immune receptor RIG-I. Nat Struct Mol Biol 17:781-7.
7. Schlee M, Roth A, Hornung V, Hagmann CA, Wimmenauer V, Barchet W, Coch C, Janke M, Mihailovic A, Wardle G, Juranek S, Kato H, Kawai T, Poeck H, Fitzgerald KA, Takeuchi O, Akira S, Tuschl T, Latz E, Ludwig J, **Hartmann G**. 2009. Recognition of 5' triphosphate by RIG-I helicase requires short blunt double-stranded RNA as contained in panhandle of negative-strand virus. Immunity 31: 25-34.
8. Poeck H, Besch R, Maihoefer C, Renn M, Tormo D, Morskaya SS, Kirschnek S, Gaffal E, Landsberg J, Hellmuth J, Schmidt A, Anz D, Bscheider M, Schwerd T, Berking C, Bourquin C, Kalinke U, Kremmer E, Kato H, Akira S, Meyers R, Hacker G, Neuenhahn M, Busch D, Ruland J, Rothenfusser S, Prinz M, Hornung V, Endres S, Tuting T, **Hartmann G**. 2008. 5'-Triphosphate-siRNA: turning gene silencing and Rig-I activation against melanoma. Nat Med 14: 1256-63.
9. Hornung V, Ellegast J, Kim S, Brzozka K, Jung A, Kato H, Poeck H, Akira S, Conzelmann KK, Schlee M, Endres S, **Hartmann G**. 2006. 5'-Triphosphate RNA is the ligand for RIG-I. Science 314: 994-7.
10. Hornung V, Guenthner-Biller M, Bourquin C, Ablasser A, Schlee M, Uematsu S, Noronha A, Manoharan M, Akira S, de Fougerolles A, Endres S, **Hartmann G**. 2005. Sequence-specific potent induction of IFN-alpha by short interfering RNA in plasmacytoid dendritic cells through TLR7. Nat Med 11: 263-70.

* These authors contributed equallly

Prof. Michael Heneka, MD

Clinical Neurosciences Unit

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Clinical Neurosciences Unit, Director
E-Mail: michael.heneka@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Heneka is involved in basic science and translational research with focus on neurodegeneration and neuroinflammation. His major disease of interest and research topics include Alzheimer disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, septic encephalopathy and multiple sclerosis. In clinical neurology, Prof. Heneka holds special expertise in neurodegenerative and autoimmune CNS disorders.

Education / Training

University of Bonn, Germany, Neurology, Professorial qualification (Habilitation), 2003
University of Bonn, Germany, Neurology, Specialty qualification, 2002
University of Tübingen, Germany, Medicine, MD, 1996

Appointments / Positions Held

2008 - present
Full Professor (W3) for Clinical Neurosciences, Head of the Clinical Research Group 177 of the DFG, University of Bonn
2004 - 2008
Full Professor (C3) for Molecular Neurology, University of Münster
2004
Senior Clinical Fellow in Neurology, University of Bonn
1999 - 2003
Resident in Neurology, University of Bonn
1996 - 1999
Resident in Neurology, University of Tübingen
1992 - 1996
Predoctoral research fellow in the Dept. of Pharmacology, University of Cologne

Honors / Awards

2013 - present
Associate Editor Neurology, Neuroimmunology and Neuroinflammation
2013
Hans und Ilse Breuer Award for Alzheimer Research
2012 - present
Editorial Board Molecular Neurobiology
2011
Christa Lorenz Award for Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Research
2010 - present
Editorial Board Journal of Neurochemistry
2007 - present
Board Member of the Competence Network Degenerative Dementias (CNDD)
2008
Editorial board, Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy
1998
Attempto Award - best Thesis of the University of Bonn

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Michael Heneka

1. **Heneka MT,** Klockgether T, Feinstein DL. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma ligands reduce neuronal inducible nitric oxide synthase expression and cell death in vivo. J Neurosci 2000;20:6862-6867.
2. **Heneka MT**, Galea E, Gavriluyk V, Dumitrescu-Ozimek L, Daeschner J, O´Banion MK, Klockgether T, Feinstein DL. Noradrenergic depletion potentiates beta-amyloid induced cortical inflammation: Implications for Alzheimer's disease. J Neurosci 2002;22:2434-2442.
3. **Heneka MT**, Dewachter I, Sastre M, Dumitrescu-Ozimek L, Cuiperi K, a gonist pioglitazone and ibuprofen reduces inflammation and Aβ 1-42 levels in APP V717I transgenic mice. Brain 2005;128:1442-1453.
4. Schütz B, Reimann J, Dumitrescu-Ozimek L, Kappes-Horn K, Landreth GE, Schürmann B, Zimmer A, **Heneka MT**. The oral antidiabetic pioglitazone protects from neurodegeneration and ALS-like symptoms in SOD1-G93A transgenic mice. J Neurosci 2005;25:7805-7812.
5. Sastre M, Dewachter I, Rossner S, Bogdanovic N, Rosen E, Borghraef P, Evert BO, Dumitrescu-Ozimek D, Thal DR, Landreth GE, Walter J, Klockgether T, Van Leuven F, **Heneka MT** (2006) NSAIDs suppress BACE1 gene expression by the activation of PPARγ. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2006;103:443-448.
6. **Heneka MT**, Ramanathan M, Jacobs AH, Dumitrescu-Ozimek L, Debeir T, Sastre M, Bilkei-Gorzo A, Zimmer A, Galldiks N, Hoehn M, Heiss WD, Klockgether T, Staufenbiel M. Locus ceruleus degeneration promotes Alzheimer pathogenesis in APP transgenic mice. J. Neurosci 2006;26:1343-1354.
7. Weberpals M, Hermes M, Hermann M, Kummer MP, Terwel D, Semmler A, Berger M, Schäfers M, **Heneka MT** (2009) NOS2 gene deficiency protects from sepsis-induced long-term cognitive deficits, J Neurosci, 29:14177-84.
8. **Heneka MT**, Nadrigny F, Regen T, Dumitrescu-Ozimek L, Terwel D, Jardanhazi-Kurutz D, Walter J, Kirchhoff F, Hanisch U, Kummer MP (2010) Locus ceruleus controls Alzheimer disease pathology by modulating microglial functions through norepinephrine. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 107:6058-63.
9. Kummer MP, Hermes M, Delekarte A, Hammerschmidt T, Kumar S, Terwel D, Walter J, Pape HC, König, S, Roeber S, Jessen F, Klockgether T, Korte M, **Heneka MT** (2011) Nitration of tyrosine 10 critically enhances amyloid β aggregation and plaque formation. Neuron 71:833-44.
10. **Heneka MT**, Kummer MP, Stutz A, Delekate A, Schwartz S, Vieira-Saecker A, Griep A, Axt D, Remus A, Tzeng TC, Gelpi E, Halle A, Korte M, Latz E, Golenbock DT (2013) NLRP3 is activated in Alzheimer's disease and contributes to pathology in APP/PS1 mice. Nature. 493: 674-678.

Prof. Michael Hoch, PhD

Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES), Managing Director, Genetics, Developmental Biology & Molecular Physiology, Director
E-Mail: m.hoch@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Our aim is to identify new key regulators and genetic networks which control metabolism and cell and organ physiology. In particular, we elucidate the metabolism – innate immunity – gut microbiome axis, we investigate cellular (sphingo)lipid metabolism and body fat regulation, we study peroxisome and lysosome biogenesis and metabolic disorders (e.g. lipid storage diseases or neurodegeneration), and we analyse new regulators of cell-to-cell communication and tissue physiology. We use the fruit fly Drosophila, the mouse and zebra fish as genetic model organisms for our studies.

Education / Training

University of Munich, Germany, Developmental Biology PhD, 1992
University of Heidelberg, Germany, Biology Undergraduate (Dipl.), 1989

Appointments / Positions Held

2010
Visiting Research Professors, ASMeW Institute, Waseda University, Japan
2006 - present
Managing Director of the LIMES Institute, Chair Molecular Developmental Biology, LIMES Institute, University of Bonn, Germany
2000 - 2002
Director, Institute of Animal Physiology, University of Bonn, Germany
1999 - present
Full Professor, Chair of Molecular Developmental Biology LIMES Institute, University of Bonn, Germany
1996
Habilitation in Developmental Genetics & Cell Biology Technical University of Braunschweig, Germany
1994 - 1999
Group Leader, Dept. Mol. Developmental Biology (Head: Prof. H. Jäckle), Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry, Göttingen, Germany
1992 - 1994
Post-doc Fellow, Dept. Mol. Developmental Biology (Head: Prof. H. Jäckle), Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry, Göttingen, Germany

Honors / Awards

2014
Member of the Academic Senate of the University of Bonn
2013 - present
Member of the PhD fellowship selection committee of the German National Academic Foundation (Studienstiftung des deutschen Volkes)
2012 - present
Member of the Steering Committee of the ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence Bonn (German Research Foundation DFG)
2009 - present
Member of the Minerva Fellowship Committee of the Max Planck Society, Munich
2006 - 2009
Founding Head of the Section Molecular Biomedicine of the Faculty for Mathematics & Natural Science, University of Bonn
2005 - present
Speaker of the Collaborative Research Centre SFB 645 (German Research Foundation)
2003 - 2004
Head of the Section Biology of the Faculty for Mathematics & Natural Science, University of Bonn
2002 - 2004
Chairman of the Bonner Forum Biomedizin
2001 - 2004
Speaker of the Research Unit FOR 425, funded by the DFG
2000 - 2007
Member of the reviewer panel for the award of Post Graduate Fellowships of the DAAD (German Academic Exchange Service)
1996
Gerhard Hess Young Investigator Award (DFG)
1989 - 1992
PhD Fellowship of the Boehringer Ingelheim Fonds (Foundation for Basic Research in Medicine)
1986 - 1989
Member of the German National Academic Foundation (Studienstiftung des deutschen Volkes)

5 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Michael Hoch

1. Mass E, Wachten D, Aschenbrenner AC, Voelzmann A, **Hoch M**. 2014. Murine Creld1 controls cardiac development through activation of calcineurin/NFATc1 signaling. Developmental Cell 28, 711-726. DOI: 10.1016/j.devcel.2014.02.012.
2. Becker T, Loch G, Beyer M, Zinke I, Aschenbrenner AC, Carrera P, Inhester T, Schultze JL, **Hoch M**. 2010. FOXO-dependent regulation of innate immune homeostasis. Nature 463: 369-73.
3. Bauer R, Voelzmann A, Breiden B, Schepers U, Farwanah H, Hahn I, Eckardt F, Sandhoff K, **Hoch M**. 2009. Schlank, a member of the ceramide synthase family controls growth and body fat in Drosophila. EMBO J 28: 3706-3716.
4. Behr M, Wingen C, Wolf C, Schuh R, **Hoch M**. 2007. Wurst is essential for airway clearance and respiratory-tube size control. Nat Cell Biol 9: 847-53.
5. Fuss B, Becker T, Zinke I, **Hoch M**. 2006. The cytohesin Steppke is essential for insulin signalling in Drosophila. Nature 444: 945-8.

Prof. Michael Hölzel, MD

Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology

E-Mail: michael.hoelzel@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Michael Hölzel has long-standing research expertise in the field of tumor biology and functional genomics with a particular focus on neural crest derived tumors such as melanoma. Currently his group investigates how the immune system crosstalks with the tumor cells in response to danger and proinflammatory signals released by therapy-induced tumor tissue injury. A central hypothesis is that this reciprocal communication drives therapy relapse due to rewiring of survival and differentiation pathways in tumor cells. This knowledge is critically needed for the rational combination of immunotherapies and targeted signal transduction inhibitors in the clinic.

Education / Training

University of Munich, Germany
Medicine MD thesis, 2004
University of Munich, Germany
Medicine MD, 2003

Appointments / Positions Held

2012 - present
W2 Professor, Unit for RNA Biology, Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology, University of Bonn, Germany
2007 - 2011
Postdoctoral Fellow, Laboratory of Rene Bernards, The Netherlands Cancer Institute, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
2003 - 2006
Residency Hematology/Oncology, University Hospital Munich (LMU), Germany

Honors / Awards

2014
Invited junior speaker, DFG cancer symposium “Hinterzartener Kreis”, Italy
2011
Invited junior speaker, DFG cancer symposium “Hinterzartener Kreis”, Italy
2002
Scholarship „Harvard-Munich Alliance“
1999
Scholarship “Studienstiftung des deutschen Volkes”

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Michael Hölzel

1. Bald, T., Landsberg, J., Lopez-Ramos, D., Renn, M., Glodde, N., Jansen, P., Gaffal, E., Steitz, J., Tolba, R., Kalinke, U., Limmer, A., Jönsson, G., **Hölzel, M.**, Tüting T (2014). Immune-cell poor melanomas benefit from PD-1 blockade after targeted type I IFN activation. Cancer Discovery, 2014 Mar 3. Epub ahead of print.
2. Bald, T., Quast, T., Landsberg, J., Rogava, M., Glodde, N., Lopez-Ramos, D., Kohlmeyer, J., Riesenberg, S., van den Boorn-Konijnenberg, D., Hömig-Hölzel, C., Reuten, R. Schadow, B., Weighardt, I., Wenzel, D., Helfrich, I., Schadendorf, D., Bloch, W.,. Bianchi, M.E., Koch, M., Fleischmann, B.K., Förster, I., Kastenmüller, W., Kolanus, W., **Hölzel, M.***, Gaffal, G.*, Tüting, T* (*corresponding authors). (2014). Ultraviolet radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. Nature, 507, 109-13.
3. **Hölzel, M.**, Bovier, A., Tüting, T. (2013) Plasticity of tumour and immune cells: a source of heterogeneity and a cause for therapy resistance? Nat Rev Cancer 13, 365-76.
4. Landsberg, J., Kohlmeyer, J., Renn, M., Bald, T., Rogava, M., Cron, M., Fatho, M., Lennerz, V., Wölfel, T., **Hölzel, M.**, Tüting, T. (2012) Melanomas resist T-cell therapy through inflammation-induced reversible dedifferentiation. Nature, 490, 412–416.
5. Huang, S., **Hölzel, M.**, Knijnenburger, T., Schlicker, A., Roepman, P., McDermott, U., Garnett, M.J., Grernrum, W., Sun, C., Prahallad, A., Groenendijk, F.H., Mittempergher, L., Nijkamp, W., Neefjes, J., Salazar, R., Ten Dijke, P., Uramoto, H., Tanaka, F., Beijersbergen, R.L., Wessels, L.F., Bernards, R. (2012) MED12 controls the response to multiple cancer drugs through regulation of TGFβ receptor signaling. Cell, 151, 937–950.
6. Heuckmann JM, **Hölzel M.**, Sos ML, Heynck S, Balke-Want H, Koker M, Peifer M, Weiss J, Lovly CM, Grütter C, Rauh D, Pao W, Thomas RK. (2011) ALK mutations conferring differential resistance to structurally diverse ALK inhibitors. Clin Cancer Res., 17, 7394-401.
7. **Hölzel, M.***, Huang, S.*, Koster, J., Ora, I., Lakeman, A., Caron, H., Nijkamp, W., Xie, J., Callens, T., Asgharzadeh, S., Seeger, RC., Messiaen, L., Versteeg, R., Bernards, R. NF1 is a tumor suppressor in neuroblastoma that determines retinoic acid response and disease outcome. Cell, 2010; 142, 218–229.
8. Burger K, Mühl B, Harasim T, Rohrmoser M, Malamoussi A, Orban M, Kellner M, Gruber-Eber A, Kremmer E, **Hölzel M.,** Eick D. (2010) Chemotherapeutic drugs inhibit ribosome biogenesis at various levels. J Biol Chem., 285, 12416-25.
9. **Hölzel M.**, Orban M, Hochstatter J, Rohrmoser M, Harasim T, Malamoussi A, Kremmer E, Längst G, Eick D. (2010) Defects in 18 S or 28 S rRNA processing activate the p53 pathway. J Biol Chem., 285, 6364-70.
10. Huang S, Laoukili J, Epping MT, Koster J, **Hölzel M.,** Westerman BA, Nijkamp W, Hata A, Asgharzadeh S, Seeger RC, Versteeg R, Beijersbergen RL, Bernards R. (2009) ZNF423 is critically required for retinoic acid-induced differentiation and is a marker of neuroblastoma outcome. Cancer Cell, 15, 328-40.

*These authors contributed equally

Prof. Achim Hörauf, MD

Institute of Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology, Director

E-Mail: hoerauf@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Hörauf is internationally renowned for his work in Tropical Medicine, specifically, for pioneering a new drug treatment for filariasis (a group of neglected tropical diseases). The new treatment exploits an endosymbiosis between the worms and bacterial endosymbionts called Wolbachia, which are susceptible to some classes of antibiotic. Prof. Hörauf’s group was the first to characterize a TLR2 ligand from Wolbachia, and established that blindness brought about by filarial antigens as the worm larvae migrate into the eye in onchocerciasis (or “river blindness”) is dependent on Wolbachia, and again mediated by the innate immune system. Prof. Hörauf’s second focus is in the field of infection immunity, where his group were the first to detect regulatory T cells in humans in an infection.

Education / Training

University of Erlangen, Germany, Clinical Immunology
MD, 1989
University of Erlangen, Germany, Duke University, USA and Galaway University, Ireland
Clinical Immunology MD, with clinical rotations, 1989

Appointments / Positions Held

2003 - present
Full Professor and Director, Institute for Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Parasitology, University Hospital Bonn, Germany
2001 - 2003
Head, Department of Helminthology, Bernard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine, Germany
1995 - 2001
Independent Laboratory Head, Bernard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine, Germany
1990 - 1994
Fellow, Institute for Clinical Microbiology, Immunology and Hygiene, University of Erlangen, Germany

Honors / Awards

2015
Memento Prize for Neglected Diseases
2012
President of the Paul Ehrlich Society for Chemotherapy e.V.
2010
Coordinator for the partner BonnCologne, Dt. Zentrum für Infektionsforschung (DZIF) – German Center for Infectious Disease.
2002
Main annual award, German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology (DGHM)
2001
Martini-Prize (bi-annual) for best clinical research of the University Clinic, Eppendorf/Hamburg
1999
Main bi-annual award, German Society for Tropical Medicine (DTG)
1984 - 1989
Recipient of the “Bavarian Gifted Scholarship”

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Achim Hörauf

1. Gondorf F, Berbudi A, Buerfent BC, Ajendra J, Bloemker D, Specht S, Schmidt D, Neumann AL, Layland LE, **Hoerauf A**, Hübner MP. 2015 Chronic filarial infection provides protection against bacterial sepsis by functionally reprogramming macrophages. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Jan 22;11(1)
2. Mand S, Debrah AY, Klarmann U, Batsa L, Marfo-Debrekyei Y, Kwarteng A, Specht S, Belda-Domene A, Fimmers R, Taylor M, Adjei O, **Hoerauf A**. 2012. Doxycycline improves filarial lymphedema independent of active filarial infection: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Infect Dis. 55:621-30.
3. Specht S, Frank JK, Alferink J, Dubben B, Layland LE, Denece G, Bain O, Förster I, Kirschning CJ, Martin C, **Hoerauf A.** 2011. CCL17 controls mast cells for the defense against filarial larval entry. J Immunol 186:4845-52.
4. Taylor M, **Hoerauf A**, Bockarie M. 2010. Lymphatic filariasis and onchocerciasis. Lancet 376: 1175-85.
5. **Hoerauf A**. 2009. Mansonella perstans-the importance of an endosymbiont. N Engl J Med 361: 1502-4.
6. Specht S, **Hoerauf A**. 2007. Does helminth elimination promote or prevent malaria? Lancet 369: 446-7.
7. Taylor MJ, Makunde WH, McGarry HF, Turner JD, Mand S, **Hoerauf A**. 2005. Macrofilaricidal activity after doxycycline treatment of Wuchereria bancrofti: a double- blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 365: 2116-21.
8. Saint Andre A, Blackwell NM, Hall LR, **Hoerauf A**, Brattig NW, Volkmann L, Taylor MJ, Ford L, Hise AG, Lass JH, Diaconu E, Pearlman E. 2002. The role of endosymbiotic Wolbachia bacteria in the pathogenesis of river blindness. Science 295: 1892-5.
9. **Hoerauf A**, Mand S, Adjei O, Fleischer B, Buttner DW. 2001. Depletion of wolbachia endobacteria in Onchocerca volvulus by doxycycline and microfilaridermia after ivermectin treatment. Lancet 357: 1415-6.
10. **Hoerauf A**, Volkmann L, Hamelmann C, Adjei O, Autenrieth IB, Fleischer B, Buttner DW. 2000. Endosymbiotic bacteria in worms as targets for a novel chemotherapy in filariasis. Lancet 355: 1242-3.

Prof. Veit Hornung, MD

Institute of Molecular Medicine

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Molecular Medicine, Director
E-Mail: veit.hornung@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Hornung has expertise in pattern recognition, innate immunology, macrophages, dendritic cells, RNA biology and genome engineering technologies.

Education / Training

University of Munich, Germany, Clinical Pharmacology MD thesis, 2004
University of Munich, LMU, including exchange rotations at Harvard University, USA, and University of Zürich, Switzerland, Clinical Medicine, MD, 2003

Appointments / Positions Held

Since 2014
Director (W3) Institute of Molecular Medicine, University Hospital, University of Bonn
2008 - 2013
Professor of Clinical Biochemistry, Institute for Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology, University of Bonn, Germany
2006 - 2008
Postdoctoral research fellow, Division of Infectious Diseases and Immunology, University of Massachusetts, USA
2005 - 2006
Group leader, Division of Clinical Pharmacology University of Munich, Germany
2003 - 2005
Research Fellow, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Munich, Germany

Honors / Awards

2015
Elected EMBO Member
2015
ERC Consolidator Grant
2014
Designated Highly Cited Researcher by Thomas Reuters
2013
Pettenkofer Prize of the Max von Pettenkofer Foundation
2010
GlaxoSmithKline Foundation Prize for basic medical research
2010
Paul-Martini-Prize of the Paul-Martini-Foundation
2009
ERC Starting Grant
2007
Heinz Maier Leibnitz Prize of the German Research Foundation
2006
Graduate-Scholarship of the Novartis-Foundation for Therapeutical Research
2002
Study Scholarship of the Munich-Harvard-Alliance
2000 - 2003
Fellow of the German National Academic Foundation ("Studienstiftung des deutschen Volkes")

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Veit Hornung

1. Ablasser, A., J. L. Schmid-Burgk, I. Hemmerling, G. L. Horvath, T. Schmidt, E. Latz and **V. Hornung.** Cell intrinsic immunity spreads to bystander cells via the intercellular transfer of cGAMP Nature, 2013; 503:530-534.
2. Ablasser, A., M. Goldeck, T. Cavlar, T. Deimling, G. Witte, I. Rohl, K. P. Hopfner, J. Ludwig and **V. Hornung.** cGAS produces a 2'-5'-linked cyclic dinucleotide second messenger that activates STING Nature, 2013; 498: 380-384.
3. Bartok, E., F. Bauernfeind, M. G. Khaminets, C. Jakobs, B. Monks, K. A. Fitzgerald, E. Latz and **V. Hornung.** iGLuc: a luciferase-based inflammasome and protease activity reporter Nat Methods, 2013; 10: 147-154.
4. Schmid-Burgk, J. L., T. Schmidt, V. Kaiser, K. Honing and **V. Hornung.** A ligation-independent cloning technique for high-throughput assembly of transcription activator-like effector genes Nat Biotechnol, 2013; 31: 76-81.
5. Duewell, P., H. Kono, K. J. Rayner, C. M. Sirois, G. Vladimer, F. G. Bauernfeind, G. S. Abela, L. Franchi, G. Nunez, M. Schnurr, T. Espevik, E. Lien, K. A. Fitzgerald, K. L. Rock, K. J. Moore, S. D. Wright, **V. Hornung*** and E. Latz*. NLRP3 inflammasomes are required for atherogenesis and activated by cholesterol crystals Nature, 2010; 464: 1357-1361.
6. Ablasser, A., F. Bauernfeind, G. Hartmann, E. Latz, K. A. Fitzgerald and **V. Hornung.** RIG- I-dependent sensing of poly (dA:dT) through the induction of an RNA polymerase III-transcribed RNA intermediate Nat Immunol, 2009; 10: 1065-1072.
7. **Hornung, V.**, A. Ablasser, M. Charrel-Dennis, F. Bauernfeind, G. Horvath, D. R. Caffrey, E. Latz and K. A. Fitzgerald. AIM2 recognizes cytosolic dsDNA and forms a caspase-1-activating inflammasome with ASC Nature, 2009; 458: 514-518.
8. **Hornung, V.***, F. Bauernfeind*, A. Halle, E. O. Samstad, H. Kono, K. L. Rock, K. A. Fitz- gerald and E. Latz. Silica crystals and aluminum salts activate the NALP3 inflammasome through phagosomal destabilization Nat Immunol, 2008; 9: 847-856.
9. **Hornung, V.**, J. Ellegast, S. Kim, K. Brzozka, A. Jung, H. Kato, H. Poeck, S. Akira, K. K. Conzelmann, M. Schlee, S. Endres and G. Hartmann. 5'-Triphosphate RNA is the ligand for RIG-I Science, 2006; 314: 994-997.
10. **Hornung, V.**, M. Guenthner-Biller, C. Bourquin, A. Ablasser, M. Schlee, S. Uematsu, A. Noronha, M. Manoharan, S. Akira, A. de Fougerolles, S. Endres and G. Hartmann. Sequence-specific potent induction of IFN-alpha by short interfering RNA in plasmacytoid dendritic cells through TLR7 Nat Med, 2005; 11: 263-270.

*These authors contributed equally

Prof. Jörg C. Kalff, MD

Department of Surgery

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Department of Surgery, Director
E-Mail: kalff@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The focus of research are the immunological consequences of operative trauma and their recognition and regulation in postoperative dysfunction of the gastrointestinal tract. The group described and elucidated the immunological pathomechanism of postoperative ileus. Furthermore, the group found that the gastrointestinal field effect - a panenteric inflammation following localized abdominal surgery - is mediated by an immunological response involving resident intestinal macrophages, mesenteric dendritic cells and memory TH1 cells.

Education / Training

University of Bonn, Germany, Surgery, Habilitation, 1999
University of Aachen, Germany, Intensive Care , MD thesis, 1988
University of Aachen, Germany, Clinical Medicine, MD, 1987

Appointments / Positions Held

2010 - present
Full Professor and Head, Dept. of Surgery, University of Bonn, Germany
2009
Head, Division of Transplant Surgery, University of Bonn, Germany
2003
Professor of Surgery, University of Bonn, Germany
1999 - 2001
Visiting Research Professor, Dept. of Medicine, University of Pittsburgh, USA
1995 - 1998
Research Fellow, Department of Surgery, University of Pittsburgh, USA
1995
Clinical Fellow, Department of Surgery, University of Bonn, Germany
1989
Resident, Department of Surgery, University of Bonn, Germany

Honors / Awards

2006
Fellow of the American College of Surgeons (FACS)
2003
Elected Speaker of the KFO 115
2000
Ferdinand Sauerbruch Award, Berlin, Germany
2000
Young Investigator Award, American Motility Society
2000
BONFOR Young Investigator Research Award

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Jörg C. Kalff

1. Pantelis D, Beissel A, Kahl P, Vilz TO, Stoffels B, Wehner S, **Kalff JC.** 2011. Colonic anastomotic healing in the context of altered macrophage function and endotoxemia. Int J Colorect Dis 26:737-46.
2. Engel DR, Koscielny A, Wehner S, Maurer J, Schumak B, Limmer A, Sparwasser T, Hirner A, Knolle P, **Kalff JC***, Kurts C* (*joined corresponding authorship). 2010. T helper type 1 memory cells disseminate postoperative ileus over the entire intestinal tract. Nat Med. 16:1407-13.
3. Wehner S, Buchholz BM, Schuichtrup S, Rocke A, Schaefer N, Lysson M, Hirner A, **Kalff JC.** 2010. Mechanical strain and TLR4 synergistically induce cell-specific inflammatory gene expression in intestinal smooth muscle cells and peritoneal macrophages. Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol 299:G1187-97.
4. Pantelis D, Kabba MS, Kirfel J, Kahl P, Wehner S, Buettner R, Hirner A, **Kalff JC.** 2010. Transient perioperative pharmacologic inhibition of muscularis macrophages as a target for prophylaxis of postoperative ileus does not affect anastomotic healing in mice. Surgery 148:59-70.
5. Wehner S, Straesser S, Vilz TO, Pantelis D, Sielecki T, de la Cruz VF, Hirner A, **Kalff JC.** 2009. Inhibition of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase pathway as prophylaxis of postoperative ileus in mice. Gastroenterology 136:619-29.
6. Wehner S, Behrendt FF, Lyutenski BN, Lysson M, Bauer AJ, Hirner A, **Kalff JC.** 2007. Inhibition of macrophage function prevents intestinal inflammation and postoperative ileus in rodents. Gut 56:176-185.
7. Wehner S, Schwarz NT, Hundsdörfer R, Hierholzer C, Tweardy DJ, Billiar TR, Bauer AJ, **Kalff JC.** 2005. Induction of IL-6 within the rodent intestinal muscularis following intestinal surgical stress. Surgery 137:436-46.
8. Schwarz NT, **Kalff JC**, Turler A, Speidel N, Grandis JR, Billiar TR, Bauer AJ. 2004. Selective jejunal manipulation causes postoperative pan-enteric inflammation and dysmotility. Gastroenterology 126:159-69.
9. **Kalff JC**, Türler A, Schwarz NT, Schraut WH, Lee KKW, Tweardy DJ, Billiar TR, Simmons RL, Bauer AJ. 2003. Intra-abdominal activation of a local inflammatory response within the human muscularis externa during laparotomy. Ann Surg 237:301-15.
10. Engel BM, Eskandari M, **Kalff JC**, Grandis JR, Bauer AJ. 2002. Lipopolysaccharide preconditioning and cross-tolerance: the induction of protective mechanisms for rat intestinal ileus. Gastroenterology 123:586-98.

Prof. Wolfgang Kastenmüller, PhD

Institute of Molecular Medicine

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Molecular Medicine

E-Mail: wkastenm@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The scientific focus of his group are cellular interactions and cell-cell communication in the context of acute infections. Central techniques are live intravital imaging and histocytometry.

Education / Training

Laboratory of Systems Biology NIH/USA,
Ronald N. Germain, 2008 - 2012
Technical University of Munich, Germany, Specialization Infectious Disease, 2008
Technical University of Munich, Germany, Medicine, MD thesis, 2003
Technical University of Munich, Germany, Medicine,
1997 - 2002
Universities of Regensburg, Germany, Medicine,
1995 - 1997

Appointments / Positions Held

2013
Associate Professor, University of Bonn, Germany
2008 - 2012
Postdoctoral Fellow, NIH/Besthesda USA
2002 - 2008
Clinical Fellow/Post-Doc, Technical University of Munich, Germany

Honors / Awards

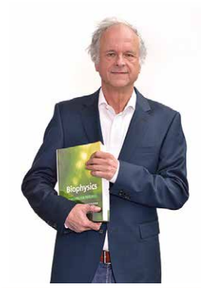
2012
CIG - Best Paper Award NIH
2003
Dietmar-Zumpf-Promotions Preis

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Wolfgang Kastenmüller

1. Franklin BS, Bossaller L, De Nardo D, Ratter JM, Stutz A, Engels G, Brenker C, Nordhoff M, Mirandola SR, Al-Amoudi A, Mangan MS, Zimmer S, Monks BG, Fricke M, Schmidt RE, Espevik T, Jones B, Jarnicki AG, Hansbro PM, Busto P, Marshak-Rothstein A, Hornemann S, Aguzzi A, **Kastenmuller W**, Latz E. The adaptor ASC has extracellular and 'prionoid' activities that propagate inflammation. Nat Immunol: 2014 Aug;15(8):727-37.
2. Bald T, Quast T, Landsberg J, Rogava M, Glodde N, Lopez-Ramos D, Kohlmeyer J, Riesenberg S, van den Boorn-Konijnenberg D, Hömig-Hölzel C, Reuten R, Schadow B, Weighardt H, Wenzel D, Helfrich I, Schadendorf D, Bloch W, Bianchi ME, Lugassy C, Barnhill RL, Koch M, Fleischmann BK, Förster I, **Kastenmuller W**, Kolanus W, Hölzel M, Gaffal E, Tüting T. Ultraviolet-radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. Nature. 2014 Mar 6;507(7490):109-13.
3. Schiwon M, Weisheit C, Franken L, Gutweiler S, Dixit A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Pohl JM, Maurice NJ, Thiebes S, Lorenz K, Quast T, Fuhrmann M, Baumgarten G, Lohse MJ, Opdenakker G, Bernhagen J, Bucala R, Panzer U, Kolanus W, Gröne HJ, Garbi N, **Kastenmuller W**, Knolle PA, Kurts C, Engel DR.: Crosstalk between sentinel and helper macrophages permits neutrophil migration into infected uroepithelium. Cell. 2014 Jan 30;156(3):456-68.
4. Honda T, Egen JG, Lämmermann T, **Kastenmuller W**, Torabi-Parizi P, Germain RN.: Tuning of antigen sensitivity by T cell receptor-dependent negative feedback controls T cell effector function in inflamed tissues. Immunity. 2014 Feb 20;40(2):235-47.
5. Lämmermann T, Afonso PV, Angermann BR, Wang JM, **Kastenmuller W**, Parent CA, Germain RN.: Neutrophil swarms require LTB4 and integrins at sites of cell death in vivo. Nature. 2013 Jun 20;498(7454):371-5.
6. **Kastenmuller W**., Brandes, M., Wang, Z., Herz, J., Egen YG., Germain, RN.: Peripheral pre-positioning and local CXCL9-mediated guidance orchestrate rapid memory CD8+ T cell responses in the lymph node. Immunity, 2013, Jan 24:
7. **Kastenmuller W.**, Torabi-Parizi, P., Subramanian, S., Lammermann, T., Germain, R.N.: A spatially-organized multicellular innate immune response in the lymph node limits the systemic spread of tissue-invasive pathogens. Cell, 2012, Sep 14; 150(6):1235-48.
8. Gerner, M.Y., **Kastenmuller W**., Ifrim, I., Kabat J., Germain, R.N.: Histo-Cytometry: in situ multiplex cell phenotyping, quantification, and spatial analysis applied to dendritic cell subset analysis in lymph nodes. Immunity, 2012 Aug 24;37(2):364-76.
9. **Kastenmuller W**., Gasteiger G, Subramanian N, Sparwasser T, Busch DH, Belkaid Y, Drexler I, Germain RN. Regulatory T Cells Selectively Control CD8+ T Cell Effector Pool Size via IL-2 Restriction. J Immunol. 2011 Sep 15;187(6):3186-97. (IF: 6)
10. **Kastenmuller W**., Wille-Reece, U., Lindsay R. W. B., Trager L. R., Darrah P. A., Flynn B. J., Becker M. R., Udey M. C., Clausen B. E., Igyarto B. Z., Kaplan D. H., Kastenmuller W., Germain R. N., and Seder R. A. Protective T cell immunity in mice following protein-TLR7/8 agonist-conjugate immunization requires aggregation, type I IFN, and multiple DC subsets. J Clin Invest. 2011 May 2;121(5):1782-96.

Prof. U. Benjamin Kaupp, PhD

center of advanced european studies and research (caesar)



center of advanced european studies and research (caesar), Molecular Sensory Systems, Scientific Director and Head of Department

E-Mail: u.b.kaupp@caesar.de

Research Expertise

Biophysics of sensory systems. Physiology of receptors and ion channels in cellular signaling. Cell motility and chemotaxis. Development of chemical tools for kinetic techniques in cell biology.

Education / Training

University of Osnabrück, Biophysics, Habilitation, 1983
Technical University of Berlin, Chemistry, PhD, 1979
University of Tübingen and Technical University of Berlin Chemistry, Diploma, 1974

Appointments / Positions Held

2010 - 2011
Director of the Max-Planck-Institute for Neurological Research, University of Cologne, Germany
2008 - present
Professor of Molecular Neurobiology, University of Bonn, Germany
2008 - present
Scientific Director of caesar and Head of Department Molecular Sensory Systems, Center of Advanced European Studies and Research
2007 - present
Scientific Member of the Max-Planck-Society, Max-Planck-Society
2000 - present
Whitman Investigator, Marine Biological Laboratory (MBL), Woods Hole, USA
1988 - present
Professor of Biophysical Chemistry, University of Cologne, Germany
2006 - 2009
Director of the International Helmholtz Research School of Biophysics and Soft Matter, Research Centre Jülich
1988 - 2007
Director at the Institute of Neuroscience and Biophysics Research Centre Jülich
1987
Feodor-Lynen-Stipend at the Department of Medical Chemistry, University of Kyoto, Japan
1985 - 1988
Assistant Professor of Biophysics, University of Osnabrück
1982 - 1985
Hochschulassistent, University of Osnabrück
1981
Postdoctoral Fellow, SUNY Stony Brook, USA

Honors / Awards

2013 Member of the North Rhine-Westphalian Academy of Sciences
2005 Member of the "German Academy of Sciences Leopoldina"
1999 Novartis Lecture, University Regensburg
1999 Keynote lecturer on international conferences
1994 Alcon Research Award
1987 Feodor-Lynen-Fellowship
1978 Member of the Academic Senate Technical University Berlin

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. U. Benjamin Kaupp

1. Jansen V, Alvarez L, Balbach M, Strünker T, Hegemann P, **Kaupp UB**, Wachten, D. 2015. Controlling fertilization and cAMP signaling in sperm by optogenetics. eLife 4 10.7554/eLife.05161
2. Seifert R, Flick M, Bönigk W, Alvarez L, Trötschel C, Poetsch A, et al. 2015. The CatSper channel controls chemosensation in sea urchin sperm. EMBO J. 34:379-392.
3. Alvarez L, Dai L, Friedrich BM, Kashikar ND, Gregor I, Pascal R, **Kaupp UB**. 2012 The rate of change in Ca2+ concentration controls sperm chemotaxis J. Cell. Biol. 196, 653-663
4. Strünker T, Goodwin N, Brenker C, Kashikar ND, Weyand I, Seifert R, **Kaupp UB**. 2011. The CatSper channel mediates progesterone-induced Ca2+ influx in human sperm. Nature 471: 382-386
5. Schröder-Lang S, Schwärzel M, Seifert R, Strünker T, Kateriya S, Looser J, Watanabe M, **Kaupp UB**, Hegemann P, Nagel G. 2007. Fast manipulation of cellular cAMP level by light in vivo. Nat. Methods 4: 39-42
6. Strünker T, Weyand I, Bönigk W, Van Q, Loogen A, Brown JE, Kashikar ND, Hagen V, Krause E, **Kaupp UB**. 2006. A K+-selective cGMP-gated ion channel controls chemosensation of sperm. Nat Cell Biol 8: 1149-54
7. **Kaupp UB**, Solzin J, Hildebrand E, Brown JE, Helbig A, Hagen V, Beyermann M, Pampaloni F, Weyand I. 2003. The signal flow and motor response controling chemotaxis of sea urchin sperm. Nat Cell Biol 5: 109-17
8. Körschen HG, Beyermann M, Müller F, Heck M, Vantler M, Koch KW, Kellner R, Wolfrum U, Bode C, Hofmann KP, **Kaupp UB**. 1999. Interaction of glutamic-acid-rich proteins with the cGMP signalling pathway in rod photoreceptors. Nature 400: 761-6
9. Gauss R, Seifert R, **Kaupp UB**. 1998. Molecular identification of a hyperpolarization- activated channel in sea urchin sperm. Nature 393: 583-7
10. **Kaupp UB**, Niidome T, Tanabe T, Terada S, Bönigk W, Stühmer W, Cook NJ, Kangawa K, Matsuo H, Hirose T, et al. 1989. Primary structure and functional expression from complementary DNA of the rod photoreceptor cyclic GMP-gated channel. Nature 342: 762-6

Prof. Percy Knolle, MD

Institute of Molecular Immunology

Technische Universität München (TU)
Institute for Molecular Immunology, Director
Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Molecular Medicine, Director (until 2012)
E-Mail: percy.knolle@tum.de

Research Expertise

The focus of Prof. Knolle's research group is on the molecular and cellular mechanisms governing local immune control in tissues. In his laboratory the relevance of local antigen presentation by organ-resident liver cells was demonstrated for induction of immune tolerance in naïve CD4 and CD8 T cells. The development of novel cell separation techniques allowed to study the mechanisms and functional relevance of different liver cell populations at a new level of resolution and to compare the immune function of these non-professional antigen presenting cells with myeloid professional antigen presenting cells such as dendritic cells or macrophages. His group has discovered novel stimulatory pathways that are initiated by unique immune sensory mechanisms in liver-resident antigen presenting cells that trigger local T cell immunity in the liver. The lab has developed an interest in local mechanisms determining regulation of CD4 T cell differentiation with particular reference to the impact of nuclear receptors that also impact on the metabolic state of T cells.

Education / Training

University of Mainz, Germany, Internal Medicine Specialist, 1997
German Cancer Research Centre, Heidelberg, Applied Immunology, MD thesis, 1990
Universities of Frankfurt, Paris, Birmingham (UK), Strasbourg, and Geneva, Medicine, MD, 1988

Appointments / Positions Held

2013 - present
Director Institute of Molecular Immunology, TU Munich
2013 - 2017
coopted Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, Germany
2006 - 2012
Vice-speaker of the SFB 704, University of Bonn, Germany
2002 - 2012
Director Institute of Molecular Medicine, University of Bonn, Germany
2002
Professor of Molecular Medicine and Immunology, University of Bonn, Germany
1997 - 2002
Independent Group Leader, Center of Molecular Biology Heidelberg (ZMBH), University of Heidelberg, Germany
1991 - 1997
Physician at the 1st Medical Department, University of Mainz, Germany
1990 - 1991
Postdoctoral Fellow, BASF Bioresearch, Corporation, Cambridge, USA

Honors / Awards

2001
Award by the Volkswagen Foundation (1.5 Million €)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Percy Knolle

1. Schiwon M, Weisheit C, Franken L, Gutweiler S, Dixit A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Pohl JM, Maurice NJ, Thiebes S, Lorenz K, Quast T, Fuhrmann M, Baumgarten G, Lohse MJ, Opdenakker G, Bernhagen J, Bucala R, Panzer U, Kolanus W, Grone HJ, Garbi N, Kastenmuller W, **Knolle PA**, Kurts C, Engel DR. Crosstalk between Sentinel and Helper Macrophages Permits Neutrophil Migration into Infected Uroepithelium. Cell 2014, 156(3): 456-468.
2. **Knolle PA**, Thimme R. Hepatic Immune Regulation and its Involvement in Viral Hepatitis Infection. Gastroenterology 2014, 146: 1193-207
3. De Nardo D, Labzin LI, Kono H, Seki R, Schmidt SV, Beyer M, Xu D, Zimmer S, Lahrmann C, Schildberg FA, Vogelhuber J, Kraut M, Ulas T, Kerksiek A, Krebs W, Bode N, Grebe A, Fitzgerald ML, Hernandez NJ, Williams BR, **Knolle P**, Kneilling M, Rocken M, Lutjohann D, Wright SD, Schultze JL, Latz E. High-density lipoprotein mediates anti-inflammatory reprogramming of macrophages via the transcriptional regulator ATF3. Nature immunology 2014, 15(2): 152-160.
4. Huang LR, Wohlleber D, Reisinger F, Jenne CN, Cheng RL, Abdullah Z, Schildberg FA, Odenthal M, Dienes HP, van Rooijen N, Schmitt E, Garbi N, Croft M, Kurts C, Kubes P, Protzer U, Heikenwalder M, **Knolle PA**. Intrahepatic myeloid-cell aggregates enable local proliferation of CD8(+) T cells and successful immunotherapy against chronic viral liver infection. Nature immunology 2013, 14(6): 574-583.
5. Bottcher JP, Schanz O, Wohlleber D, Abdullah Z, Debey-Pascher S, Staratschek-Jox A, Hochst B, Hegenbarth S, Grell J, Limmer A, Atreya I, Neurath MF, Busch DH, Schmitt E, van Endert P, Kolanus W, Kurts C, Schultze JL, Diehl L, **Knolle PA.** Liver-primed memory T cells generated under noninflammatory conditions provide anti-infectious immunity. Cell reports 2013, 3(3): 779-795.
6. Abdullah Z, Schlee M, Roth S, Mraheil MA, Barchet W, Bottcher J, Hain T, Geiger S, Hayakawa Y, Fritz JH, Civril F, Hopfner KP, Kurts C, Ruland J, Hartmann G, Chakraborty T, **Knolle PA**. RIG-I detects infection with live Listeria by sensing secreted bacterial nucleic acids. The EMBO journal 2012, 31(21): 4153-4164.
7. Wohlleber D, Kashkar H, Gartner K, Frings MK, Odenthal M, Hegenbarth S, Borner C, Arnold B, Hammerling G, Nieswandt B, van Rooijen N, Limmer A, Cederbrant K, Heikenwalder M, Pasparakis M, Protzer U, Dienes HP, Kurts C, Kronke M, **Knolle PA**. TNF-induced target cell killing by CTL activated through cross-presentation. Cell reports 2012, 2(3): 478-487.
8. Huang LR, Gabel YA, Graf S, Arzberger S, Kurts C, Heikenwalder M, **Knolle PA**, Protzer U. Transfer of HBV genomes using low doses of adenovirus vectors leads to persistent infection in immune competent mice. Gastroenterology 2012, 142(7): 1447-1450 e1443.
9. Protzer U, Maini MK, **Knolle PA**. Living in the liver: hepatic infections. Nature reviews Immunology 2012, 12(3): 201-213.
10. Kern M, Popov A, Kurts C, Schultze JL, **Knolle PA**. Taking off the brakes: T cell immunity in the liver. Trends in immunology 2010, 31(8): 311-317.

Prof. Waldemar Kolanus, PhD

Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES), Molecular Immunology & Cell Biology, Director
E-Mail: wkolanus@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Kolanus and his group are interested in intracellular signal transduction events which control leukocyte adhesion, migration, and effector functions. The main emphasis of their current research activities lies in elucidating the role of integrin adhesion receptors and the cytoskeleton in the functional adaptation of leukocyte motility to specific microenvironments, some of which include force-dependent slow migration of immune cells on and across barriers, versus force-independent, fast migration in the interstitium.

Education / Training

University of Hannover, Molecular Biology, PhD, 1987
University of Hannover, Biology, Chemistry, State examination, 1984

Appointments / Positions Held

2002 - present
Full Professorship, Molecular Immunology, University of Bonn
1999 - 2002
Associate Professor, Biochemistry, University of Munich (LMU)
1999
Habilitation in Biochemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Munich (LMU)
1994 - 1999
Independent Group Leader, Gene Center Munich, University of Munich (LMU)
1990 - 1993
Post-doc Fellow, Molecular Immunology, Harvard Medical School
1988 - 1990 Post-doc Fellow, Immunology, Hannover Medical School

Honors / Awards

2009
US Patent 20090105286, Low molecular inhibitors of cyohesin-family guanine nucleotide exchange factors
2007
US Patent 20070287153 - Methods for identification and validation of functional intracellular targets with intramers or in vivo selection
2004
US Patent 20040170990 - Intracellular nucleic acid inhibitors of small guanine nucleotide exchange factors
US Patent 20040029775 - Methods and compounds for influencing beta3-integrin- dependent intracellular processes
2003
US Patent 20030138410 - Targeted cytolysis of HIV-infected cells by chimeric CD4 receptor-bearing cells
2002
US Patent 20020176851 - Redirection of cellular immunity by protein-tyrosine kinase chimeras
1996
US Patent 6573362 - Cytohesin-PH peptides that affect the ability of integrins to adhere
1994
Munich Gene Center Junior Group Leader 5-year-Award, BMBF and University of Munich

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Waldemar Kolanus

1. Bald T, Quast T, Landsberg J, Rogava M, Glodde N, Lopez-Ramos D, Kohlmeyer J, Riesenberg S, van den Boorn-Konijnenberg D, Hömig-Hölzel C, Reuten R, Schadow B, Weighardt H, Wenzel D, Helfrich I, Schadendorf D, Bloch W, Bianchi M.E, Lugassy C, Barnhill RL, Koch M, Fleischmann BK, Förster I, Kastenmüller W, **Kolanus W**, Hölzel M, Gaffal E, Tüting T. 2014.Ultraviolet-radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. Nature. 507,109-13.
2. Salt-dependent chemotaxis of macrophages. 2013
Müller S, Quast T, Schröder A, Hucke S, Klotz L, Jantsch J, Gerzer R, Hemmersbach R, **Kolanus W**, PLoS One. 16 :e73439.
3. Ulbricht A, Eppler FJ, Tapia VE, van der Ven PF, Hampe N, Hersch N, Vakeel P, Stadel D, Haas A, Saftig P, Behrends C, Fürst DO, Volkmer R, Hoffmann B, **Kolanus W**, Höhfeld J.
Cellular mechanotransduction relies on tension-induced and chaperone-assisted autophagy., Curr Biol., 2013, 23, 430-435.
4. Quast T, Eppler F, Semmling V, Schild C, Homsi Y, Levy S, Lang T, Kurts C, **Kolanus W.** CD81 is essential for the formation of membrane protrusions and regulates Rac1-activation in adhesion-dependent immune cell migration., Blood, 2011, 118, 1818-1827.
5. Loer B, Bauer R, Bornheim R, Grell J, Kremmer E, **Kolanus W**, Hoch M. 2008. The NHLdomain protein Wech is crucial for the integrin-cytoskeleton link. Nat Cell Biol 10: 422-8.
6. Hafner M, Schmitz A, Grune I, Srivatsan SG, Paul B, **Kolanus W,** Quast T, Kremmer E, Bauer I, Famulok M. 2006. Inhibition of cytohesins by SecinH3 leads to hepatic insulin resistance. Nature 444: 941-4.
7. Shamri R, Grabovsky V, Gauguet JM, Feigelson S, Manevich E, **Kolanus W**, Robinson MK, Staunton DE, von Andrian UH, Alon R. 2005. Lymphocyte arrest requires instantaneous induction of an extended LFA-1 conformation mediated by endothelium- bound chemokines. Nat Immunol 6: 497-506.
8. Boehm T, Hofer S, Winklehner P, Kellersch B, Geiger C, Trockenbacher A, Neyer S, Fiegl H, Ebner S, Ivarsson L, Schneider R, Kremmer E, Heufler C, **Kolanus W**. 2003. Attenuation of cell adhesion in lymphocytes is regulated by CYTIP, a protein which mediates signal complex sequestration. EMBO J 22: 1014-24.
9. Geiger C, Nagel W, Boehm T, van Kooyk Y, Figdor CG, Kremmer E, Hogg N, Zeitlmann L, Dierks H, Weber KS, **Kolanus W**. 2000. Cytohesin-1 regulates beta-2 integrin-mediated adhesion through both ARF-GEF function and interaction with LFA-1. EMBO J 19: 2525-36.
10. **Kolanus W**, Nagel W, Schiller B, Zeitlmann L, Godar S, Stockinger H, Seed B. 1996. Alpha L beta 2 integrin/LFA-1 binding to ICAM-1 induced by cytohesin-1, a cytoplasmic regulatory molecule. Cell 86: 233-42.

Prof. Christian Kurts, MD

Institute of Experimental Immunology

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Experimental Immunology, Director
E-Mail: ckurts@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Kurts and his group are interested in the mechanisms governing antigen-presentation and the ensuing immune response in the defense against infections and in immune-mediated disease. Their main research projects focus on the mechanisms of antigen cross-presentation to cytotoxic CD8 T cells, peripheral immune tolerance of T and B lymphocytes against self antigens, and the role of dendritic cells in diseases, especially in kidney disease.

Education / Training

University of Göttingen, Germany
Medicine MD, 1991

Appointments / Positions Held

2013
Co-speaker SFB 704 “Molecular Mechanisms and Chemical Modulation of Local Immune Regulation“ University of Bonn, Germany
2012
Co-speaker SFB TR57 “Organ-Fibrosis”, representing the Bonn site, University of Bonn, Germany
2009 - present
Director Institute of Experimental Immunology, University of Bonn, Germany
2003 - 2008
Full Professor of Molecular Immunology University of Bonn, Germany
2002
Visiting scientist, Stephen Schoenberger Group
La Jolla Institute for Allergy and Immunology, CA, USA
2000 - 2003
Research group leader, Dept. of Nephrology and Clinical Immunology, University of Aachen, Germany
1998 - 2000
Medical Officer and Research Fellow, Hannover Medical School, Germany
1997 - 1998
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, Dept of Microbiology, Monash Medical School, Melbourne, Australia
1995 - 1997
Postdoctoral Research Fellow, Thymus Biology Unit, The Walter and Eliza Hall Institute for Medical Research (WEHI), Melbourne, Australia
1991 - 1995
Medical Officer and Research Fellow, Hannover Medical School, Germany

Honors / Awards

2014
Elected member German National Academy of Sciences Leopoldina
2012
Gottfried-Wilhelm-Leibniz-Prize of the DFG
2010
Hans-U.-Zollinger-Award of the German Society for Nephrology
2000
Heisenberg-Fellowship of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft
1999
Sir Hans Krebs award for basic medical research
1992
Annual award of the German Society of Nephrology for best doctoral thesis
1986 - 1991
Fellowship Studienstiftung des deutschen Volkes (German National Academic Foundation)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Christian Kurts

1. Schiwon M, Weisheit C, Franken L, Gutweiler S, Dixit A, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Pohl J, Maurice NJ, Thiebes S, Lorenz K, Quast T, Fuhrmann M, Baumgarten G, Lohse MJ, Opdenakker G, Bernhagen J, Bucala R, Panzer U, Kolanus W, Gröne HJ, Garbi N, Kastenmüller W, Knolle PA, **Kurts C***, Engel DR*. 2014. Cross-talk between sentinel and helper macrophages permits neutrophil migration into infected uroepithelium. Cell, 156:456–68; (*joint senior authorship)
2. Kastenmüller W, Kastenmüller K, **Kurts C**, Seder RA. Dendritic Cell Targeted Vaccines - Hype or Hope? 2014. Nat Rev Immunol, 14(10):705-11
3. **Kurts C**, Panzer U, Anders HJ, Rees A. 2013. The immune system and kidney disease: basic concepts and clinical implications. Nat Rev Immunol, 13(10):738-53.
4. Hochheiser K, Heuser, C Krause TA, Teteris S, Ilias A, Weisheit C, Hoss F, Tittel AP, Panzer U, Knolle PA, Engel DR, Tharaux PL, **Kurts C**. 2013. Exclusive CX3CR1-dependence of kidney cortex dendritic cells identifies a therapeutic target in glomerulonephritis. J Clin Invest, 123(10):4242-54.
5. Gottschalk C, Damuzzo V, Gotot J, Kroczek R, Yagita H, Murphy KM, Knolle PA, Ludwig-Portugall I, **Kurts C**. 2013. Batf3-dependent renal lymph node DCs maintain immune-homeostasis against circulating antigens; J Am Soc Nephrol, 24:543-9.
6. Gotot J, Gottschalk C, Leopold S, Knolle PA, Yagita H, **Kurts C***, Ludwig-Portugall I*. 2012. Direct PD-1-mediated suppression of autoreactive B cells by regulatory T cells. PNAS 109(26):10468-7. (*joint senior authorship)
7. Tittel AP, Heuser C, Ohliger C, Yona S, Hämmerling GJ, Engel DR, Garbi N, **Kurts C**. 2012. Functionally relevant neutrophilia in CD11c-diphteria toxin receptor transgenic mice. Nat Methods 9(4):385-90.
8. Engel DR, Koscielny A, Wehner S, Maurer J, Schiwon M, Schumak B, Limmer A, Sparwasser T, Hirner A, Knolle PA, Kalff JC, **Kurts C**. 2010. Th1 memory cells disseminate postoperative ileus over the entire intestinal tract. Nat Med, 16(12): 1407–1413.
9. Semmling V, Lukacs-Kornek V, Thaiss CA, Quast T, Hochheiser K, Panzer U, Rossjohn J, Perlmutter P, Cao J, Godfrey DI, Savage PB, Knolle PA, Kolanus W, Forster I, **Kurts C**. 2010. Alternative cross-priming through CCL17-CCR4-mediated attraction of CTLs toward NKT cell-licensed DCs. Nat Immunol 11: 313-20.
10. **Kurts C**, Robinson BW, Knolle PA. 2010. Cross-priming in health and disease. Nat Rev Immunol 10: 403-14.

*These authors contributed equally

Prof. Eicke Latz, MD PhD

Institute of Innate Immunity

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Innate Immunity, Director
E-Mail: eicke.latz@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The Latz Lab has a longstanding interest in deciphering the molecular mechanisms of innate immune receptor activation. In particular, the lab is interested in understanding how innate receptors interact with their ligands and how this molecular interaction leads to receptor activation. Recently, we have also focused on the molecular details of the mechanisms that lead to the activation of the NLRP3 and AIM2 inflammasome. The NLRP3 inflammasome can respond to a broad range of cellular stressors and to substances that indicate metabolic derangements such as aggregated peptides, crystals of monosodium urate (forming in gout) or crystals of cholesterol that are found in atherosclerotic plaques. One goal of the research is to translate the molecular understanding of innate immune receptor activation into the generation of molecular tools that could lead to the development of specific diagnostics for inflammatory materials. Another goal is to devise means to pharmacologically interfere with the activation of innate immune receptors in order to develop novel approaches to treat inflammatory diseases such as Alzheimer’s disease or atherosclerosis.

Education / Training

Humbolt University of Berlin, Germany, PhD, 2001
Free University of Berlin, Germany, Molecular Medicine, Hematology, MD, 1998

Appointments / Positions Held

2009 - present Full Professor of Medicine, Founder and Director of the Institute of Innate Immunity, University of Bonn, Germany
2011- present Leader, Cooperation Unit Innate Immunity in Neurodegeneration, DZNE, Bonn, Germany
2003 - present Assistant Professor of Medicine UMass Medical School
2008 Adjunct Professor II, Institute of Cancer Research and Molecular Medicine, Norwegian University of Science & Technology
2007 Founder and Co-Director of UMassNanoMed, UMassNanoMed Institute
2003-2006 Assistant Research Professor, UMass Medical School
2001 - 2003 Postdoctoral Fellow, Division of Infectious Disease UMass Medical School
2001 Postdoctoral Fellow, Evans Biomedical Research Center, Boston University of Medicine
1999 - 2001 Research Fellow, Molecular Sepsis Research Laboratories, Charité University Hospital, Humboldt-University of Berlin
1998 - 2000 Internship and Residency (Intensive Care) Department of Surgery and Surgical Oncology, Charité University Hospital, Humboldt-University of Berlin
1998 Visiting Scientist, Department of Lipid Biochemistry, Merck Research Laboratories

Honors / Awards

2014 Highly Cited Researcher (out of 87 international immunologists)
2014 Listed in the ‘World’s Most Influential Scientific Minds’ (Thomson Reuters)
2014 Kavli Fellow of the United States National Academy of Sciences (NAS)
2013 ERC Consolidator Grant
2011 GlaxoSmithKline Clinical Science Award
2009 Dana Foundation Award
2004 Federation of Clinical Immunology Societies (FOCIS) Award
2001 Postdoctoral Training Grant of the German Academic Exchange Program (DAAD)
2001 PhD Thesis awarded “summa cum laude”
2000 Scholarship of the Japanese Society for Endoscopy
2000 Award of the Japanese Society of Surgery, Tokyo National Cancer Center

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Eicke Latz

1. Franklin BS, Bossaller L, De Nardo D, Ratter JM, Stutz A, Engels G, Brenker C, Nordhoff M, Mirandola SR, Al-Amoudi A, Mangan MS, Zimmer S, Monks BG, Fricke M, Schmidt RE, Espevik T, Jones B, Jarnicki AG, Hansbro PM, Busto P, Marshak-Rothstein A, Hornemann S, Aguzzi A, Kastenmüller W & **Latz E**. The adaptor ASC has extracellular and ‘prionoid’ activities that propagate inflammation. Nat Immunol, 2014, Aug;15(8):727-37
2. De Nardo D*, Labzin LI*, Kono H, Seki R, Schmidt SV, Beyer M, Xu D, Zimmer S, Lahrmann C, Schildberg FA, Vogelhuber J, Kraut M, Ulas T, Kerksiek A, Krebs W, Bode N, Grebe A, Fitzgerald ML, Hernandez NJ, Williams BR, Knolle P, Kneilling M, Rocken M, Lutjohann D, Wright SD, Schultze JL* and **Latz E***. (2014). High-density lipoprotein mediates anti-inflammatory reprogramming of macrophages via the transcriptional regulator ATF3. Nat Immunol, 15(2), 152-160.
3. Heneka MT*, Kummer MP, Stutz A, Delekate A, Schwartz S, Vieira-Saecker A, Griep A, Axt D, Remus A, Tzeng TC, Gelpi E, Halle A, Korte M, **Latz E*** and Golenbock DT*. (2013). NLRP3 is activated in Alzheimer’s disease and contributes to pathology in APP/PS1 mice. Nature, 493(7434), 674-678.
4. Bossaller L, Chiang PI, Schmidt-Lauber C, Ganesan S, Kaiser WJ, Rathinam VA, Mocarski ES, Subramanian D, Green DR, Silverman N, Fitzgerald KA, Marshak-Rothstein A and **Latz E**. (2012). Cutting Edge: FAS (CD95) Mediates Noncanonical IL-1beta and IL-18 Maturation via Caspase-8 in an RIP3-Independent Manner. Journal of immunology, 189(12), 5508-5512.
5. Duewell P*, Kono H*, Rayner KJ, Sirois CM, Vladimer G, Bauernfeind FG, Abela GS, Franchi L, Nunez G, Schnurr M, Espevik T, Lien E, Fitzgerald KA, Rock KL, Moore KJ, Wright SD, Hornung V* and **Latz E***. (2010). NLRP3 inflammasomes are required for atherogenesis and activated by cholesterol crystals. Nature, 464(7293), 1357-1361.
6. Hornung V, Ablasser A, Charrel-Dennis M, Bauernfeind F, Horvath G, Caffrey DR, **Latz E*** and Fitzgerald KA*. (2009). AIM2 recognizes cytosolic dsDNA and forms a caspase-1- activating inflammasome with ASC. Nature, 458(7237), 514-518.
7. Bauernfeind FG, Horvath G, Stutz A, Alnemri ES, MacDonald K, Speert D, Fernandes- Alnemri T, Wu J, Monks BG, Fitzgerald KA, Hornung V* and **Latz E***. (2009). Cutting edge: NF-kappaB activating pattern recognition and cytokine receptors license NLRP3 inflammasome activation by regulating NLRP3 expression. J Immunol, 183(2), 787-791.
8. Hornung V, Bauernfeind F, Halle A, Samstad EO, Kono H, Rock KL, Fitzgerald KA* and **Latz E***. (2008). Silica crystals and aluminum salts activate the NALP3 inflammasome through phagosomal destabilization. Nat Immunol, 9(8), 847-856.
9. **Latz E**, Verma A, Visintin A, Gong M, Sirois CM, Klein DC, Monks BG, McKnight CJ, Lamphier MS, Duprex WP, Espevik T and Golenbock DT. (2007). Ligand-induced conformational changes allosterically activate Toll-like receptor 9. Nat Immunol, 8(7), 772-779.
10. **Latz E**, Schoenemeyer A, Visintin A, Fitzgerald KA, Monks BG, Knetter CF, Lien E, Nilsen NJ, Espevik T and Golenbock DT. (2004). TLR9 signals after translocating from the ER to CpG DNA in the lysosome. Nat Immunol, 5(2), 190-198.

* These authors contributed equally

Prof. Harald Neumann, MD

Institute of Reconstructive Neurobiology

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Reconstructive Neurobiology, Director
E-Mail: hneuman1@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Neuroinflammation, mechanisms of inflammatory neurodegeneration, microglia-neuron interaction, stem cell-derived microglia

Education / Training

Technical University Munich, Germany Neuroimmunology Habilitation, 1998
University of Hagen, Germany Business Business Administration, 1994
University of Würzburg and University of Munich (LMU), Germany, Medicine MD, Thesis, 1991

Appointments / Positions Held

2004 - present
Head of the Neural Regeneration Group, University of Bonn, Germany
2001 - 2004
Head of the Neuroimmunology Group European Neuroscience Institute Göttingen, University Göttingen
1995 - 2001
Group leader, Department of Neuroimmunology, Max-Planck-Institute of Neurobiology, Martinsried
1992 - 1994
Research fellow, Department of Neuroimmunology Max-Planck-Institute of Psychiatry, Martinsried
1990 - 1992
Medical Internship, Department of Neurology, University Ulm, Germany

Honors / Awards

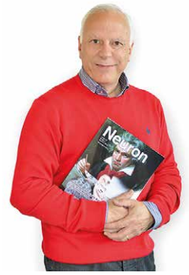
2009 - present
Contribution to several patents (EP2424976B1; EP2424977B1; EP2783691A1)
2005 - 2010
Co-coordinator of the EU Integrated Project NeuroproMiSe
2002 - 2009
Managing Board member of the Institute of MS Research
2003 - 2008
Editorial Board member of ‚Stem Cells'
2007
DANA-Foundation-Award, Neuroimmunology-Program
1996
PCR-Award Boehringer Mannheim
1992
Research scholarship (German science foundation)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Harald Neumann

1. Bodea LG, Wang Y, Linnartz-Gerlach B, Kopatz J, Sinkkonen L, Musgrove R, Kaoma T, Muller A, Vallar L, Di Monte DA, Balling R and **Neumann H.** (2014). Neurodegeneration by activation of the microglial complement-phagosome pathway. J Neurosci. 2014 Jun 18;34(25):8546-56.
2. **Neumann H.** and Daly MJ. (2013). Variant TREM2 as risk factor for Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 10;368(2):182-4.
3. Claude J, Linnartz-Gerlach B, Kudin AP, Kunz WS and **Neumann H.** (2013). Microglial CD33-related Siglec-E inhibits neurotoxicity by preventing the phagocytosis associated oxidative burst. J. Neurosci. 33(46):18270-6.
4. Zhang B*, Gaiteri C*, Bodea LG*, Wang Z, McElwee J, Podtelezhnikov AA, Zhang C, Xie T, Tran L, Dobrin R, Fluder E, Clurman B, Melquist S, Narayanan M, Suver C, Shah H, Mahajan M, Gillis T, Mysore J, MacDonald ME, Lamb JR, Bennett DA, Molony C, Stone DJ, Gudnason V, Myers AJ, Schadt EE, **Neumann H**, Zhu J, Emilsson V. (2013). Integrated systems approach identifies genetic nodes and networks in late-onset Alzheimer's disease. Cell. 2013 Apr 25;153(3):707-20.
5. Wang Y, **Neumann H.** 2010. Alleviation of neurotoxicity by microglial human Siglec-11. J Neurosci 30: 3482-8
6. Beutner C, Roy K, Linnartz B, Nappoli I, **Neumann H.** 2010. Generation of microglial cells from mouse embryonic stem cells. Nature Protocols: 5:1481-94
7. Takahashi K, Prinz M, Stagi M, Chechneva O, **Neumann H.** 2007. TREM2-transduced myeloid precursors mediate nervous tissue debris clearance and facilitate recovery in an animal model of multiple sclerosis. PLoS Med 4: e124
8. Stagi M, Gorlovoy P, Larionov S, Takahashi K, **Neumann H.** 2006. Unloading kinesin transported cargoes from the tubulin track via the inflammatory c-Jun N-terminal kinase pathway. FASEB J 20: 2573-5
9. Takahashi K, Rochford CD, **Neumann H.** 2005. Clearance of apoptotic neurons without inflammation by microglial triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells-2. J Exp Med 201: 647-57
10. Stagi M, Dittrich PS, Frank N, Iliev AI, Schwille P, **Neumann H.** 2005. Breakdown of axonal synaptic vesicle precursor transport by microglial nitric oxide. J Neurosci 25: 352-62

Prof. Pierluigi Nicotera, MD PhD

German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE)



German Centre for Neurodegenrative Diseases (DZNE), Scientific Director
E-Mail: pierluigi.nicotera@dzne.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Nicotera's main research focus is on molecular mechanisms of cell death and neurodegeneration.

Education / Training

University of Pavia, Medical School, Italy, Cardiology Consultant, 1987
Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Biochemical Toxicology PhD, 1986
University of Pavia, Medical School, Italy, Medicine MD, 1982

Appointments / Positions Held

April 2009 - present
Scientific Director & Chairman of the Executive Board, German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases (DZNE), Bonn, Germany
2002 - 2009
Director of the British Medical Research Council Toxicology Unit and Honorary Professor of Neuroscience (Dept. of Cell Physiology & Pharmacology), University of Leicester
2005 - 2008
Teaching Professor of Toxicology, Faculty of Pharmacy University of Siena, Italy
1996 - 2002
Foreign Adjunct Professor in Toxicology, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden
1995 - 2000
C4 Professor of Molecular Toxicology, University of Konstanz, Germany
1989 - 1994
Senior University Lecturer, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden
1992
Docent in Molecular Toxicology, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden
1986 - 1989
Research assistant Professor, Department of Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Toxicology, Sweden

Honors / Awards

2013
The Chancellor's Award Lecture in Neuroscience at LSU Neuroscience Center of Excellence, New Orleans, USA
2012
Honorary Citizenship and Key to the City of New Orleans
2010
The Cardano Prize University of Pavia and Rotary Club Pavia
2003
The Chancellor's Award Lecture in Neuroscience at LSU Neuroscience Center of Excellence, New Orleans, USA
2002
"Molecular switches in neuronal cell death" Lecture at the 37th Nobel Conference on Apoptosis, Stockholm
1999
The Jacob Hooisma Honorary Lecture at the 7th Meeting of the International Neurotoxicology Association, Leicester
1995
The EUROTOX Award Lecture, 1st G. Zbinden Memorial Lecture Award, Prague
1992
"Nuclear Calcium Signalling" Lecture at the 20th Nobel Conference on Calcium Signalling, Saltsjöbaden, Sweden
1992
The International Life Science Institute Research Foundation U.S.A. (ILSI), award

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Pierluigi Nicotera

1. Michod, D., Bartesaghi, S., Khelifi, A., Bellodi, C., Berliocchi, L., **Nicotera P.**, and Salomoni, P. (2012) Calcium-Dependent Dephosphorylation of the Histone Chaperone DAXX Regulates H3.3 Loading and Transcription upon Neuronal Activation. Neuron 74(1):122-135
2. Ziviani E, Lippi G, Bano D, Munarriz E, Guiducci S, Zoli M, Young KW, **Nicotera P.** 2011. Ryanodine receptor-2 upregulation and nicotine-mediated plasticity. EMBO J 30(1): 194-204.
3. Regad T, Bellodi C, **Nicotera P**, Salomoni P. 2009. The tumor suppressor Pml regulates cell fate in the developing neocortex. Nat Neurosci 12: 132-40.
4. Berliocchi L, Fava E, Leist M, Horvat V, Dinsdale D, Read D, **Nicotera P**. 2005. Botulinum neurotoxin C initiates two different programs for neurite degeneration and neuronal apoptosis. J Cell Biol 168: 607-18.
5. Bano D, Young KW, Guerin CJ, Lefeuvre R, Rothwell NJ, Naldini L, Rizzuto R, Carafoli E, **Nicotera P**. 2005. Cleavage of the plasma membrane Na+/Ca2+ exchanger in excitotoxicity. Cell 120: 275-85.
6. Orrenius S, Zhivotovsky B, **Nicotera P**. 2003. Regulation of cell death: the calcium- apoptosis link. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 4: 552-6.
7. Schierle GS, Hansson O, Leist M, **Nicotera P,** Widner H, Brundin P. 1999. Caspase inhibition reduces apoptosis and increases survival of nigral transplants. Nat Med 5: 97-100.
8. Leist M, Single B, Castoldi AF, Kuhnle S, **Nicotera P**. 1997. Intracellular adenosine triphosphate (ATP) concentration: a switch in the decision between apoptosis and necrosis. J Exp Med 185: 1481-6.
9. Bonfoco E, Krainc D, Ankarcrona M, **Nicotera P**, Lipton SA. 1995. Apoptosis and necrosis: two distinct events induced, respectively, by mild and intense insults with N-methyl-D-aspartate or nitric oxide/superoxide in cortical cell cultures. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92: 7162-6.
10. Ankarcrona M, Dypbukt JM, Bonfoco E, Zhivotovsky B, Orrenius S, Lipton SA, **Nicotera P**. 1995. Glutamate-induced neuronal death: a succession of necrosis or apoptosis depending on mitochondrial function. Neuron 15: 961-73.

Prof. Markus M. Nöthen, MD

Institute of Human Genetics

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Human Genetics, Director

E-Mail: markus.noethen@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

The identification of the genetic causes of inherited diseases, and a special focus on genetically complex and multifactorial phenotypes.

Education / Training

University of Bonn, Germany, Human Genetics, Habilitation, 1996
University of Bonn, Germany, Human Genetics, Medical Board Qualification, 1995
University of Würzburg, Germany, Internal Medicine, Medical thesis, 1992, University of Würzburg, Germany, Clinical Medicine, MD, 1989

Appointments / Positions Held

2008 - present
Director and Chair, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
2006 - 2014
Vice Dean for Research, Medical Faculty, University of Bonn, Germany
2004 - present
Alfried Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach Professor in Genetic Medicine, University of Bonn, Germany
2004 - present
Head, Department of Genomics, Life & Brain Center, University of Bonn, Germany
2001 - 2004
Head of Department and Chair of Medical Genetics, University of Antwerp, Belgium
1999 - 2001
Assistant Medical Director, Institute of Human Genetics University of Bonn, Germany
1996 - 2001
Assistant Professor, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
1991 - 1996
Postdoctoral Fellow, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany
1990 - 1991
Internship, Institute of Human Genetics, University of Bonn, Germany

Honors / Awards

2014 - present: Project Committee of the National e:Med Programme (Spokesman)
2013 - present: Scientific Advisory Board of the Leipzig Research Center for Civilization Diseases (LIFE) (Member)
2013 - present: Scientific Advisory Board of the Dr. Margarete Fischer-Bosch Institute of Clinical Pharmacology (IKP) and the Robert Bosch Hospital (RBK) (Member)
2012 - present: International Advisory Board of iPSYCH (Lundbeck Foundation) (Chair)
2011 - present: European Society of Human Genetics (Elected Member of the Board)
2010 - 2012: Project Committee of the National Genome Research Network (Spokesman)
2010 - present: Scientific Advisory Board of the Medical Research Council (MRC) Centre for Neuropsychiatric Genetics and Genomics, Cardiff, UK (Member)
2010 - present: German Academy of Sciences Leopoldina (National Academy of Sciences)
2009 - present: Hermann Emminghausen-Prize
2008 - 2013: Project Committee of the National Genome Research Network (Elected member)
2007 - present: Institute of Science and Ethics, Bonn (Member of the Scientific Advisory Board)
National Foundation for Legasthenia and Dyscalculia (Member of the Medical Advisory Board)
2006 - present: National Alopecia Areata Foundation (Member of the Medical Advisory Board) Task Force on Genetics, World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry
2005 - present: International Society of Psychiatric Genetics (Elected Member of the Board)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Markus M. Nöthen

1. Gockel I, Becker J, ..., **Nöthen MM***, Boeckxstaens GE, de Bakker PI, Knapp M, Schumacher J (2014) Common variants in the HLA-DQ region confer susceptibility to idiopathic achalasia. Nat Genet 46:901-904. doi: 10.1038/ng.3029.
2. Kim S, Becker J, ..., **Nöthen MM***, Müller-Myhsok B, Pütz B, Hornung V, Schumacher J (2014)Characterizing the genetic basis of innate immune response in TLR4-activated human monocytes. Nat Commun 5:5236. doi: 10.1038/ncomms6236.
3. Schizophrenia Working Group of the Psychiatric Genomics Consortium (2014) Biological insights from 108 schizophrenia-associated genetic loci. Nature 511:421-427. doi: 10.1038/nature 13595.
4. Ramirez A, van der Flier WM, Herold C, Ramonet D, Heilmann S, ..., **Nöthen MM*** (2014) SUCLG2 identified as both a determinator of CSF Aβ1-42 levels and an attenuator of cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease. Hum Mol Genet 23:6644-6658. doi: 10.1093/hmg/ddu372.
5. Mühleisen TW, Leber M, Schulze TG, Strohmaier J, Degenhardt F, …, **Nöthen MM***, Cichon S (2014) Genome-wide association study reveals two new risk loci for bipolar disorder. Nat Commun 5:3339.
6. Cross-Disorder Group of the Psychiatric Genomics Consortium, … , **Nöthen MM**, … , Wray N. 2013. Genetic relationship between five psychiatric disorders estimated from genome-wide SNPs. Nat Genet 45:984-994.
7. Ludwig KU, Mangold E, Herms S, Nowak S, Reutter H,…, **Nöthen MM**. 2012. Genome-wide meta-analyses of nonsyndromic cleft lip with or without cleft palate identify six new risk loci. Nat Genet 44:968-971.
8. Cichon S, Mühleisen TW, Degenhardt FA, Mattheisen M,..., Schumacher J, Maier W, Propping P, Rietschel M, **Nöthen MM***. 2011. Genome-wide association study identifies genetic variation in neurocan as a susceptibility actor for bipolar disorder. Am J Hum Genet 88:372-381.
9. Stefansson H, Ophoff RA, Steinberg S,..., **Nöthen MM**, Rietschel M, Matthews PM, Muglia P, Peltonen L, St Clair D, Goldstein DB, Stefansson K, Collier DA*. 2009. Common variants conferring risk of schizophrenia. Nature 460: 744-747.
10. Birnbaum S, Ludwig KU,..., **Nöthen MM**, Mangold E*. 2009. Key susceptibility locus for nonsyndromic cleft lip with or without cleft palate on chromosome 8q24. Nat Genet 41: 473-477.

* Publications with more than 10 authors have been shortened

Prof. Natalija Novak, MD

Department of Dermatology and Allergy

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Department of Dermatology and Allergy

E-Mail: natalija.novak@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Pathophysiology of atopic dermatitis including genetic changes, regulation of the surface expression of the high affinity receptor for IgE on dendritic cells, role of IgE receptor bearing Langerhans cells and inflammatory dendritic epidermal cells, predictive factors for atopy in cord-blood, development and characterization of new therapeutic strategies for atopic dermatitis, role of dendritic cells in the oral and nasal mucosa.

Education / Training

University of Bonn, Germany, Medicine, MD., 1998

Appointments / Positions Held

2008 - present
Full Professor of Dermatology and Allergy, University of Bonn, Germany
2009
Board, Andrology, University of Bonn, Germany
2006 - 2007
Visiting scientist, Heisenberg-Fellowship, Swiss Institute of Allergy and Asthma Research, Davos, Switzerland
2004
Board, Allergy, University of Bonn, Germany
2003
Assistant Professor, Dermatology and Allergy, University of Bonn, Germany
Assistant to Medical Director, Dermatology, University of Bonn, Germany
Board, Dermatology, University of Bonn, Germany

Honors / Awards

2014
Allergopharma Award
2012
Henning-Löwenstein Award World Allergy Organization
2008
Phadia International Award on Allergy Research, Phadia
2007
Heisenberg-Professorship, German Research Council
2006
Heisenberg-Fellowship, German Research Council
Travel Award EAACI Vienna, Austria
2005
Heinz Maier-Leibnitz Award, German Research Council
Research Award Atopische Dermatitis, Dermatologikum Hamburg
Young Investigator Travel Award, ISAD Meeting Acachand
2004
Karl-Hansen Memorial Award, German Society for Allergology and Immunology (DGAKI)
2003
Fujisawa "Young Investigator Achievements Award in Atopic Dermatitis Research"
Award, Herbert-Reeck-Society
Honourable Mention Diploma Pharmacia Research Foundation
Travel Award EAACI Meeting, Davos, Switzerland
Erich-Hoffmann Memorial Award
2002
Herbert-Herxheimer Award, German Society for Allergology and Immunology (DGAKI)
2002
BONFOR Award

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Natalija Novak

1. Yu CF, Peng WM, Oldenburg J, Hoch J, Bieber T, Limmer A, Hartmann G, Barchet W, Eis-Hubinger AM, **Novak N**. 2010. Human plasmacytoid dendritic cells support Th17 cell effector function in response to TLR7 ligation. J Immunol 184: 1159-67.
2. Allam JP, Würtzen PA, Reinartz M, Winter J, Vrtala S, Chen KW, Valenta R, Wenghoefer M, Appel T, Gros E, Niederhagen B, Bieber T, Lund K, **Novak N**. 2010. Phl p 3 resorption in human oral mucosa leads to dose-dependent and time-dependent allergen binding by oral mucosal Langerhans cells, attenuates their maturation, and enhances their migratory and TGF-β1 and IL-10 producing properties. J Allergy Clin Immunol 126: 638-45.
3. Gros E, Bussmann C, Bieber T, Forster I, **Novak N**. 2009. Expression of chemokines and chemokine receptors in lesional and nonlesional upper skin of patients with atopic dermatitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol 124: 753-60 e1.
4. Esparza-Gordillo J, Weidinger S, Folster-Holst R, Bauerfeind A, Ruschendorf F, Patone G, Rohde K, Marenholz I, Schulz F, Kerscher T, Hubner N, Wahn U, Schreiber S, Franke A, Vogler R, Heath S, Baurecht H, **Novak N**, Rodriguez E, Illig T, Lee-Kirsch MA, Ciechanowicz A, Kurek M, Piskackova T, Macek M, Lee YA, Ruether A. 2009. A common variant on chromosome 11q13 is associated with atopic dermatitis. Nat Genet 41: 596-601.
5. Kwiek B, Peng WM, Allam JP, Langner A, Bieber T, **Novak N**. 2008. Tacrolimus and TGF-beta act synergistically on the generation of Langerhans cells. J Allergy Clin Immunol 122: 126-32, 32 e1.
6. Weidinger S, Illig T, Baurecht H, Irvine AD, Rodriguez E, Diaz-Lacava A, Klopp N, Wagenpfeil S, Zhao Y, Liao H, Lee SP, Palmer CN, Jenneck C, Maintz L, Hagemann T, Behrendt H, Ring J, Nothen MM, McLean WH, **Novak N**. 2006. Loss-of-function variations within the filaggrin gene predispose for atopic dermatitis with allergic sensitizations. J Allergy Clin Immunol 118: 214-9.
7. **Novak N**, Valenta R, Bohle B, Laffer S, Haberstok J, Kraft S, Bieber T. 2004. FcepsilonRI engagement of Langerhans cell-like dendritic cells and inflammatory dendritic epidermal cell-like dendritic cells induces chemotactic signals and different T-cell phenotypes in vitro. J Allergy Clin Immunol 113: 949-57.
8. **Novak N**, Allam JP, Hagemann T, Jenneck C, Laffer S, Valenta R, Kochan J, Bieber T. 2004. Characterization of FcepsilonRI-bearing CD123 blood dendritic cell antigen-2 plasmacytoid dendritic cells in atopic dermatitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol 114: 364-70.
9. **Novak N**, Tepel C, Koch S, Brix K, Bieber T, Kraft S. 2003. Evidence for a differential expression of the FcepsilonRIgamma chain in dendritic cells of atopic and nonatopic donors. J Clin Invest 111: 1047-56.
10. **Novak N**, Bieber T, Katoh N. 2001. Engagement of Fc epsilon RI on human monocytes induces the production of IL-10 and prevents their differentiation in dendritic cells. J Immunol 167: 797-804

Prof. Michael J. Pankratz, PhD

Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES),
Department of Molecular Brain Physiology and Behavior, Director

E-Mail: pankratz@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Pankratz is an expert on the genetics of nutrient control, feeding behavior, gustation and neuroendocrine circuits in drosophila.

Education / Training

University of California, Los Angeles USA, Biochemistry PhD, 1986
Johns Hopkins University, USA, Biology BA, 1980

Appointments / Positions Held

2008 - present
Full Professorship, Molecular Brain Physiology, University of Bonn
2001 - 2007
Senior Group Leader, Genetics, Karlsruhe, Institute of Technology
2001
Habilitation, Genetics, Karlsruhe University
1997 - 2001
Group Leader, Institute of Genetics, Karlsruhe, Institute of Technology
1993 - 1997
Staff Scientist, Institute of Biophysical Chemistry, Max Planck Institute
1988 - 1992
Postdoctoral Fellow, Institute for Genetics and Microbiology, University of Munich
1987 - 1988
Postdoctoral Fellow, Institute for Developmental Biology Max Planck Institute

Honors / Awards

2003 - 2005
Member of the Scientific Advisory Board “Network of Molecular Nutrition Research“, State of Baden-Württemberg, Germany
2000 - 2001
Consultant for Aventis

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Michael Pankratz

1. Schoofs A, Hückesfeld S, Schlegel P, Miroschnikow A, Peters M, Zeymer M, Spieß R, Chiang AS, **Pankratz MJ**. 2014. Selection of motor programs for suppressing food intake and inducing locomotion in the Drosophila brain. PLoS Biol, in press.
2. Bader R, Sarraf-Zadeh L, Peters M, Moderau N, Stocker H, Köhler K, **Pankratz MJ***, Hafen E. 2013. The IGFBP7 homolog Imp-L2 promotes insulin signaling in distinct neurons of the Drosophila brain. J Cell Science 126, 2571-2576.
3. Bülow M, Aebersold R, **Pankratz MJ***, Jünger M. 2010. The Drosophila FoxA Ortholog Fork Head Regulates Growth and Gene Expression Downstream of Target of Rapamycin. PLoS One 5(12): e15171.
4. Min KJ, Yamamoto R, Buch S, **Pankratz MJ**, Tatar M. 2008. Drosophila lifespan control by dietary restriction independent of insulin-like signaling. Aging Cell 7: 199-206.
5. Buch S, Melcher C, Bauer M, Katzenberger J, **Pankratz MJ**. 2008. Opposing effects of dietary protein and sugar regulate a transcriptional target of Drosophila insulin-like peptide signaling. Cell Metab 7: 321-32.
6. Melcher C, Bader R, **Pankratz MJ**. 2007. Amino acids, taste circuits, and feeding behavior in Drosophila: towards understanding the psychology of feeding in flies and man. J Endocrinol 192: 467-72.
7. Bader R, Colomb J, Pankratz B, Schrock A, Stocker RF, **Pankratz MJ**. 2007. Genetic dissection of neural circuit anatomy underlying feeding behavior in Drosophila: distinct classes of hugin-expressing neurons. J Comp Neurol 502: 848-56.
8. Melcher C, Bader R, Walther S, Simakov O, **Pankratz MJ**. 2006. Neuromedin U and its putative Drosophila homolog hugin. PLoS Biol 4: e68.
9. Bauer M, Katzenberger JD, Hamm AC, Bonaus M, Zinke I, Jaekel J, **Pankratz MJ**. 2006. Purine and folate metabolism as a potential target of sex-specific nutrient allocation in Drosophila and its implication for lifespan-reproduction tradeoff. Physiol Genomics 25: 393-404.
10. Melcher C, **Pankratz MJ**. 2005. Candidate gustatory interneurons modulating feeding behavior in the Drosophila brain. PLoS Biol 3: e305.

* Corresponding author

Prof. Joachim L. Schultze, MD

Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES)

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Life and Medical Sciences Institute (LIMES),
Genomics & Immunoregulation, Director

E-Mail: j.schultze@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Professor Schultze’s current central expertise is at the interphase of immunoregulation and genomics, with a focus on transcriptional and epigenetic control of cell activation and immunoregulation, particularly in macrophages and monocytes.

Education / Training

University of Freiburg, Medicine Fellow, 1992 - 1993
University of Freiburg, Medicine, MD, 1991
University of Freiburg, Medicine, State examination, 1991

Appointments / Positions Held

2007 - present
W3 Professorship, Genomics & Immunoregulation, University of Bonn
2002 - 2007
C3 Professorship, Tumor Immunology, University of Cologne
1997 - 2002
Instructor in Medicine, Adult Oncology, Daner-Farber Cancer Institute, MA, USA
1996 - 1997
Instructor in Medicine, Hematologic Malignancies, Daner-Farber Cancer Institute, MA, USA
1995 - 1996
Research Associate, Hematology, Daner-Farber Cancer Institute, MA, USA
1993 - 1995
Research Fellow, Hematology, Daner-Farber Cancer Institute, MA, USA

Honors / Awards

2012 - present Vice Dean for Research, Faculty for Mathematics and Natural Sciences, University of Bonn
2010 Patent: A method for lung cancer early detection and prognosis. Zander T, Schultze JL, Wolf J, Staratschek-Jox A, Debey-Pascher S, Eggle D, Boffetta P, Linseisen J.
2009 Patent: Anticancer Agent. Hoch M, Schultze JL, Loer B.
2009 Patent: Novel Marker Genes for regulatory T cells from human blood. Schultze JL, Beyer MD, Warner N, Hingorani R.
2002 Sofja-Kovalevskaja Award of the Alexander von Humboldt-Foundation
2000 Senior Investigator Award of the Multiple Myeloma Research Foundation
1999 Translational Research Award of the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society
1998 Special Fellowship Award of the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society
1997 Fellowship Award of the Lymphoma Research Foundation of America
1997 Travel Award Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology
1997 Leukemia Clinical Research Award (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Hämatologie und Onkologie)

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Joachim L. Schultze

1. Murray PJ, Allen JE, Biswas SK, Fisher EA, Gilroy DW, Goerdt S, Gordon S, Hamilton JA, Ivashkiv LB, Lawrence T, Locati M, Mantovani A, Martinez FO, Mege JL, Mosser DM, Natoli G, Saeij JP, **Schultze JL**, Shirey KA, Sica A, Suttles J, Udalova I, van Ginderachter JA, Vogel SN, Wynn TA. Macrophage activation and polarization: nomenclature and experimental guidelines. Immunity. 2014; 41(1):14-20 authors in alphabetical order except for P. Murray.
2. Xue J, Schmidt SV, Sander J, Draffehn A, Krebs W, Quester I, De Nardo D, Gohel TD, Emde M, Schmidleithner L, Ganesan H, Nino-Castro A, Mallmann MR, Labzin L, Theis H, Kraut M, Beyer M, Latz E, Freeman TC, Ulas T, **Schultze JL**. Transcriptome-based network analysis reveals a spectrum model of human macrophage activation. Immunity. 2014; 40(2):274-88.
3. De Nardo D, Labzin LI, Kono H, Seki R, Schmidt SV, Beyer M, Xu D, Zimmer S, Lahrmann C, Schildberg FA, Vogelhuber J, Kraut M, Ulas T, Kerksiek A, Krebs W, Bode N, Grebe A, Fitzgerald ML, Hernandez NJ, Williams BR, Knolle P, Kneilling M, Röcken M, Lütjohann D, Wright SD, **Schultze JL***, Latz E*. High-density lipoprotein mediates anti-inflammatory reprogramming of macrophages via the transcriptional regulator ATF3. Nat Immunol. 2014; 15(2):152-60. *Shared last author
4. Beyer M, Thabet Y, Müller RU, Sadlon T, Classen S, Lahl K, Basu S, Zhou X, Bailey-Bucktrout SL, Krebs W, Schönfeld EA, Böttcher J, Golovina T, Mayer CT, Hofmann A, Sommer D, Debey-Pascher S, Endl E, Limmer A, Hippen KL, Blazar BR, Balderas R, Quast T, Waha A, Mayer G, Famulok M, Knolle PA, Wickenhauser C, Kolanus W, Schermer B, Bluestone JA, Barry SC, Sparwasser T, Riley JL, **Schultze JL**. Repression of the genome organizer SATB1 in regulatory T cells is required for suppressive function and inhibition of effector differentiation. Nat Immunol. 2011; 12(9):898-907.
5. Becker T, Loch G, Beyer M, Zinke I, Aschenbrenner AC, Carrera P, Inhester T, **Schultze JL**, Hoch M. FOXO-dependent regulation of innate immune homeostasis. Nature. 2010; 463(7279):369-73.
6. Popov A, Abdullah Z, Wickenhauser C, Saric T, Driesen J, Hanisch FG, Domann E, Raven EL, Dehus O, Hermann C, Eggle D, Debey S, Chakraborty T, Krönke M, Utermöhlen O, **Schultze JL**. Indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase-expressing dendritic cells form suppurative granulomas following Listeria monocytogenes infection. J Clin Invest. 2006; 116(12):3160-70.
7. Beyer M, Kochanek M, Darabi K, Popov A, Jensen M, Endl E, Knolle PA, Thomas RK, von Bergwelt-Baildon M, Debey S, Hallek M, **Schultze JL**. Reduced frequencies and suppressive function of CD4+CD25hi regulatory T cells in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia after therapy with fludarabine. Blood. 2005; 106(6):2018-25.
8. Trojan A*, **Schultze JL***, Witzens M, Vonderheide RH, Ladetto M, Donovan JW, Gribben JG. Immunoglobulin framework-derived peptides function as cytotoxic T-cell epitopes commonly expressed in B-cell malignancies. Nat Med. 2000; 6(6):667-72 *Shared first author
9. Vonderheide RH, Hahn WC, **Schultze JL**, Nadler LM. The telomerase catalytic subunit is a widely expressed tumor-associated antigen recognized by cytotoxic T lymphocytes. Immunity. 1999; 10(6):673-9.
10. **Schultze JL**, Michalak S, Seamon MJ, Dranoff G, Jung K, Daley J, Delgado JC, Gribben JG, Nadler LM. CD40-activated human B cells: an alternative source of highly efficient antigen presenting cells to generate autologous antigen-specific T cells for adoptive immunotherapy. J Clin Invest. 1997; 100(11):2757-65.

Prof. Thomas Tüting, MD

Department of Dermatology and Allergy

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Department of Dermatology and Allergy

E-Mail: thomas.tueting@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Role of UV irradiation and the immune system in the pathogenesis of melanoma; mechanisms of melanoma metastasis and therapy resistance; preclinical and clinical evaluation of approaches combining immunotherapies and other treatment modalities for melanoma; development of novel genetic mouse models to study inflammation-induced phenotypic plasticity and reciprocal interactions between melanoma, immune and endothelial cells in the perivascular niche.

Education / Training

University of Frankfurt, Germany, MD, Thesis, 2000
University of Mainz, Germany, Dermatology and Allergic Diseases, Board Certification, 1998
University of Frankfurt School of Medicine, Medicine, MD, 1987

Appointments / Positions Held

2001 - present
Associate Professor and Laboratory Head, Experimental Dermatology, University of Bonn, Germany
2001 - present
Clinical work, General and Oncologic Dermatology, University of Bonn, Germany
1998 - 2001
Clinical and Scientific Work, Department of Dermatology, University of Mainz, Germany
1995 - 1997
Research Fellow in Tumor Immunology and Gene Therapy, Department of Surgery, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA
1991 - 1995
Residency in Dermatology and Allergic Diseases, Department of Dermatology, Military Hospital Koblenz and University of Mainz, Germany
1988 - 1991
Drafted as Airforce Medical Officer, Fighter- Bomber Wing 33, Cochem, Germany

Honors / Awards

2015
German skin cancer research prize of the German skin cancer foundation
2009
Steigleder prize of the AG Dermatological Histology
2006
Translational Research prize of the AG Dermatological Research
2000
Research Award of the Erich Hoffmann Society, Bonn

10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Thomas Tüting

1. Bald T, Landsberg J, Lopez-Ramos D, Renn M, Glodde N, Jansen P, Gaffal E, Steitz J, Tolba R, Kalinke U, Limmer A, Jönsson G, Hölzel M, **Tüting T.** Immune-cell poor melanomas benefit from PD-1 blockade after targeted type I IFN activation. Cancer Discovery. In press, 2014.
2. Bald T, Quast T, Landsberg J, Rogava M, Glodde N, Lopez-Ramos D, Kohlmeyer J , Riesenberg,S. van den Boorn-Konijnenberg D, Hömig-Hölzel C, Reuten R, Schadow B, Weighardt I, Wenzel D, Helfrich I, Schadendorf D, Bloch W, Bianchi ME, Koch M, Fleischmann BK, Förster I, Kastenmüller W, Kolanus W, Hölzel M, Gaffal E, **Tüting T.** Ultraviolet radiation-induced inflammation promotes angiotropism and metastasis in melanoma. Nature 507:109-13, 2014.
3. Hölzel M, Bovier A, **Tüting T.** Plasticity of tumour and immune cells: a source of heterogeneity and a cause for therapy resistance? Nat Rev Cancer. 13:365-76, 2013.
4. Gaffal E, Cron M, Glodde N, Bald T, Kuner R, Zimmer A, Lutz B, **Tüting T.** Cannabinoid 1 receptors in keratinocytes modulate proinflammatory chemokine secretion and attenuate contact allergic inflammation. J. Immunol. 190:4929-36, 2013.
5. Gehrke N, Mertens C, Zillinger T, Wenzel J, Bald T, Zahn S, **Tüting T**, Hartmann G, Barchet W. Oxidative damage of DNA confers resistance to cytosolic nuclease TREX1 degradation and potentiates STING-dependent immune sensing. Immunity. 39:482-95, 2013.
6. Landsberg J, Kohlmeyer J, Renn M, Bald T, Rogava M, Cron M, Fatho M, Lennerz V, Wölfel T, Hölzel H, **Tüting T.** Melanomas resist T-cell therapy through inflammation-induced reversible dedifferentiation. Nature. 490:412-416, 2012.
7. Kohlmeyer J, Cron M, Landsberg J, Bald T, Renn M, Mikus S, Bondong S, Wikasari D, Gaffal E, Hartmann G, **Tüting T.** Complete regression of advanced primary and metastatic mouse melanomas following combination chemoimmunotherapy. Cancer Res 69:6265-74, 2009.
8. *Poeck H, *Besch R, *Maihoefer C, *Renn M, Tormo D, Shulga Morskaya S, Kirschnek S, Gaffal E, Landsberg J, Hellmuth J, Schmidt A, Anz D, Bscheider M, Schwerd T, Berking C, Bourquin C, Kalinke U, Kremmer E, Kato H, Akira S, Meyer R, Häcker G, Neuenhahn M, Busch D, Ruland J, Rothenfusser S, Prinz M, Hornung V, Endres S, **Tüting T**, Hartmann G. 5'-triphosphate-siRNA: turning gene silencing and Rig-I activation against melanoma. Nat Med 14: 1256-63, 2008.
9. Karsak M, Gaffal E, Date R, Wang-Eckhardt L, Rehnelt J, Petrosino S, Starowicz K, Steuder R, Schlicker E, Cravatt B, Mechoulam R, Buettner R, Werner S, Di Marzo V, **Tüting T**, Zimmer A. Attenuation of allergic contact dermatitis through the endocannabinoid system. Science 316: 1494-1497, 2007.
10. Tormo D, Ferrer A, Bosch P, Gaffal E, Basner-Tschakarjan E, Wenzel J, **Tüting T.** Therapeutic efficacy of antigen-specific vaccination and toll-like receptor stimulation against established transplanted and autochthonous melanoma in mice. Cancer Res 66: 5427-5435, 2006.

* These authors contributed equally

Prof. Andreas Zimmer, PhD

Institute of Molecular Psychiatry

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität Bonn
Institute of Molecular Psychiatry, Director

E-Mail: a.zimmer@uni-bonn.de

Research Expertise

Prof. Zimmer and his groups are interested in the molecular mechanisms of neuropsychiatric disorders with a focus on addiction, pain and affective disorders, molecular biology of modulatory neurotransmitters, and the molecular biology of aging.

Education / Training

Max Planck Institute for Biophysical Chemistry, Microbiology, PhD, 1989
Justus-Liebig Universität Giessen, Biology, Diploma, 1986

Appointments / Positions Held

2006 - present
Professor of Molecular Psychiatry (W3), Director, Institute for Molecular Psychiatry, University of Bonn
2005 - 2006
Professor of Cell Biology (W3), University of Bielefeld
1999 - 2005
Professor for Molecular Neurobiology (C3), University of Bonn
1997 - 1999
Adjunct Professor, Department of Pharmacology, Georgetown University, Medical School, USA
1997 - 2000
Research Fellow, National Institute of Mental Health, USA
1995 - 1997
Visiting Research Fellow, National Institute of Mental Health, USA
1991 - 1995
Visiting Associate, National Institute of Mental Health, USA
1991 - 2000
Section Head, National Institute of Mental Health, USA
1989 - 1991
Postdoctoral researcher, DFG-Fellow, National Institute of Mental Health, USA

Honors / Awards

2000
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Special Act or Service Award
1990 - 1992
DFG-Fellow
1987 - 1989
Max-Planck-Fellow
1989
PhD thesis awarded 'summa cum laude'

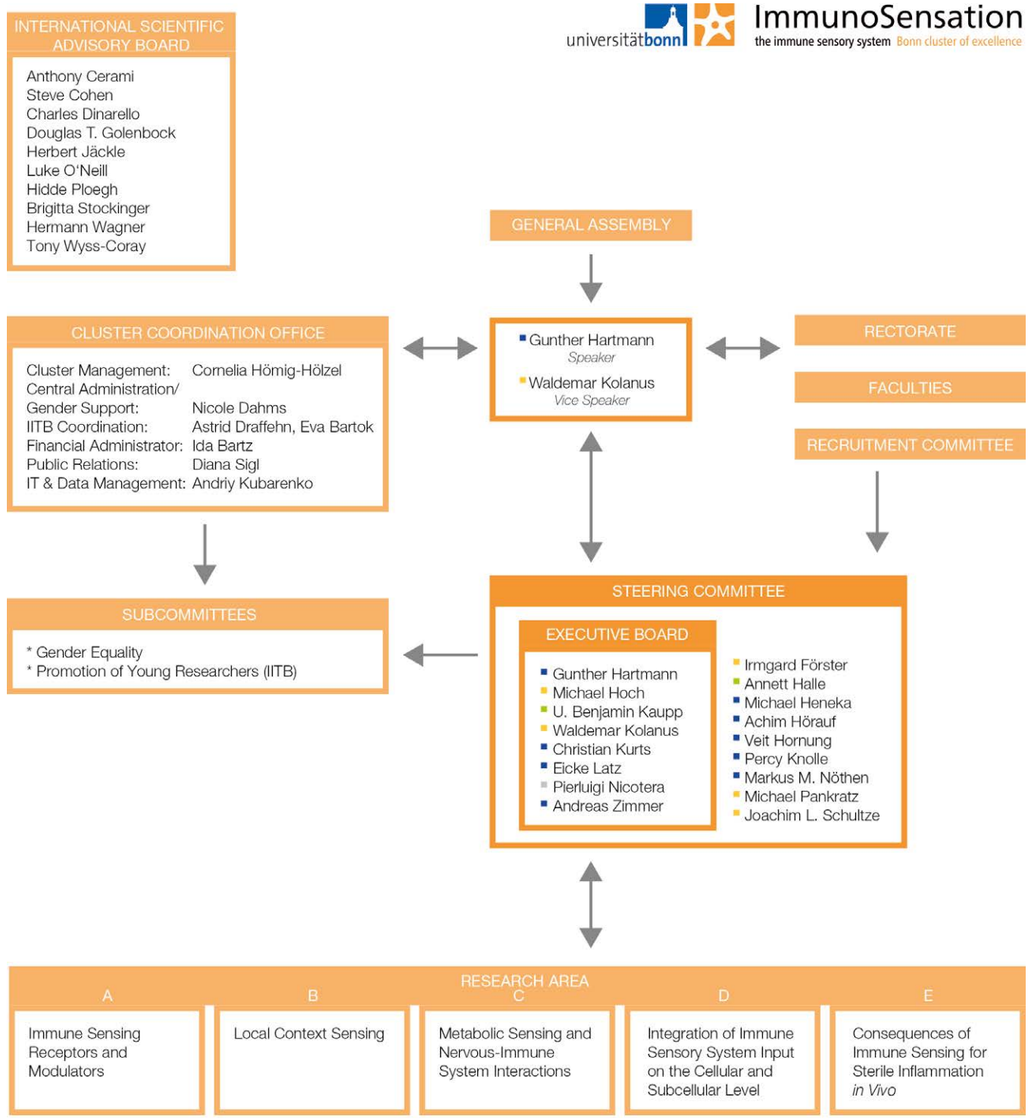
10 Most Relevant Publications for Prof. Andreas Zimmer

1. Miró X, Meier S, Dreisow ML, Frank J, Strohmaier J, Breuer R, Schmäl C, Albayram O, Pardo-Olmedilla MT, Mühleisen TW, Degenhardt FA, Mattheisen M, Reinhard I, Bilkei-Gorzo A, Cichon S, Seidenbecher C, Rietschel M, Nöthen MM, **Zimmer A.** (2012). Studies in humans and mice implicate neurocan in the etiology of mania. Am J Psychiatry,169(9):982-90.
2. Gertsch J, Leonti M, Raduner S, Racz I, Chen JZ, Xie XQ, Altmann KH, Karsak M, **Zimmer A**. 2008. Beta-caryophyllene is a dietary cannabinoid. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105: 9099-104.
3. Karsak M, Gaffal E, Date R, Wang-Eckhardt L, Rehnelt J, Petrosino S, Starowicz K, Steuder R, Schlicker E, Cravatt B, Mechoulam R, Buettner R, Werner S, Di Marzo V, Tuting T*, **Zimmer A***. 2007. Attenuation of allergic contact dermatitis through the endocannabinoid system. Science 316: 1494-7.
4. Bilkei-Gorzo A, Racz I, Valverde O, Otto M, Michel K, Sastre M, **Zimmer A**. 2005. Early age-related cognitive impairment in mice lacking cannabinoid CB1 receptors. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102: 15670-5.
5. Nadeau JH, Balling R, Barsh G, Beier D, Brown SD, Bucan M, Camper S, Carlson G, Copeland N, Eppig J, Fletcher C, Frankel WN, Ganten D, Goldowitz D, Goodnow C, Guenet JL, Hicks G, Hrabe de Angelis M, Jackson I, Jacob HJ, Jenkins N, Johnson D, Justice M, Kay S, Kingsley D, Lehrach H, Magnuson T, Meisler M, Poustka A, Rinchik EM, Rossant J, Russell LB, Schimenti J, Shiroishi T, Skarnes WC, Soriano P, Stanford W, Takahashi JS, Wurst W, **Zimmer A.** 2001. Sequence interpretation. Functional annotation of mouse genome sequences. Science 291: 1251-5.
6. **Zimmer A**, Zimmer AM, Hohmann AG, Herkenham M, Bonner TI. 1999. Increased mortality, hypoactivity, and hypoalgesia in cannabinoid CB1 receptor knockout mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 96: 5780-5.
7. Hahn H, Wojnowski L, Zimmer AM, Hall J, Miller G, **Zimmer A**. 1998. Rhabdomyosarcomas and radiation hypersensitivity in a mouse model of Gorlin syndrome. Nat Med 4: 619-22.
8. Wojnowski L, Zimmer AM, Beck TW, Hahn H, Bernal R, Rapp UR, **Zimmer A**. 1997. Endothelial apoptosis in Braf-deficient mice. Nat Genet 16: 293-7.
9. Konig M, Zimmer AM, Steiner H, Holmes PV, Crawley JN, Brownstein MJ, **Zimmer A**. 1996. Pain responses, anxiety and aggression in mice deficient in pre-proenkephalin. Nature 383: 535-8.
10. **Zimmer A**, Gruss P. 1989. Production of chimaeric mice containing embryonic stem (ES) cells carrying a homoeobox Hox 1.1 allele mutated by homologous recombination. Nature 338: 150-3.

*These authors contributed equally

Organigram

universitätbonn ImmunoSensation
the immune sensory system Bonn cluster of excellence



universitätsklinikumbonn caesar center of advanced european studies and research
DZNE German Center for Neurodegenerative Diseases within the Helmholtz Association LIMES Life & Medical Sciences Institute

Participating Institutions

Participating Institutions & CCO

Medical Faculty
University of Bonn
Sigmund-Freud-Straße 25
D-53127 Bonn
www.ukb.uni-bonn.de

LIMES - Life & Medical Sciences
University of Bonn
Carl-Troll-Straße 31
D-53115 Bonn
www.limes-institut-bonn.de

DZNE - German Centre for
Neurodegenerative Diseases
Ludwig-Erhard-Allee 2
D-53175 Bonn
www.dzne.de

caesar - center of advanced european
studies and research
Ludwig-Erhard-Allee 2
D-53175 Bonn
www.caesar.de

ImmunoSensation
the immune sensory system Bonn cluster of excellence

Cluster Coordination Office
University Hospital Bonn
BMZI / UG / 216.3
Sigmund-Freud-Straße 25
D-53127 Bonn
Phone: +49 (0)228 287 51288
Fax: +49 (0)228 287 51388
Email: immunosensation@uni-bonn.de
www.immunosensation.de

Cluster Coordination Office (CCO)

ImmunoSensation Cluster of Excellence
University Bonn
University Hospital Bonn

Sigmund-Freud-Str. 25
D-53127 Bonn

www.immunosensation.de

Cluster Coordination Office (CCO) 2014

Dr. Cornelia Hömig-Hölzel
Cluster Manager
Phone +49 228 287 51289
cornelia.hoemig-hoelzel@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Nicole Dahms
Central Administration & Gender Support
Phone +49 228 287 51288
immunosensation@uni-bonn.de

Dr. Astrid Draffehn
Coordination of the Cluster Graduate Program IITB
Phone +49 228 287 51288
immunosensation@uni-bonn.de

Eva Bartok, MD
Coordination of the Cluster Graduate Program IITB
Phone +49 228 287 51150
ebartok@uni-bonn.de

Diana Sigl
Public Relations
Phone +49 228 287 51283
immunosensation@uni-bonn.de

Dr. Andriy Kubarenko
IT and Data Management
Phone +49 228 287 51290
andriy.kubarenko@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Ida Bartz
Financial Administrator
Phone +49 228 287 14733
ida.bartz@ukb.uni-bonn.de

Appendix: Handbook of Shared Resources

Flow Cytometry
Core Facility

Institute of Molecular Medicine
Faculty of Medicine
Director: Prof. Veit Hornung

Shared Resources

Expertise

The Flow Cytometry Core Facility covers a broad spectrum of flow cytometric methods and applications. The multiplexed analysis of immune cell subsets has once again gained importance. 6 color experiments are now common to precisely identify and separate for example regulatory T-cells, tissue specific naive and memory T-cells, tissue primed T-cells or tumor specific T-cells for ex vivo functional analysis or adoptive transfer.

The demand for a multiplexed analysis of up to 10 colors simultaneously is no longer extraordinary and strategies for the isolation of rare cell populations are frequently asked for. Beside these obvious applications of flow cytometry, the "flow cytometry" platform contributed to the analysis and separation of endosomes, operating the cytometers at their physical detection limit and encouraged the interaction of researchers from different disciplines.

Furthermore the flow cytometry platform will offer educational activities as stand-alone opportunities or as part of the existing graduate and professional programs, provide technical training, and conduct research that enables development of the next generation of state-of-the-art flow cytometry technology.

Contact Information
Dr. Elmar Endl
elmar.endl@uni-bonn.de
0228/287-11028
fccf.ukb.uni-bonn.de
E-Mail: fccf@uni-bonn.de
Phone: 0228/287-11023; -11024

Cluster members can find detailed information on the Intranet: immunosensation.net

Instrumentation

➲ **Three BD FACS Canto II digital benchtop analyzers**
The Canto is an easy-to-use benchtop analyzer, equipped with three lasers and cappable of detecting up to 8 colours simultaneously. The 488nm, 635nm and 405 nm excitation wavelength and the accompaning filter settings for detection covermost of the routine applications in flow cytometry. Users are trained on the analysers and can perform their experiments without the assistance of an operator.

➲ **LSR Fortessa digital benchtop analyser**
The LSR Fortessa is equipped with five laserlines for excitation (355nm, 405nm, 488nm, 561nm, 640nm) and 18 photomultipliers for simultaneous detection of fluorescence. Users can now take full advantage of new fluorochromes and increased sensitivity/decreased spectral overlap of PE conjugates for immunophenotyping. Moreover the configuration of the ananlyser enables nearly the complete spectrum of variants of fluorescent proteins, to monitorgene expression or to analyse reporter cell lines.

➲ **BD FACS Aria digital high-speed cell sorter**
The BD FACS Aria cell sorter is similar in its configuration to the LSR Fortessa. What you see on the LSR Fortessa can therefore usually be physically separated on the FACS Aria. Sterile cell sorting can be performed for single cells on all sizes of plates or microscope slides as well as sorting four populations simultaneously.

➲ **Influx high-speed cell sorter**
The BD Influx™ cell sorter is a flexible flow cytometry platform that easily adapts to a researcher's application or requirements. The Influx is a high speed cell sorter, with four lasers for excitation, (405nm, 488nm, 561nm, 640nm) and 16 photo-multipliers to address the needs of current multicolor experiments. Four different nozzle sizes (70, 85, 100 and 130µm) allow an adequate choice for a variety of cell types and sizes and reduce shear stress, thereby increasing cell viability.

Imaging Core Facility

Institute of Innate Immunity
Faculty of Medicine
Director: Prof. Eicke Latz

Shared Resources

Expertise

The Imaging Core Facility provides services for imaging microscopy techniques for live and fixed cells, and tissue sections. We also provide scientific and technical assistance for researchers to design experiments and to facilitate image acquisition and analysis.

Instruments already installed in Core Facility allow us to perform efficient measurement of fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET), fluorescence lifetime (FLIM) and fluorescence correlation spectroscopy (FCS) measurements. Instruments could also perform acquisitions in multi-well format.

In the nearest future in the Core Facility several new instruments will be installed. Among them high content screening microscope and super-resolution confocal system. This will allow us to provide users with more techniques and high quality services.

Instrumentation

Zeiss Observer.Z1 wide-field fluorescent microscope
The Zeiss microscope is an easy-to-use instrument, equipped with strong halogen-lamp and multi-line LED light-source. The instrument also has multiple filter sets for the most common fluorophores: DAPI, CFP, GFP, YFP, RFP, Cy5 and Cy7. Additionally, polarization filters can be used for imaging crystalline materials. The dual-cam system also allows for ratiometric imaging of FRET-sensors and for fast processes, like calcium-spikes.
The instrument is also capable of live imaging from multi-well plates with proper temperature-, CO2- and O2-control, even in hypoxic conditions. New addition to the instrument is a full environmental chamber and the ApoTome.2 system for optical sectioning of thick samples.

Leica SP5 AOBS with SMD confocal microscope
The Leica AOBS confocal microscope line provides the strongest illumination in any confocal system due to its non-linear optics. The microscope is also completely without filters, which gives the highest flexibility for selecting the best light paths matching your fluorophores. The instrument is equipped with multi-line Argon (457, 474, 488, 497 and 514 nm), 561 nm DPSS and 633 nm HeNe lasers. Additionally, the Single Molecule Detection (SMD) unit provides pulsed laser lines at 405, 470 and 640 nm, and two Single Photon Avalanche Diode (SPAD) detectors for fluorescence lifetime (FLIM) and fluorescence correlation spectroscopy (FCS) measurements. The instrument is equipped with full environmental chamber.

Contact Information
Dr. Gabor Horvath
gabor.horvath@uni-bonn.de
0228/287-51229

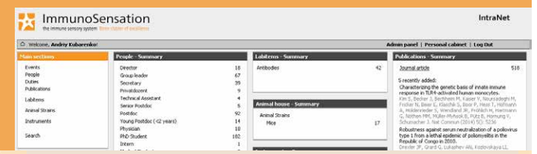
www3.uni-bonn.de/icf

Cluster members can find detailed information on the Intranet: immunosensation.net

Cluster IntraNet System

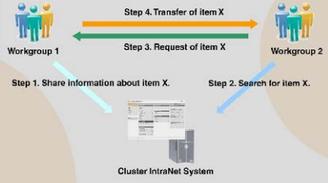
Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology
Faculty of Medicine
Director: Prof. Gunther Hartmann

Shared Resources



Expertise

ImmunoSensation has developed an IntraNet system to help Cluster members share and exchange materials and information.
It is a convenient platform for managing information about Cluster people, events, resources and expertise.
The IntraNet system is also intended to facilitate communication between Cluster-associated scientists thus allowing you to rapidly find information about other Cluster members, search for and request materials and reagents.
It is our intention to save help you save time and cut costs.



In addition to the intranet, ImmunoSensation is currently developing a Scientific Resources Management (SciReM) Core Facility. The IntraNet system will be linked to and work in close connection with the Core Facility System.

Main functionality

Communication
The Message Board of the IntraNet System can be used to post messages that can be seen by all Cluster members. The Message Board can be used to post events or facilitate the search for necessary materials and reagents.

Sharing reagents
IntraNet has a “Labitems” database that helps researchers in the Cluster to share reagents. The database currently contains a list of antibodies which members of the Cluster are willing to share as well as the respective contact person information for each antibody.

Transgenic Animals
Similar to the “Labitems” category, the database will also allow users to share and search for information about the animal strains that Cluster members have and are ready to share.

Lab Equipment and Expertise
The IntraNet System can also be used as a resource for collecting information about what instruments (e.g. microscopes, flow cytometers, qPCR machines, etc.) are available within the Cluster and which scientists are responsible for them.

Publications Database
The Cluster Coordination Office is keeping a repository of all of the available publications of Cluster members. It will be possible to download full-text articles and supplementary materials (PDFs) of all of these publications directly from the IntraNet database. In the publication database, it is also possible to see one of the latest impact factors (currently 2012).

People, Events and Announcements
The IntraNet System contains information about the people associated with the Cluster (regular members, PhD students, master and bachelor students etc.).
The System also has information about different types of events (e.g., internal and external seminars and meetings, conferences, journal clubs etc.) within the Cluster or of general interest to Cluster-associated scientists.

Contact Information

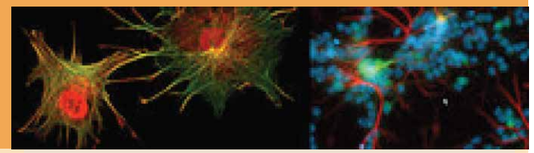
Dr. Andriy Kubarenko

a.kubarenko@uni-bonn.de
+49 (0)228 287-51290

Light Microscopy
Core Facility

German Centre for Neurodegenerative Diseases
DZNE
Head: Dr. Eugenio Fava

Shared Resources



Expertise

The DZNE Core Research Facilities & Services CRFS provides state-of-the-art services to scientists at the DZNE and other research organizations. Services are provided by expert staff on a fee-for-service basis.

The aim of the CRFS is to offer to our scientists a broad range of diverse technologies that are required by a state-of-the-art research. Our well-trained and dedicated staff will support scientists in the use of cutting edge technologies to extract the maximum potential from the technology. Additionally the CRFS allows to achieve cost savings, economy of resources, centralization of research functionality.

The Light Microscope Facility (LMF) runs and maintains up to date equipment based on light microscopes. We have currently 20 different advanced microscope systems with a variety of accessory equipment like environmental chambers, fully equipped small animal operation tables or micromanipulators. Our personnel has a broad scientific and technical background to ideally support your experiments. Internal as well as external users can book systems and technical support. The LMF operate on a cost recovery basis – you pay only for the time you have booked.

Contact Information
Dr. Eugenio Fava
eugenio.fava@dzne.de

www.dzne.de/en/research/core-facilities.html
Phone:

Cluster members can find detailed information on the Intranet: immunosensation.net

Instrumentation

➲ **Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopes (Zeiss LSM700, LSM710NLO, LSM780, Cryo-confocal/FV1000)**
Confocal laser scanning microscopes have a pinhole in the image plane to block fluorescence light from out-of-focus layers. This results in a contrast rich image of a thin layer of your sample often called optical section. Consecutive optical sections are commonly used for 3D reconstructions.

➲ **Two-photon Microscopes (Zeiss LSM 7 MP, LSM 710 NLO, TRIM Scopell)**
Two-photon microscopy uses two photons in the infrared spectral range instead of one photon in the visible spectral range to excite fluorophores. Due to less scattering of infrared light this microscopy technique can image much deeper into the tissue than conventional “single”-photon techniques. In addition, two-photon microscopes excite fluorophores only in the plane of focus and thus provide z-resolution comparable to confocal microscopy. Two-photon-microscopes are therefore ideally suited for all kinds of photo-manipulation experiments.

➲ **BD FACS Aria digital high-speed cell sorter**
The BD FACS Aria cell sorter is similar in its configuration to the LSR Fortessa. What you see on the LSR Fortessa can therefore usually be physically separated on the FACS Aria. Sterile cell sorting can be performed for single cells on all sizes of plates or microscope slides as well as sorting four populations simultaneously.

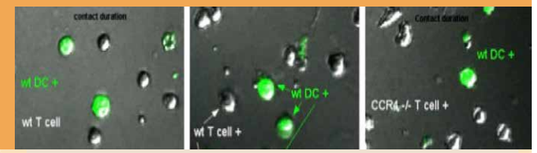
➲ **Super Resolution Light Microscope (Leica SP8/STED)**
Depending on the technique applied super resolution light microscopes can resolve structures about 20 nm to 80 nm apart. In comparison, the best widefield fluorescence microscopes have under ideal conditions a resolution limit around 200 nm. The LMF has a microscope based on stimulated emission depletion (STED). A sophisticated arrangement of a STED laser to deplete fluorescence and a conventional excitation laser is able to create a small fluorescence spot, which is not limited by diffraction as in classical light microscopes.

The CRFS also houses Wide-field Fluorescence Microscopes, Stereology Microscopes, a Microdissection Microscope, TIRF Microscopes, Single Plane Illumination Microscope, Spinning Disk Confocal Microscopes and Accessory equipment.

Light Microscopy
Platform

Molecular Immunology and Cell Biology
LIMES Institute
Director: Prof. Waldemar Kolanus

Collaborative Infrastructure



Expertise

The microscopy platform provides state-of-the-art light microscopical technologies. This comprises the localization of specific molecules/proteins as well as the analyses of dynamic processes.

We have established and developed in the past a number of analytical live cell imaging techniques in the area of cell adhesion, cell migration and immune cell activation. On the basis of this we have established numerous collaborations with other investigators to analyze immune cell migration, interaction times of T cells with dendritic cells and high-resolution intracellular protein localization.

Technologically, the platform is based on several standard as well as advanced confocal systems which allow both high-resolution and ultra-fast image acquisition. In a collaborative mode of action, the “microscopy” platform will provide a wide range of high-end imaging technologies and experimental/scientific expertise relevant to many groups.

Contact Information

Dr. Thomas Quast
quast@uni-bonn.de
0228/73-62781

Cluster members can find detailed information on the Intranet: immunosensation.net

Instrumentation

➲ **Nikon Eclipse TE 2000-E Inverted Research Microscope System**
This microscpope is equipped with phase contrast and wide-field fluorescence filter cubes (DAPI, FITC, TRITC, Cy5). It is used for routine epi-fluorescence detection and video-microscopic analysis.

➲ **Olympus FluoViewTM FV1000 confocal laser scanning microscope**
This confocal laser scanning system is based on an inverted Olympus IX81 microscope and incorporates two independent, synchronized laser scanners for simultaneous laser-based stimulation and confocal observation (e.g. FRAP). The system is equipped with 405 nm diode laser, multi-line argon laser (457, 488, 515 nm) and 543/633 nm HeNe lasers. Four photomultiplier tube detectors allow the simultaneous detection of three fluorescent dyes and differential interference contrast.

➲ **Zeiss LSM 5 Live confocal laser scanning microscope**
This high-speed confocal laser scanning system is based on an inverted Zeiss Axiovert 200 microscope. The laser scanner unit uses a laser beam with a rectangular cross-section to illuminate a line in the sample, instead of a single point. The system is equipped with 405 nm diode laser, 488 nm diode laser, 532 nm diode-pumped solid-state laser and 635 nm diode laser. The system is used for the analysis of very fast dynamic processes.

➲ **VisiTech-Infinity 3 confocal Imaging System**
This system combines ultra high speed confocal imaging with 2500 adjustable pinholes to produce high resolution. The system is equipped with 488 and 532 nm solid state lasers and a high sensitivity Hamamatsu Orca R2 CCD Camera equipped with cooled peltier for low noise performance. The Infinity system is fully integrated in the Nikon Eclipse TE 2000-E Microscope and used for ultra-fast image acquisition (e.g. analysis of intracellular calcium mobilization).

Mass Spectrometry
Core Facility

Institute of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
University Bonn
Director: Prof. Volkmar Gieselmann

Shared Resources

Expertise

The mass spectrometry core facility offers services for a broad range of analyses with a focus on proteins. Techniques cover identification and characterization of proteins, detection of posttranslational modifications as well as comparative quantitative analyses of complex proteomes.

We apply MALDI-TOF and Ion trap-ESI-LC-MS instruments to measure intact protein masses, identify proteins after proteolytic digestion (e.g. from polyacrylamide gels) or analyze post translational modifications. An Orbitrap Velos hybrid mass spectrometer with high resolution and sensitivity allows analysis of complex samples such as cell lysates. This machine is also used for quantitative analyses with various stable isotope labeling strategies like SILAC and TMT.

We are currently expanding our bioinformatics tool box for characterization, visualization, and interpretation of complex data sets. We will support you in utilizing your data to develop meaningful working hypotheses.

The data we provide can be very informative but also challenging, in particular the quantitative characterization of proteomes.

Therefore, early consultation with us in order to discuss the strategy, scope, and pitfalls of these experiments are essential to improve the chances for a successful mass spectrometric analysis.

Contact Information
Dr. Marc Sylvester
masse.uni-bonn.de
E-Mail: masse@uni-bonn.de
Phone: 0228/73-4744

Cluster members can find detailed information on the Intranet: immunosensation.net

Instrumentation

➲ **MALDI-TOF/TOF Bruker Autoflex III**
Our MALDI-TOF instrument is a versatile tool for fast analyses of proteins and peptides. Low complexity protein samples such as from 2D gel spots can be analyzed with good mass accuracy and resolution. The TOF detector can also be used for intact protein mass measurements and fast characterization of protein preparations.

➲ **Ion trap Bruker HCT Ultra and HCT Ultra/PTM**
These two spectrometers use electrospray ionization techniques and are usually coupled to liquid chromatography systems (micro- or nanoflow). They offer good performance for analyses of medium complex protein samples. MSn experiments can be performed in the ion traps for more detailed manual examination of analytes. One of the instruments offers electron transfer dissociation (ETD) for gentle fragmentation of posttranslationally modified peptides (e.g. phosphopeptides).

➲ **Hybrid instrument Thermo Orbitrap Velos**
The Orbitrap Velos has two detectors: a fast low resolution linear ion trap and a high resolution, high accuracy Orbitrap detector which can be used in parallel. This instrument is our workhorse for in-depth proteome analyses and whenever high resolution and sensitivity are needed.

➲ **nanoLC systems**
Two ultra-high performance liquid chromatographs for nanoflow (~300 nl/min) are used for coupling with mass spectrometers. These systems perform chromatographic separations very reproducibly and assure a stable delivery of analytes to the mass spectrometers. An Advion Triversa Nanomate nanospray robot can be used for automated delivery of small sample amounts for direct infusion.

➲ **Sample preparation devices** can be provided to handle larger sets of samples with the help of a gel imaging/spot cutting device, a pipetting robot, and a pI-based peptide fractionation

Next Generation Sequencing
Core Facility

Institute of Human Genetics
Faculty of Medicine,
Director: Prof. Markus Nöthen

Shared Resources

Expertise

Massive parallel sequencing, called Next Generation Sequencing (NGS), is becoming widely applied in many research projects. However, investment in / maintenance of NGS systems as well as establishing different applications is expensive and time consuming. The Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) Core Facility of the University Hospital Bonn (UKB) provides the expertise and instrumentation required to perform all aspects of this technology for biomedical research. Applications include resequencing of disease-related genomic regions, sequencing of entire exomes or genomes, transcriptomics or epigenomics. Also, NGS is indispensable for de novo sequencing of human pathogenic or resistance-relevant bacteria and viruses, ChIP sequencing, characterisation of siRNA and miRNA as well as in the area of stem cell research.

At the NGS Core Facility, our goal is to provide researchers access to state-of-the-art devices and assist them in planning their experiments and in analyzing and interpreting the results. Researchers within the UKB are encouraged to contact the NGS Core for consultation prior to sequencing projects, which will allow us to provide support in study design and therefore optimize the performance of the NGS experiments. The mission of the NGS Core Facility is to enhance the scope and quality of scientific research, and to facilitate communication amongst scientists. In addition, we provide all investigators with the scientific expertise necessary to effectively integrate NGS technology into their research projects.

Contact Information

Dr. rer. nat. Kerstin Ludwig

E-Mail: ngs.core@uni-bonn.de
Phone: +49 (0)228-6885420

Cluster members can find detailed information on the IntraNet: immunosensation.net

Instrumentation

➲ **HiSeq 2500**
The HiSeq 2500 System is a powerful two flow cell high-throughput sequencing system that supports the broadest range of applications and study sizes. Using the latest v4 chemistry, one flow cell can generate about 500 Gb of data with 2x125 bp read length in one week, or up to 4 billion paired-end reads. This would be equivalent to sequence about 96 human transcriptomes or 56 human exomes at appropriate depth. Notably, different projects can be combined in one run on one flow cell, making the use of the system applicable to any needs and throughput.

➲ **MiSeq**
The MiSeq is a benchtop sequencer that allows performing more focused applications such as targeted gene sequencing, metagenomics, small genome sequencing, targeted gene expression, amplicon sequencing, and HLA typing. Using the latest version of reagents (v3), up to 15 Gb of output can be generated (with 50 million paired-end reads and 2x300 bp read lengths).

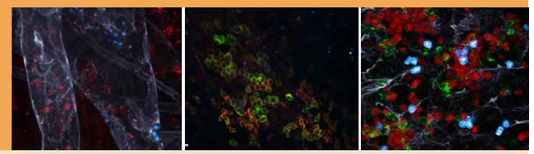
➲ **Supporting devices**
Prior to sequencing, samples have to be prepared according to different protocols. For quantity and quality checks as well as different steps within the protocols, different devices are required. These include Agilent's TapeStation and BioAnalyzer, Qubit measurement kits, Diagenode Bioruptor for fragmentation and SPRI-beads based purification systems. These devices are available to the users.

➲ **Bioinformatics**
NGS generates a huge amount of data which require bioinformatics solutions. At the NGS Core Facility, we provide customers with access to different software tools, such as the CLC Biomedical Genomics Workbench and Server (Qiagen) or Cartagenia's Bench lab NGS (Agilent), to perform their bioinformatics analyses. More complex statistical analyses can be addressed in cooperation with the bioinformatics group at the Institute of Human Genetics, or with the Institute of Medial Biometry, Informatics and Epidemiology (IMBIE).

Intravital Microscopy and Histocytometry

Institute of Experimental Medicine
Faculty of Medicine
Director: Prof. Christian Kurts

Collaborative Infrastructure



Expertise

The microscopy platform provides state-of-the-art confocal and 2-photon imaging technologies. We are focussing on localisation and migrational dynamics of cells within tissues.

We have established live-imaging of bone-marrow, lymph nodes, spleen, skin and liver. Based on our expertise we have established several collaborations with other investigators to analyze Lymphocyte and Leucocyte dynamics and function *in situ*. We are currently further developing our technologies to allow for imaging cellular effector functions. Specifically we aim to visualize signalling events live and in real time.

The second pillar of our platform is the application of high-end confocal microscopy for multi-colour fluorescent stainings (up to 7 colours). This technique the so-called Hisotocytometry allows for identification of cellular subsets within the tissue that can only be defined by the combination of several markers. This technique therefore complements classical Flow Cytometry and provides additional information on cellular localisation within tissues.

Instrumentation

➲ Zeiss LSM 780 upright confocal microscope
The sensitivity of LSM 780 is quite simply outstanding. The GaAsP detector achieves 45 percent quantum efficiency compared to 25 percent typically by conventional PMT detectors. This results in accurate details and contrast-rich images of the challenging specimens you encounter in your live cell imaging.
The system's illumination and detection design allows you to simultaneously acquire up to ten dyes. You excite any common fluorophore with up to eight different lasers, detecting the signals with the 32 channel GaAsP detector. LSM 780 is so sensitive, the system even allows photon counting.

➲ Zeiss LSM 710 inverted confocal microscope
The new illumination and detection design of LSM 710 brings complete freedom to your fluorescence microscopy. You work with up to ten dyes and use continuous spectral detection across the complete wavelength range. LSM 710 enables confocal microscopy for a wide variety of applications.
With the inverse Axio Observer from Carl Zeiss, LSM 710 offers you unrivalled confocal microscopy in cell and developmental biology. Upright stands such as Axio Imager or Axio Examiner offer you have all the equipment you need to record neurobiological, physiological and developmental relationships to an exceptional standard.

These high-end microscopy systems are powered by several laser lines (405, 458, 488, 543, 594 and 633nm) as well as a tuneable 2-photon laser (Chameleon) and a fixed 2-photon fiber laser (1055nm, Onefive). Additionally they are equipped with a spectral detector that allows for spectral unmixing and four highly sensitive GaAsPDectectors (BiG) for optimal emission detection.

➲ Imaris software
For optimal analysis of imaging data we provide access and guidance to Imaris software.

Contact Information

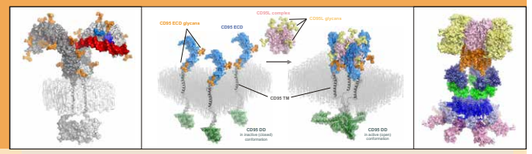
Prof. Wolfgang Kastenmüller
wkastenm@uni-bonn.de
+49 (0)228 287-11040

Cluster members can find detailed information on the Intranet: immunosensation.net

Computational Structural Biology

Institute of Clinical Chemistry and Clinical Pharmacology
Faculty of Medicine
Director: Prof. Gunther Hartmann

Collaborative Infrastructure



Expertise

Dr. Kubarenko has worked in the field of Computational Structural Biology for many years. His previous bioinformatic skills and expertise include:

- pathogen-associated molecular pattern (PAMP) sensing by toll-like receptors (TLR) (the modelling of individual TLRs and their homo- and hetero-interactions and complexes with ligands, influence of single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) on TLRs function) [*J. Immunol. 2009, Protein Sci. 2010, J. Immunol. 2011, J. Immunol. 2014*];
- role of adapter proteins in TLRs signalling (modelling of influence of SNPs on their function) [*J. Immunol. 2010, J. Biol. Chem. 2011, J. Biol. Chem. 2014*];
- function of LPS sensor lipopolysaccharide binding protein (LBP) (role of the frequent human SNP on LBP structure and function) [*Immunity 2013*];
- role of posttranslational modifications in the function of death receptors (DRs) (modelling of DR glycosylation and influence on DR function and DRs cluster and signaling networks formation) [*PLoS One 2011*];
- intergrins and integrin-binding proteins in tumour progression and metastasis (modelling influence of SNPs in intergrings and osteopontin on their structure, function and interactions) [*Cancer Gene Ther. 2011, Mutagenesis 2012*];
- sensing of hybrid DNA-RNA nucleic acid ligands by AIM2 and cGAS (modelling of protein-ligand complexes) [*EMBO J. 2014*].

Main *in silico* research areas

➲ Modelling of proteins and protein-protein complexes
Homology modelling is a powerful method which provides structural information about whole proteins, single amino acids or small regions mutations. Dr. Kubarenko has established several novel advanced techniques and protocols that allow the modelling of proteins even when only low homology templates are available.

➲ Protein-protein docking
De novo modelling of protein-protein complexes formation, also when no template complexes could be found for homology modelling, could be challenged by docking using different software (GRAMM, AutoDock, HADDOCK etc).

➲ Protein-ligand (small molecule, NA, peptide) docking
The interaction of small molecules or small polymeric ligands with proteins of interest could be predicted by protein-ligand docking (GRAMM, AutoDock, HADDOCK etc).

➲ Drug virtual screening
Promising small molecule inhibitors or activators can be screened using powerful virtual screening approaches with the combined use of different software solutions (Schrodinger package, PyRx/AutoDock, etc.), allowing for rapid and cost-effective analysis of a protein of interest (or set of proteins) for *in silico* preselection from large-scale compound libraries (>100,000 compounds) to guide smaller *in vitro* screenings.
Modern virtual screening approaches allow for the screening of functional molecular building blocks to guide the synthesis of further putative ligands.

➲ Molecular Dynamics Simulation (MDS)
MDS approach is a very powerful tool to perform energy optimization on individual proteins or protein-protein complexes after homology modelling. MDS structure optimization is an important final step in the modelling of protein-ligand structures obtained from protein-ligand docking or virtual screening.

Contact Information

Dr. Andriy Kubarenko

a.kubarenko@uni-bonn.de
+49 (0)228 287-51290

Imprint

Imprint

Editor ImmunoSensation
Cluster of Excellence
Sigmund-Freud-Str. 25
53127 Bonn

Edited by Eva Bartok, MD
Nicole Dahms
Dr. Astrid Draffehn
Prof. Gunther Hartmann
Dr. Cornelia Hömig-Hölzel
Dr. Andriy Kubarenko
Diana Sigl

Interviews by Eva Bartok, MD
Dr. Cornelia Hömig-Hölzel
Elisabeth Mettke

Text Layout Dr. Kristina Koch

Cover The cover image shows the regulation of transcription factors in human macrophages stimulated with TNF, PGE2 and P3C over time in the form of co-expression networks. Created by Kathrin Klee, Jil Sander, Jia Xue, Patrick Günther, Kevin Baßler and Dr. Thomas Ulas (See: Xue et al., 2014).

Graphic Design Andreas Müller-Gaida
MOWMAN DESIGNBUERO
Buchholzstr. 44
51061 Cologne
Germany

Photography pp. 38, 59, 115, 157-185, 191 Johann F. Saba/UKB; p. 189 DZNE building by wulf architekten GmbH; p. 55-57 LIMES; pp. 92-98,109 Jörg Heupel, Bonn

Print Unternehmenskommunikation
Universitätsklinikum Bonn

Druckerei Eberwein
Auf dem Kummgraben 10
53343 Wachtberg-Villip

www.immunosensation.de

universitätbonn

universitäts klinikumbonn

LIMES Life & Medical Sciences Institute

DZNE German Center for Neurodegenerative Diseases within the Helmholtz Association

caesar center of advanced european studies and research